# Cape Cod Community College



# 2007-2008 Catalog

2240 Iyannough Road, West Barnstable, MA 02668-1599 1-508-362-2131

TTY 1-508-375-4027
Toll Free 1-877-846-3672
Información en Español 1-508-375-4091
Informação em Português 1-508-375-4092
www.capecod.edu

# A Message from the President



Welcome to Cape Cod Community College. Whether on campus, at one of our off campus sites, online, or in any combination of these, we are eager to provide you with the finest educational environment possible, among a community of learners that places the individual student at its center.

Here you can build a solid academic future, redirect your personal and/or career goals, or enhance your workforce skills. Courses are taught by caring professionals in small, intimate classes where individual attention is the norm, not the exception, and where knowledge is enhanced by real-world service learning and internship experiences.

Student advising, academic counseling and tutoring are equal partners in your academic program. But your total college experience is so much more.

Our deeply wooded campus is often a classroom for the natural sciences, and can become your own recreation center. Our Life-Fitness Center can be your own personal "health club." Our distinguished speakers, lively theater arts program, public events to discuss the most important issues of our times, our student clubs, the radio station and student newspaper — It's all up to you to choose how to enrich your academic pursuits.

As strongly as Cape Cod Community College is committed to your success, it is equally committed to a sustainable future for all. Repeatedly honored regionally and nationally for its long-time leadership in environmental stewardship, it is committed to reducing its "carbon footprint" and empowering others to do the same. Join us in this endeavor and become a leader yourself!

This will be the second academic year that the Gold LEED Certified Lorusso Technology Building will serve the campus. We are moving rapidly to erect a wind turbine which will both reduce our "footprint" and enhance our curriculum, and we're exploring ways to bring a fuel cell back to campus. As a core element of our decision making, we're always looking for ways to reduce, recycle, and reuse.

Please come and place yourself within this unique learning community. Starting here, you can take your life anywhere, and we're waiting to help you do just that.

With my personal best wishes for your success,

Kathleen Schatzberg President

# **Table of Contents**

Connecting to the College	Academic Calendar4	Academic Standards30
Toll Free 1-877-846-3672	Accreditation5	Institutional Policy Statements32
Admissions Office ext. 4311 Advising & Counseling Center.ext. 4318 Assessment Center ext. 4543	Affirmative Action5	Academic and Student Affairs Divisions34
Business Office ext. 4123 Disability Services ext. 4337	Non-Discrimination Policy Statement 5	Associate in Arts Degree35
Distance Learning ext. 4040 Financial Aid Office ext. 4393	Campus Directory/Map6	Associate in Science Degrees65
Registration ext. 4012 Transfer Counseling ext. 4318	The College in Brief8	Certificate Programs89
Tutoring Center ext. 4352 Wilkens Library ext. 4480	Mission Statement8	-
Direct Dial: Distance Learning 1-508-375-4040	History of the College9	Course Descriptions113
Hyannis Center 1-508-778-2221 Registration Office 1-508-375-4012	Admissions10	Transfer Information165
TTY 1-508-375-4027	Financial Aid14	Bachelor's and Master's Degrees 172
<b>FAX:</b> Main Campus 1-508-375-4020 <b>FAX:</b> Registration 1-508-375-4084	Tuition and Fees17	Community Resources178
Información en Español:1-508-375-4091	Student Resources19	Directories of Information182
Informação em Português:1-508-375-4092	Academic Information22	Glossary of Academic Terms199
		Course Index200
	Degree Requirements25	General Index206

**Information Subject to Change**: This catalog is published as a convenience and source of information for prospective students and for the general public. It should be understood, however, that the College reserves the right to add, revise, or withdraw courses and programs as described herein.

As a convenience, Cape Cod Community College provides information on partner institutions offering degree programs on our campus. Those institutions are responsible for the information provided herein regarding the 2+2 and graduate programs and courses offered by affiliated colleges and universities. Catalog users are advised to contact the partner institutions for current information regarding the 2+2 and graduate programs and courses offered by affiliated colleges and universities.

# **Academic Calendar**

#### Fall Semester 2007 **Spring Semester 2008** April 30 Fall registration begins for all classes New Year's Day observance January 1 Preregistered students' Tuition and Fees are due August 6 Preregistered students' Tuition and Fees are due Preliminary cancellation of classes with insufficient Preliminary cancellation of classes with insufficient enrollment enrollment 15 Final cancellation of classes with insufficient enrollment 29 Final cancellation of classes with insufficient enrollment 18 Professional Day / Student Orientation 30 Student Orientation 18 Last day to register and pay for classes 31 Last day to register and pay for classes 21 Martin Luther King Day observance 22 Classes begin September 3 Labor Day observance Last day to change a schedule 28 Professional Day 28 Last day to drop with no academic record Classes begin Last day to drop a course for 100% refund 28 Last day to change a schedule 11 (less \$35 deposit) 11 Last day to drop with no academic record Last day to drop a course for 100% refund 11 February 4 Last day to drop a course for 50% refund (less \$35 deposit) 18 Presidents' Day observance 18 Last day to drop a course for 50% refund 29 Mid-term warning grades due to Registrar October 8 Columbus Day observance March 17 Evacuation Day observance Mid-term warning grades due to Registrar 22 17-21 Spring recess 29-Nov 9 Advising period for preregistration 31-April 11 Advising period for preregistration November 12 Veterans' Day observance April 4 Last day to withdraw from an academic course Returning students preregister for Spring 2008 semester 13-19 Summer session registration begins Last day to withdraw from an academic course 16 Returning students preregister for Fall 2008 semester 14-18 22-23 Thanksgiving recess 21 Patriots' Day observance December 10 Last day to resolve INC grades Last day to resolve INC grades May 1 11 Spring registration begins for all classes 12 Classes end Classes end 14 12 Fall registration begins for all classes 17-21 Final exam period 13-19 Final exam period Final grades due to Registrar 22 Final grades due to Registrar 23 Professional Day 26 Memorial Day observance 28 Approval of Graduates Commencement

#### Winter Intersession 2008 • January 2 - 17

# Bunker Hill Day observance Summer Session 2008 • June 23 - August 7

Note: The College reserves the right to make changes in the published academic calendars. Students and staff will be notified if changes must occur. The above dates represent a traditional semester. It is the responsibility of the student to be aware of any special "due" dates associated with courses which do not fit into the traditional semesters (i.e., late starting courses). Reviewed and approved by Cape Cod Community College Administrative Council, December 8, 2006.

June 17

## **Accreditation**

Cape Cod Community College is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc. through its Commission on Institutions of Higher Education. Inquiries regarding the accreditation status by the New England Association should be directed to the administrative staff of Cape Cod Community College. Individuals may also contact:

Commission on Institutions of Higher Education New England Association of Schools and Colleges 209 Burlington Road Bedford, MA 01730-1433 1-781-271-0022

The Nursing program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission and has approval from the Massachusetts Board of Registration in Nursing. Individuals may contact:

National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission 61 Broadway New York, NY 10006 1-800-669-1656, ext. 153

The Dental Hygiene program is accredited by the American Dental Association.

The Criminal Justice program is certified by the Massachusetts Board of Higher Education - Criminal Justice Program Review Committee.

The Early Childhood Education program is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC).

The Medical Assisting certificate is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org) upon the recommendation of the Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistants Endowment (CRB-AAMAE).

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs 1361 Park Street Clearwater, FL 33756 1-727-210-2350

# **Non-Discrimination Policy Statement**

Cape Cod Community College policy prohibits discrimination in education, employment, and services due to race, ethnicity, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, or disability. For policies on Affirmative Action, Diversity, and Sexual Harassment, see the Affirmative Action Statement below.

# **Affirmative Action**

Cape Cod Community College is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. We encourage applications from candidates who will enrich and contribute to the cultural and ethnic diversity of our College and we do not discriminate on the basis of age, race, creed, color, religion, marital status, gender, sexual orientation, veteran status, national origin, or disability status in its education programs or in activities as required by the Title VI Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and regulations promulgated thereunder; 34 C.F.R. Part 100 (Title VI), Part 106 (Title IX), and Part 104 (Section 504); and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. All inquiries concerning application of the above should be forwarded to the College's Coordinator of Affirmative Action. All questions, concerns, or complaints should be forwarded to Chet W.Yacek, Dean of Human Resources and Administration, or the Affirmative Action Coordinator, or Jeanmarie Fraser, Title IX Coordinator.

Requests for auxiliary aids and services regarding the Americans with Disabilities Act should be forwarded to Joyce Chasson, Director of the O'Neill Center for Disability Services.

This notice is available in large print, audiotape, and in braille from Chet Yacek or Joyce Chasson, A.D.A. Compliance Coordinators. Telephone 1-508-362-2131 or TTY 1-508-375-4027.

# Campus Directory

## West Barnstable - Main Campus

Tilden Arts Center (1)

Arts and Communication Department and

Faculty Offices

Art Studios **Box Office** 

Higgins Art Gallery

Institutional Research and Planning

International Studies

Main Theater

Media Production

Music Room

Phi Theta Kappa Office

Practice Rooms

Publications Offices

Studio Theater

#### Nickerson Administration Building (2)

Admissions

**Board Room** 

Business Office

College Communications

Financial Aid Office

**Human Resources** 

Pavroll

President

Reception

Registrar/Registration

Security/Lost and Found

Suffolk University Office

Switchboard/Information

Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs

Vice President of Administration and Finance

Veterans Office

#### Wilkens Library (3)

Alumni Office

**Business Information Center** 

Cape Cod Community College Educational

Foundation

Cape Cod Historical Collection/

Nickerson Room

Distance and Learning Technologies

Facilities Use Office

Health Promotion and Resource Center

Information Skills Classroom

Institutional Resource Development

Instructional Media Services

Instructional Technology Center Listening and Viewing Rooms

Multimedia Room

#### South Hall (4)

ADVANTAGE Program

Business Department and Faculty Offices

Coaches & Mentors

Dental Hygiene Clinic

Diploma Plus Office

Honors Program Office

O'Neill Center for Disability Services

Project Forward

School-to-Careers Office

Social Sciences and Human Services

Department and Faculty Offices

Student Employment Office

#### North/South Connector (5)

#### North Hall (6)

Dean of Business, Health, Human Services

and Social Sciences

Health Sciences Department and

**Faculty Offices** 

Language and Literature Department and

Faculty Offices

Nursing and Allied Health Learning

Resource Center

Office of Advanced Studies

#### Science Hall (7, 8)

Dean of Arts and Sciences

Mathematics and Natural Sciences

Departments and Faculty Offices

Lecture Halls

Math Learning Center

Science Labs

#### Grossman Commons (9)

Academy for Lifelong Learning Advising and Counseling Center

Assessment Center

**Bookstore** 

Cafeteria

Career Planning and Placement

Copy Center

Dean of Enrollment Management

and Student Development

Mail Room

MainSheet-Student Newspaper Office

Student Development Office

Student Lounge

Student Senate Office

Tech Prep Office

Zammer Hospitality Institute

#### Lyndon P. Lorusso Applied Technology Building (10)

Affirmative Action Office

**Business Department Faculty Offices** 

Computer Labs

Cotton Center for Real Estate Studies

Dean of Learning Support Services and

Advanced Studies

Information Technology

Tutoring Center

Workforce Education Resource Center

Writing Resource Center

#### Makkay Broadcasting Center (11)

WKKL - Radio Station

#### Life Fitness Complex (12-15)

All-Purpose Fields

Baseball Fields

Child Care Center

Gvmnasium

**Health Services** 

Life Fitness Center

Massage Therapy Lab

Racquetball Court

Soccer Fields

Tennis Courts

#### Facilities Management Building (16,17)

Maintenance Shops

Shipping and Receiving - Warehouse



**Directions to Cape Cod Community College's West Barnstable Campus** 

Route 6 to exit 6. Travel north on Route 132. The campus entrance is on the right.

# **Directions to Cape Cod Community College's Hyannis Center**

Route 6 to exit 6 turn on Route 132 South (Iyannough Road) and travel approximately 1.7 miles. Turn right on to Bearse's Way and proceed 1.7 miles (crossing Route 28). Bear right at the fork in the road, at the first traffic light turn left onto North Street. The Hyannis Center is on the right.

# **Mission Statement**

The students' education is the first priority at Cape Cod Community College. As a learning-centered community, we value the contributions of a diverse population, welcome open inquiry, and promote mutual respect. The College offers a strong educational foundation of critical and creative thinking, communication competency, and a global, multicultural perspective that prepares students for life and work in the 21st Century. Our liberal arts, sciences, and career programs provide educational pathways that serve the varied social, economic, and demographic characteristics of our community with a distinctive focus on sustainability. We honor our past, celebrate our present, and imagine our future.

# The College in Brief

### **Degrees Offered**

The College offers Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees, and certificates in a variety of program areas. Advanced degrees are offered in partnership with other colleges and universities. Refer to page 172 for information on **Bachelor's and Master's Degrees.** 

#### **Enrollment**

Cape Cod Community College enrolls approximately 4000 students per semester.

#### The Faculty

Of the 64 full-time faculty members teaching at the College, 42 are female and 22 are male. Virtually all of the faculty members hold Master's degrees in their respective fields, and about 32 percent have earned Doctorates. The College also prides itself on the additional expertise with which part-time adjunct faculty enrich the curriculum and the classroom experience.

#### Location

The main campus (West Barnstable) is located just off the Mid-Cape Highway, north of Exit 6 (the junction of Routes 6 and 132).

The Hyannis Center is located at 540 Main Street in downtown Hyannis.

#### **The Students**

The full-time and part-time student population consists of 64% female and 36% male ranging in age from 16 to 80. It is the policy of Cape Cod Community College not to discriminate on the grounds of age, race, creed, color, religion, marital status, gender, sexual orientation, veteran status, national origin, or disability status. All inquiries concerning this policy should be directed to the Affirmative Action Coordinator of the College.

# **History of the College**

Cape Cod Community College was established in 1961, the second institution to open as part of what is now a 15 community college system in Massachusetts that resulted from the persistent efforts of Senator Edward Carleton Stone.

Cape Cod Community College opened under the leadership of its first president, Irving Bartlett, in the building that is now the Barnstable Town Hall. One hundred sixty-six students from thirty-three communities enrolled in the College's first class. There were five full-time faculty and six part-time instructors to greet them. These students were offered five terminal programs, as well as the transfer program. For the first two years, courses were offered in the evening in cooperation with the Massachusetts Division of University Extension. In 1963, Cape Cod Community College's first evening program found one hundred and thirty students enrolled in ten different degree credit courses. In the spring of 1963, the first summer session had enrolled one hundred and forty-five students from fifty colleges and universities taking degree credit courses.

Outgrowing its first home, in 1970 Cape Cod Community College moved to its current location on 116 acres in West Barnstable, making it the first community college in the state to build a new campus. Under the direction of its second president, E. Carleton Nickerson, the College moved into five of the eight buildings designated in the master plan for the new campus.

In 2006, the College opened its doors to the new Lyndon P. Lorusso Applied Technology building, a state-of-the-art teaching and learning facility. Representing the College's commitment to environmental sustainability, it is the state's first LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) certified "green-building" ever built with state dollars. The Tutoring Center, Writing Center, Workforce Education Resource Center, classrooms, and offices occupy space in this new building.

It might be tempting to say that those first students of 1961 could never have imagined Cape Cod Community College as it is today, but it would not be true. They had a vision which was stated in an unsigned article in the December 1965 issue of the school paper, *The Beacon*.

"Reputations will be earned, traditions will come, just so long as we don't lose sight of the dream and the idea. In time, our graduates will earn their place in the Arts, in the Sciences and Industry. In time, we will look back with great pride on the fact that many traditions enjoyed by future enrollees were started by us. In time, Cape Cod Community College will be our greatest pride because we helped to build it."

That vision is the legacy of the students at Cape Cod Community College.

# **Admissions**

# **Admissions Policy**

Cape Cod Community College admits applicants to degree and certificate programs according to the Massachusetts Board of Higher Education's "Open Door" philosophy. Each applicant is accepted to the College, on a rolling, first-come basis, if the applicant meets the eligibility requirements, has completed the application procedures, and a vacancy exists in the applicant's elected program of study. This policy does not apply to the College's selective health programs. Refer to page 11 for information on the selective health programs.

# **Eligibility Requirements for Admission**

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must have graduated from an approved secondary school (high school) or received a state-issued high school equivalency certificate (GED), prior to enrollment. Applicants who have not graduated or earned a certificate should contact the Admissions Office to discuss their options.

# Three Easy Steps to Enroll in a Degree or Certificate Program

**All** applicants must submit the following materials to the Admissions Office by August 15<sup>th</sup> for the Fall semester or January 10<sup>th</sup> for the Spring semester:

- 1. their completed application form,
- 2. the appropriate application fee (\$10 for MA residents, \$35 for outof-state and international applicants),
- 3. proof of high school graduation or the equivalent, in the form of one of the following:
  - a. an official high school transcript from an approved secondary school indicating date of graduation, *or*
  - b. official state-issued high school equivalency certificate (GED), or
  - notarized copies of foreign high school transcripts, or diplomas, or national examination results accompanied by certified English translations, or
  - an original, signed letter from the high school verifying an early graduate has completed all high school graduation requirements, but will not receive a diploma until the ceremony, or
  - e. successful completion of an Ability to Benefit assessment, or
  - graduation from a two-year college, official transcript must be submitted.

The Ability to Benefit option does not apply towards the Dental Hygiene program. For eligibilty criteria for the Ability to Benefit, please contact

the Admissions office. Applicants who have neither a high school diploma or GED should contact the Director of Admissions for details.

**Transfer Applicants** must submit official transcripts from all colleges and universities ever attended. Previous college performance will not impact admission to non-selective programs. Upon acceptance to the College, the Registrar's Office will conduct a transfer credit evaluation of previous college-level course work and notify students, in writing, of accepted transfer credit. Refer to page 12 for the College's transfer credit policy.

**Permanent Resident Aliens** must submit a copy of their valid green card with their application.

Applicants in the Process of Applying for a Green Card must submit either a Notice of Action form verifying their application for a green card or a letter from an attorney verifying application in process.

International Applicants: Additional documentation, criteria, and deadlines apply to international applicants seeking an I-20 form for an F-1 visa. Please contact the Admissions Office to receive an International Student Packet or download the necessary forms at <a href="https://www.capecod.edu/admissions/international/html">www.capecod.edu/admissions/international/html</a>. This packet explains the additional admission requirements and contains additional forms that must be completed for consideration. Application deadline dates are May 1 for the Fall semester or September 1 for the Spring semester.

Non-Degree Seeking Students who do not intend to receive a degree or a certificate from Cape Cod Community College do not need to apply for admission. However, financial aid is NOT available to any student who has not applied for admission and enrolled in a degree or a certificate program. Non-degree seeking students can meet with advisors in the Advising and Counseling Center to help select the appropriate courses.

Then, students can register for their desired courses at the Registration Office on the first floor of the Nickerson Administration Building.

**Re-admission to the College:** Students who had once applied to the College and enrolled, but are no longer "matriculated" due to:

- a. graduation from the College, or
- b. an unenrolled status for two consecutive years, or applied, but never enrolled or attended classes

can follow the standard application procedures for re-admission. Students who do not register for classes at the College after two consecutive semesters, exclusive of summer, will be required to see an advisor prior to registration. Re-applicants are not assessed an application fee. Re-applicants must check with the Admissions Office to determine whether or not they need to resubmit their high school and college transcripts. If a student is readmitted to the College or changes his/her degree or certificate program, the graduation requirements are those in effect on that date.

Reinstatement after Academic Dismissal: A student who has been dismissed may apply for readmission as a matriculated student upon completion of course work as a non-degree student which, when computed into the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA), reestablishes a good standing CGPA. If a student is readmitted to the College, the graduation requirements are those in effect on that date. Students wishing to appeal a dismissal should follow the procedures outlined in the *Student Handbook*.

**Returning to the College after Withdrawing:** Students who once officially withdrew from the College, but are still considered "matriculated" may simply register for courses and resume their studies.

Students who once officially withdrew and are no longer considered "matriculated" due to an unenrolled status for over two years may reapply through the Admissions Office. These students are not assessed an application fee. Re-applicants must check with the Admissions Office to determine whether or not they need to resubmit their high school and college transcripts. If a student is readmitted to the College or changes his/her degree or certificate program, the graduation requirements are those in effect on that date.

Fresh Start Option: Refer to page 31.

Selective Health Program Applicants: Applicants interested in applying to the Nursing, Dental Hygiene, Massage Therapy, Diagnostic Technology, Medical Assisting, or Paramedic programs at Cape Cod Community College must complete additional requirements and will be considered for their program of choice on a selective basis.

Interested applicants may obtain detailed requirement listings for the Nursing, Dental Hygiene, Medical Assisting, Paramedic, and Massage Therapy programs in the Admissions Office. Applicants to the Nursing and Dental Hygiene programs are encouraged to attend an information session. Massage Therapy, Medical Assisting, and Paramedic students must attend an information session. Schedules of upcoming information sessions are available at the Admissions Office.

Diagnostic Technology and Tri-level Nursing Assistant / Home Health Aide applicants should call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4452 to sign up for a required information session and interview.

Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry **Information Checks:** In order for a student to be eligible to participate in an academic, community or clinical program that involves the potential for unsupervised contact with children, the disabled, or the elderly, the student may be required to undergo a Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) check and/or a Sex Offender Registry Information (SORI) check. Students found to have certain criminal convictions or pending criminal actions will be presumed ineligible to participate in such activities. The College is authorized by the Commonwealth's Criminal History Systems Board, pursuant to Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 6, Sections 167-178B, to access CORI records. The College shall refer to regulations issued by the Commonwealth's Executive Office of Health and Human Services. 101 Code of Massachusetts Regulations 15.00-15.16, as guidance when assessing student CORI records. Sex Offender checks shall be performed pursuant to Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 6, Sections 178C-178P. For more information regarding the College's CORI/SORI check process, please contact either Roseanna Pena-Warfield, Dean of Enrollment Management and Student Development or Chet W. Yacek, Dean of Human Resources and Administration.

# **Dual Enrollment Program: High School Students Taking College Courses**

Consistent with the mission of the Board of Higher Education, Cape Cod Community College seeks to work closely with area high schools. Qualified high school students can earn both high school and college credits through the Dual Enrollment Program, authorized in the Education Reform Act of 1993. Eligible students will be in either their junior or senior year, or be at least 16 years of age, have a GPA of 3.0 or better, and be recommended by their teacher, guidance counselor or principal. An alternative Dual Enrollment program is available for juniors and seniors who have a 2.0-2.9 grade average, who are recommended by a school representative, and who demonstrate the ability to do college-level coursework by scores received on the Computerized Placement Test administered at the College. For further information, contact the Admissions Office at 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4386.

#### **Tech Prep Articulation Agreement**

In order to participate, high school students must be officially registered through their local high schools which are members of the Cape Cod & Islands Tech Prep Consortium. Students are eligible to enroll in specific courses in their high school to earn college credit through articulated agreements. High school students who successfully complete these articulated courses may be eligible to be awarded the credit once they earn additional college credit at Cape Cod Community College. Articulated Tech Prep credits are posted on the students Cape Cod Community College transcript once all requirements have been met. Contact the Tech Prep office at 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4450 for more information about articulated courses and other program offerings.

#### **Diploma Plus**

The Diploma Plus program gives high school seniors the option to earn a traditional diploma and college credits by *spending their entire senior year* on the campus of Cape Cod Community College. The two-part program begins in the spring of the junior year developing an Early Portfolio in an after-school course at the community college. A completed portfolio with good attendance earns a 1/2 credit towards gradua-

tion and an interview for a placement in the full year program. After summer vacation, students accepted into the Diploma Plus program will not return to their high school. Instead, the students will attend the College full time for both semesters of their senior year in college-level courses, internships and community service. For further information, contact the Diploma Plus program office at 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4485.

#### **Transfer to Cape Cod Community College**

Transfer credit to the College is determined on an individual basis using these guidelines:

- Only comparable course work from an accredited institution or a college which is a candidate for accreditation will be eligible for transfer credit:
- College Level Examination Program (CLEP) credits will be accepted in accordance with College policy;
- Only grades of C (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) or better will be considered for transfer:
- Transfer credits will be accepted in the number established for that
  course by the college at which those credits were earned. If the
  transferring institution uses a credit system different from that of
  the College, the Registrar of Cape Cod Community College will
  convert the credits:
- In most cases, credits will be accepted without a time limit from any regionally accredited institution. In certain courses where a program or a department requires that current knowledge is essential, a time limit may be imposed on the applicability of earned credit toward satisfying a degree requirement; such a time limit must be approved by the Curriculum and Programs Committee, and must be indicated in the catalog of the College. If the designated time limit has been exceeded, credit will be granted in either of the following circumstances:
  - a. the student successfully passes a CLEP test for the course or, in the absence of a CLEP test, passes a Department Challenge Examination, or
  - b. the student submits a waiver request and receives approval from the appropriate department;
- A minimum of 30 credits must be completed at Cape Cod Community College in order to earn a degree.

#### **Science Transfer Credits**

Students who are transferring in credits for science courses that do not fit the traditional four-credit format (3 credits lecture, 1 credit laboratory) may be permitted to take only the laboratory portion of a Cape Cod Community College science course that closely matches the transferred course. Refer to **Laboratory for Transfer Students**, page 151, for a detailed description of the conditions that must be met in order to enroll in one of these special laboratory sections.

#### **Non-Refundable Deposit**

Accepted students will be required to pay a \$35 non-refundable deposit to reserve their space in the incoming class. This deposit is due no earlier than May 1<sup>st</sup> for the Fall and December 1<sup>st</sup> for the Spring. This deposit will be deducted from the semester bill.

#### **Basic Skills Assessment**

Although Cape Cod Community College has an open admission policy, appropriate skill levels are needed for success in any program of study and are prerequisites to enrollment in many introductory courses at this college. Therefore, the College administers skills assessments in English, reading, and mathematics. Matriculated students are required to take these skills assessments as part of their scheduled assessment/advising/registration appointment prior to their first semester of classes. During this appointment each student will meet with an academic advisor to develop an appropriate academic plan. Students will be advised to select and schedule appropriate academic courses based on their assessment results and individual circumstances. Students may retest in one or more subject areas (English, Reading, and Math) one time only. Non-matriculated students who wish to enroll in courses that have an identified prerequisite skill level are required to take the skills assessment test before registering for the class. Students may enroll only in courses for which they are able to demonstrate the required entry level competency. Cape Cod Community College will provide appropriate developmental courses and experiences for students who have demonstrated need in English, reading, and mathematics. Developmental education courses, although credit bearing, may not be used to fulfill associate degree requirements.

Test results remain valid for three years. Students will be required to retake the skills assessment unless current (less than three years old), valid, comparable information is available.

The Assessment Center is located in the Grossman Commons.

Immunization Requirements - Refer to page 32.

# **Financial Aid**

#### **Sources of Assistance**

Student financial aid provides monetary assistance to help many students pay for educational expenses. There are three basic categories of financial aid available:

- Grants and scholarships--forms of assistance that do not have to be repaid;
- Work Study--part-time employment at the College allows students to earn funds;
- Loans--repayment of most loans begins after the student is no longer enrolled in classes.

The following financial aid programs are available at Cape Cod Community College.

#### **Federal Aid**

**Federal Pell Grant** - Pell Grants are federal funds which do not have to be repaid. The maximum grant for 2007-2008 will be \$4310 per academic year. The amount of the grant varies according to federal need calculations and the student's enrollment.

Federal Supplemental Education and Opportunity Grants (SEOG) - The Financial Aid Office awards SEOG to those students who qualify for the Federal Pell Grant and who demonstrate the greatest financial need. Generally, awards range from \$200 to \$1000 per year. This grant does not have to be repaid. The limited funds are awarded on a first-come, first-served basis.

Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG) - The ACG is available to recent high school graduates who meet all of the following requirements: receive Pell Grants funds, full-time college student, U.S. citizen, enrolled in a degree program, in first or second year of college, and completed a rigorous secondary program. First year ACG awards are up to \$750; second year awards are up to \$1300.

**Federal Work Study (FWS)** - FWS is a federal program which allows students with financial need to work on campus. Students work an average of ten hours per week and in return receive a paycheck every other week. Most students will earn a maximum of \$2400 per academic year. Recipients must be enrolled at least half-time.

Federal Stafford Loan Program - This loan program, which requires at east half-time enrollment, is available in two forms: subsidized and unsubsidized. Subsidized loans are dependent upon financial need and are limited to \$3500 for students who have earned less than thirty graduation credits (first-year students). Second-year students with thirty or more graduation credits may borrow up to \$4500. Subsidized loans have deferred repayment and do not accrue interest while students are enrolled at least half-time and for six months after dropping below half-time status. Unsubsidized loans are available to independent students and to some dependent students. The unsubsidized loan provides up to an additional \$4000 to qualifying students. Unsubsidized loans accrue interest while the student is in school. Detailed information on the Stafford loan is available from the Financial Aid Office.

Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) - Parents borrow this education loan on behalf of a child enrolled at least half time. PLUS is available each year for the cost of education less any other financial aid the student receives. Parents begin to repay this loan while the student is in school. For more information on interest rates and credit qualifications, contact lending institutions or the Financial Aid Office.

#### State Aid

**MASSGrant** - The State Office of Student Financial Assistance awards these need-based grants to Massachusetts residents enrolled full time. Applications must be received by May 1 prior to the start of the school year (May 1, 2007 for the 2007-2008 academic year). This grant of up to \$900 per academic year does not have to be repaid.

**MA Access Cash Grant** - The Financial Aid Office awards these funds to Massachusetts residents with financial need. Amounts vary, but will not exceed the cost of tuition and fees. Funds are awarded on a rolling basis. This grant does not have to be repaid.

**MA Part-time Grant** - These awards are provided to students who qualify for the Federal Pell Grant and who enroll in 6 to 11 credits per semester. The amounts range from \$200 to \$400 per year and do not have to be repaid.

**MA Need-Based Tuition Waiver** - These funds are for Massachusetts residents who have demonstrated financial need and who are enrolled in state-supported classes (sections 01-39). The Financial Aid Office determines the amount, but the award will not exceed the cost of state tuition. Waivers do not have to be repaid.

Categorical Tuition Waiver - Tuition waivers are available for the categories listed on page 17. Tuition is approximately 20% of the class price. Recipients must reside in Massachusetts for the 12 months prior to the start of school. Recipients cannot be in default on federal or state education loans. Apply in the Financial Aid Office.

#### **College Aid**

#### **College Scholarships and Grants**

Each spring the Cape Cod Community College Educational Foundation will award scholarships to incoming, continuing, and graduating students. Recipients are selected based on criteria established by the scholarship donors and the academic qualifications of the applicants. Applications will be available throughout the campus in April. The scholarship amounts vary.

### Whitehouse Scholarship

This fund is used to provide assistance to the evening Nursing program and the LPN in Transition course. Apply by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Other students with exceptional circumstances may receive awards at the discretion of the Financial Aid Director.

# **Eligibility Requirements**

To be considered for the programs listed, students must meet all of the requirements below:

- be a United States citizen or eligible non-citizen
- be accepted into a College degree or qualifying certificate program
- be enrolled for the appropriate number of credits per semester
   Most aid programs require at least half-time enrollment (six credits
   per semester). Exceptions: some Federal Pell recipients receive the
   funds for only one class; the MASSGrant program requires full time enrollment (twelve or more credits)

- maintain satisfactory academic progress as outlined in the Student Handbook
- not be in default or owe a refund on any federal grant or loan programs
- provide all documentation required to complete the financial aid application
- demonstrate financial need for those programs awarded based on need.

Students should note that certain short-term certificate programs do not qualify for financial aid. Contact the Financial Aid Office to confirm that your certificate program is eligible.

Financial need is defined as the cost of education minus a family contribution assessed from your application. The contribution is calculated using the Federal Methodology approved by the United States Department of Education. It considers total family income, family size, the number of family members in college, and certain family assets. For most students under the age of 24, the federal formula requires we consider both the student's and parents' financial information. If you or your family would like any special financial circumstances taken into consideration, please inform the Financial Aid Office.

# **Application Procedures**

Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) for all federal and state grant, work study, and loan programs. The form is available in the Financial Aid Office, high school counseling offices, or online at <a href="https://www.fafsa.ed.gov">www.fafsa.ed.gov</a>. Complete the form after January 1, 2007, for the 2007-2008 academic year. While the College accepts applications throughout the academic year, students should apply by April 1 for the Fall semester to allow sufficient processing time. The FAFSA takes approximately two to four weeks to process.

The federal aid processing center will select some students for a process called income verification. The Financial Aid Office contacts these students requesting additional documentation. Some students may also be asked to provide additional information to resolve discrepancies in their aid applications.

Loan programs require that students attend "entrance counseling" and complete a separate loan promissory note. Details are available in the Financial Aid Office.

Notification of Awards - Students will receive an award letter providing the details of their financial aid package once their file is complete. The letter will list the source and amount of each type of assistance for which the student qualifies. Award letters will usually begin to be mailed starting in May for the Fall semester. New students will receive an award letter after being officially admitted to the College. Continuing students who are meeting satisfactory academic progress standards will receive their awards on a rolling basis.

**Disbursement of Funds** - Grants, waivers, and scholarships will be disbursed toward tuition, fees, and other charges approximately six weeks into the semester. If the total aid exceeds the charges, the Business Office mails a check to the student for the excess funds.

Federal Work Study checks are issued directly to the student every other week according to the number of hours worked.

Loans usually are paid directly to the student's tuition account through electronic fund transfer (EFT). Paper checks are made co-payable to the student and the College. Most lenders must charge origination fees which reduce the loan disbursement (up to 4% for Federal Stafford and PLUS loans). If the amount is greater than the charges, the Business Office mails the student a check for the excess funds.

If a student withdraws or is reported as absent in all classes, the amount of financial aid disbursed may need to be refunded. Recipients earn financial aid based on the total days attended. Students must be enrolled beyond the 60% point in the semester (beyond 9 weeks) to earn all financial aid.

# **Tuition and Fees Policy**

The financial requirements of the College, changing costs, state and legislative action, and other circumstances may require adjustments in the tuition and fees stated. The College reserves the right to make such adjustments in these charges as may from time to time be required by the Board of Higher Education or the Board of Trustees. All obligations to the College must be paid prior to the beginning of classes each semester. The full-time tuition and fees listed here are based upon 30 credit hours of enrollment per year.

#### Full-time Tuition and Fees (per year)\*

Massachusetts residents \$3.660 Non-residents \$9.840

#### Part-time Tuition and Fees (per credit hour)\*

Massachusetts residents \$122 Non-residents \$328

#### Application Fee (non-refundable)\*

Massachusetts residents \$10 Non-residents \$35

\* Tuition and Fees are subject to change by vote of the Board of Higher Education and/or the Cape Cod Community College Board of Trustees.

#### Other Fees

Books and supplies (estimate) \$800-\$1000 per year, full-time Assessment and advisement fee \$30; retest fee \$7 Health Insurance (estimate) \$900 per year (9 credits or more) Nursing Program fee \$150 per year Dental Hygiene Program fee \$100 per year Allied Health students drug test fee \$50 Other courses may also require special fees.

Past due accounts are referred to collection agencies and to the State for tax intercept. Past due accounts will be charged legal fees, plus collection company fees and other costs. Collection costs can be as high as 40% of the past due balance.

#### **Tuition Waivers**

Massachusetts residents may be eligible for tuition waivers under the following categories:

- sixty years of age or older
- a Native American
- a client of the Massachusetts Rehabilitation Commission or the Commission for the Blind
- an active duty service person
- a Veteran of the U.S. military
- an adopted or former foster child through the Department of Social Services (until age 24)
- a recipient of either the Adams Scholarship or the Stanley Koplik Certificate of Mastery for MCAS achievement
- a surviving child or spouse of the September 11, 2001 tragedy.

Tuition waivers cover the amount of tuition only. You must pay all fees which is approximately 20% off the class price. Specific guidelines for waivers are described on page 15. Applications are available in the Financial Aid Office.

#### Veteran's Benefits and Services

Cape Cod Community College welcomes and appreciates our veterans. The College has VA approval for educational training of veterans and their dependents.

The Veterans Affairs Office is part of the Financial Aid Office. Veterans receive assistance in obtaining educational benefits such as tuition waivers and monthly GI Bill education payments. The office provides application materials, contact information, and certifies enrollment. If a veteran has earned college credits at other institutions, the Registrar's Office evaluates all transcripts, CLEP, and DANTES test results promptly to facilitate class selection.

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts provides its Veterans, National Guard members, and Active Duty military stationed in Massachusetts with tuition waivers. The waiver provides approximately a 20% discount on each class. Information regarding the waivers is available on this page and on page 15.

Under the Montgomery GI Bill, many veterans receive payments at the end of each month while attending school. The amount varies with each veteran's situation and with the number of credits per term. Spouses and children of disabled or deceased veterans may also qualify for monthly education payments. The College also participates in the VA Vocational Rehabilitation program.

The VA provides an online application for benefits at www.gibill.va.gov. Veterans should apply for a degree or certificate program through the Admissions Office. Once registered, the Financial Aid Office will certify and monitor enrollment.

#### **Massachusetts National Guard Reimbursements**

If you serve in the Massachusetts National Guard, you may be eligible for 100% tuition and fee reimbursement. Contact your National Guard Unit to request a Certificate of Eligibility, then submit it to the Financial Aid Office.

# **Tuition Refund Policy**

Students who withdraw from classes may be due a refund of all or a portion of their tuition and fees. Please check with the College Business Office regarding the status of your account. Full refund of tuition, less \$35 non-refundable deposit, is usually allowed before classes start and a pro-rated refund after the beginning of the semester. The complete Tuition Refund Policy can be found in the *Student Handbook*. Financial aid funds will be paid based on the number of days enrolled. Withdrawing during the first nine weeks of the semester will impact the amount of funds available to pay tuition and fees.

#### **Disclosure of Cost and Price to Students**

Students who attend Cape Cod Community College and other public higher education institutions receive a generous subsidy of their cost of education through state appropriation. This state support significantly reduces the cost of tuition and fees. Additionally, many needy students receive financial aid awards to further reduce their costs.

The following is an *example* of the net expense for a Massachusetts resident taking 30 credit hours over two semesters beginning Fall 2007. Individual costs will vary depending on each student's particular circumstance.

Full Operating Cost per Student (estimate)	)\$1	0,200
- State Operating Subsidy (estimate)	-	6,540
Tuition and Mandatory Fees	\$	3,660
- Student Financial Aid (average)	-	1,812
Net Student Cost	\$	1,848

In addition to the state subsidy and student financial aid, many students will benefit from federal income tax credits for tuition paid. Tax credits are based on the tuition and fees not paid by grants, scholarships, or waivers. Tax credit amounts cannot exceed tuition and mandatory fees. The 2006 federal tax credit limits are \$1650 Hope credit, \$2000 Lifetime Learning, and \$4000 Tuition and Fees Deduction. Tax credits do not reduce the initial cost to attend college, but are instead a reimbursement of tuition paid.

Student financial aid in this illustration includes all federal and state grants and tuition waivers that may be applied directly to the College's tuition and fees. Tuition and fees reflect the cost of the courses; it does not include health insurance or other miscellaneous fees. Questions regarding Cape Cod Community College's cost and financial aid should be addressed to the Business Office and/or Financial Aid Office.

# **Student Resources**

# **Academic Support Services**

The Office of Academic Support Services encourages students to take advantage of the following services to assist them with the successful completion of their course work.

Academic Advising and Counseling Center. Academic advising is an important component in the successful completion of course work. Advisors help students plan academic programs and discuss academic concerns. Academic advising assists students in the development of meaningful educational plans that are compatible with the student's life goals and abilities. However, the ultimate responsibility for making academic decisions rests with the individual student. Academic advising is available on a drop-in basis or by appointment to students who have been assigned to the Center, or others who need guidance with their academic program. Evening appointments are available. The Advising and Counseling Center is located in the Grossman Commons building.

The Tutoring Center provides new and returning students academic support toward success in their endeavors at Cape Cod Community College. In addition to tutoring course material, help is available for vocabulary, spelling, study skills, grammar, test taking, reading skills, math skills, word processing, diagnosis of learning strengths and weaknesses, and more. All services are free to Cape Cod Community College students. Students can make appointments beginning the first day of classes; tutoring starts the second week of classes. The Tutoring Center is located in the Lorusso Applied Technology Building.

#### To Make a Tutoring Appointment

- 1. Go to www.capecod.edu/tutor, or
- 2. Stop by the Tutoring Center in the Lorusso Applied Technology Building, or
- 3. Call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4352

**eTutoring** is available if you are unable to come to the campus. Cape Cod Community College is participating in an online tutoring program, giving our students access to online tutoring every day. This service is free. Go to <a href="https://www.capecod.edu/eTutor">www.capecod.edu/eTutor</a>

The Writing Resource Center offers academic support for all written assignments. A writing specialist is always available to assist students with the preparation of any written assignment--from the development of ideas through the revision of final drafts. Software is available for self-directed study in grammar, sentence structure, punctuation, reading comprehension and more. The Writing Resource Center is located in the Lorusso Applied Technology building.

The Math Learning Center is available to students who want to study in small groups; work on mathematics homework with assistance available; clear up a specific problem; work with a tutor; or, refer to other textbooks covering similar information. The Math Learning Center, located in Science 112, is staffed by math faculty, para-professional tutors, and peer tutors.

**Workshops** are conducted on the preparation of research papers, study skills, note taking, time management, overcoming math anxiety, the transfer process, positive thinking through humor, and test-taking skills.

# **ADVANTAGE Program**

The Advantage Program is a Student Support Service program that offers many enriching programs to its students. The staff includes counselors, tutors, and peer mentors who understand academic challenges that college students face when completing a two-year degree. There is an eligibility requirement for students to participate in this program. For those students who qualify, free services include: individualized tutoring, counseling and advising, transfer trips to state colleges, specialized workshops, career preparation, and group tours to museums and cultural arts events. The Advantage Program also cosponsors specialized workshops that include: Word Processing, Time Management, Resume Writing, Study Skills, Test Taking Skills, How to Write a Research Paper, and Interviewing Techniques.

For over eighteen years, the U.S. Department of Education has awarded Cape Cod Community College a grant to service a select group of students who make up the ADVANTAGE Program, and we are honored to

serve them. The Advantage Program helps students adjust to college life and prepares them for academic success.

The Advantage Program office is located in South 221. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4321

#### **Assessment Center**

The Assessment Center, located in the Grossman Commons building, administers the College's basic skills assessment program. The Center also schedules and administers: CLEP (College Level Examination Program), GRE (Graduate Record Exams, subject only), MCAT (Medical College Admission Tests), and MBTI (Meyers-Briggs Type Indicator Tests). Those students completing developmental reading and writing courses will also complete post-testing in that subject area. The Center offers students and faculty other assessment resources, such as learning styles workshops, learning and study skills inventories, and reading style inventories. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4543.

# **Career Planning and Placement**

The Career Planning and Placement office, located on the second floor of the Grossman Commons building, provides students with career planning and job search assistance. Appointments may be made with a career counselor to discuss career selection, résumé writing, interviewing skills, and related issues. Assessment instruments are available to help students identify careers that might be a good match for their interests, skills, values, and personality preferences. Students may browse through current job opportunities in person or online at <a href="https://www.capecod.edu/career">www.capecod.edu/career</a>. Students can connect with employers and apply for employment opportunities at our annual Job Fair. In our career library, students can research career fields, employment trends, salaries, etc. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4688.

#### **Child Care Center**

The Cape Cod Community College Child Care Center is a small friendly school dedicated to making your child's school experience warm and positive. We provide the structure and program flexibility to meet the needs of your child. Our small size allows us the chance to know you and your child as individuals, allowing for an open communication between home and school.

The Child Care Center is professionally staffed and accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children. Children from 2 years 9 months to 6 years of age are eligible for enrollment in the preschool program. The Child Care Center is open from 7:30am-5:00pm and is located in the Life Fitness Complex, lower level. For more information, call 1-508-362-5333.

#### **Coaches & Mentors**

Coaches & Mentors is a comprehensive student support services program that provides assistance to students from the first day they arrive on campus to the day they graduate. Services include tutoring, academic advising, career counseling, study skills instruction, workshops, and job placement assistance. This program is especially beneficial for adult re-entry students, students with disabilities, students with limited English proficiency and for students who were enrolled in a non-college bound concentration in high school.

For twenty years, Coaches & Mentors has helped students develop a positive connection to community college life. The program prides itself on supporting each student to reach his/her potential through a caring and supportive environment. Funding for this program is provided by allocations to the College from the Massachusetts Department of Education through the Carl Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act of 1998. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4353 or visit the Coaches & Mentors office located in South 234.

## O'Neill Center for Disability Services

The O'Neill Center for Disability Services offers assistance to students with documented physical, psychological, and/or learning disabilities. The Center works collaboratively with faculty and other campus resources to provide a wide range of support services which may include priority registration, academic counseling, tutoring, note taking, adaptive computing, and exam modifications. Students are encouraged to meet with a disability specialist before the start of their first semester to develop a support services plan. For assistance, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4337 or visit the O'Neill Center located in South 222.

# Support for Students in Nontraditional by Gender Careers

Cape Cod Community College promotes career choices following a personal vision and based on one's unique individual interests and abilities, free from gender stereotypes or limiting expectations. The aim is to increase understanding of gender as a facet of diversity, foster and affirm gender equitable opportunities in education, the workplace, and the community at large, and support students in career programs that are nontraditional for their gender. Nontraditional by Gender occupations are those where either women or men comprise less than 25% of the total individuals employed in such occupations. For more information, please call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4775.

## Wilkens Library

The Frank and Maureen Wilkens Library is an attractive, four-story building located between the Nickerson Administration building and the South classroom building. The library's collections include books, reference materials, journals, local and national newspapers, video recordings, DVDs, and other audiovisual materials.

The William Brewster Nickerson Memorial Room houses an extensive Cape Cod history collection, including ship's logs and diaries and other manuscript material. The Wilkens Library provides students with on campus and remote access to online indexes and full-text databases, covering thousands of scholarly and professional journals and newspapers in all disciplines. The facility provides computers, listening and viewing rooms, areas for quiet study, and a networked classroom for information literacy instruction. The professional and highly qualified staff are readily available to help library patrons locate materials and information for class assignments and research, access computerized information resources, borrow materials from other libraries, and utilize audiovisual information and equipment. Librarians actively work with faculty to provide information literacy instruction to students and the community.

# **Academic Information**

Cape Cod Community College provides a variety of resources to assist students in successfully completing their educational objectives. Upon admission to the College, students take skills assessments in English, reading, and mathematics to determine their level of proficiency. Developmental courses are available for students who need to improve their basic skills. Academic advisors assist students in choosing appropriate courses and meeting program requirements based on assessment results and individual circumstances.

#### Audit

A student may register to audit a course with the permission of the course instructor. Audit forms are available at the Registration Office. Students are required to pay all tuition and fees. Financial aid does not cover the cost of audited classes.

Attendance requirements for audit students shall conform with the instructor's policy for the class as a whole, unless other arrangements are made between the auditing student and the instructor. Participation in the course is by agreement between the student and the instructor. The student or the instructor has the prerogative to request the agreement be in writing. Upon satisfactory attendance and fulfillment of the agreement between the student and instructor, a status of AU will be recorded; no credit will be awarded. A status of Z (ABS-absent) will be recorded at the end of the course should the attendance and/or agreement not be fulfilled. The student may officially withdraw from the audited course according to the withdrawal policy.

Change of status in a course from audit to credit may be made only during the add period. Change of status in a course from credit to audit may be made only during the first ten weeks of classes subject to the above mentioned requirements.

A course taken for audit does not count toward a student's full-time status unless the student is required to audit the course with the approval of the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs. A prerequisite cannot be satisfied by an audit.

# **Challenge of Courses for Credit**

Any student who wishes to earn college credit for lifetime experiences by demonstrating proficiency in the content of a course may request a course challenge through the faculty advisor or counselor according to the following policy. Challenge Exam forms are available at the Registra-

tion Office. Please note that Developmental Education courses, independent studies, and courses for which College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests are available will not be challenged.

- 1. The student's request must indicate:
  - a. the name and number of the course;
  - b. whether the course satisfies a requirement of the major program, satisfies a core requirement, or is an elective; and
  - c. the reasons for believing there is already a mastery of the material, appropriate evidence, and supporting documentation.

This request will be presented, together with an advisor's recommendation, to the appropriate Academic Dean after payment of a fee.

- 2. A faculty expert will be identified by the Academic Dean in consultation with Department Chair and/or Program Coordinator.
- 3. The faculty expert will examine the applicant's subject matter competence, will choose an appropriate evaluation process, and will make his/her recommendation for credit or no credit.
- 4. The expert's recommendation and process of evaluation will then be reviewed by the department at a regularly scheduled meeting to insure uniformity of treatment.
- 5. After being reviewed by the department, the challenge will be recorded at the end of the term. If successful, the course, its credits, and a "P" for pass will be recorded.
- 6. Credit for any successfully challenged course will not be included in the College degree requirement that thirty credits must be earned at Cape Cod Community College.

# **CLEP and Advanced Placement Credit**

Through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), credits will be awarded to matriculated students who achieve a predetermined score, up to a maximum of thirty (30) credit hours. An official score report must be sent to the Registrar of the College. Cape Cod Community College requires the English Composition with Essay CLEP Examina-

tion in order to earn three semester hours of credit equivalent to ENL101. Freshman College Composition is required to earn three semester hours of credit equivalent to ENL102. Cape Cod Community College's academic departments determine which CLEP subject examinations are equivalent to department offerings (required or elective) and the credits awarded for successful completion.

Students who score three (3) or better on the College Board Advanced Placement Examinations may be granted college credit. An official score report must be sent to the Registrar of the College.

For further information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4542 or stop by the Assessment Center in the Grossman Commons. CLEP registration bulletins are available in the Assessment Center.

# **Developmental Education**

The College recognizes that students come from a variety of backgrounds and experiences, thus making each student's educational plan different. To assure student success in college-level courses, a variety of developmental courses are available for students to help build skills necessary for college-level work. Developmental education credits cannot be counted in the 60 credits (minimum) required for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. For more information on developmental education courses, refer to page 126.

## **Distance Learning**

The Office of Distance and Learning Technologies offers a variety of e-courses which allow flexible schedules. Class lectures are viewed via the Web, assignments are submitted by fax, mail or over the Internet, and testing is scheduled on a flexible basis. Some materials for online courses or courses with online components may be available from the Web via 4C's Learning Management System.

The Distance and Learning Technologies Office is located in the Wilkens Library, LGC-13. It is the responsibility of the student to pick up materials from the Distance and Learning Technologies Office at the beginning of the semester.

Any student taking online courses or courses with online components will be responsible to have access to both the Internet and a computer running Internet Explorer v5.5 or higher. Students with disabilities who believe they need accommodations in e-courses are advised to contact the O'Neill Center for Disability Services in South 222 as soon as possible, or call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4337.

## **Honors Courses and Options**

The Cape Cod Community College Honors Program is designed to meet the needs of highly motivated and capable students who wish to pursue the highest level of academic achievement possible at the College. The program provides challenging and exciting educational opportunities designed to foster high levels of independent inquiry and creativity, written and oral communication skills, interdisciplinary approaches to education, and the ability to work with others in a collaborative environment. As a result, honors students will be better prepared to continue advanced studies at colleges and universities throughout the country and to bring their academic talents to the attention of future employers.

Qualified students may enroll in honors options, honors courses, interdisciplinary seminars, and learning communities. Honors options comprise the majority of honors work completed at the College. Honors options require a contract between the student and faculty member for additional activities such as independent research, tutorials, service learning, and/or special projects. All contracts need approval from the Honors Program Director. Successful completion of honors courses and contracts will be noted on students' transcripts with a special notation of distinguished academic work.

Students engaged in honors work have access to specialized advising and support services from the chair of the Honors Program Committee as well as access to the available resources in the honors program office and study center. Students will also receive assistance and encouragement to participate in student research conferences and student honors organizations.

The Cape Cod Community College Honors program is affiliated with the National Collegiate Honors Council (NCHC) and is working towards Commonwealth Honors Program status. This statewide program allows community college students to graduate as a Commonwealth Honors Scholar and transfer their honors credits directly into the honors programs at the four-year state colleges and universities. For further information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4508.

# **Independent Study**

A student may pursue an independent study project for credit. The project must be approved by the student's faculty advisor, as well as by the faculty member who will present the project to the appropriate department. An interdisciplinary project may be planned requiring approval from more than one academic department. Projects will be planned and approved in advance whenever possible.

# **Learning Communities**

In an effort to provide the best learning environment for college students, several learning communities have been developed. Learning communities differ from traditional course offerings in that students enroll in two or three complementary courses during a single semester. This teamteaching, interdisciplinary approach enables students to transfer and apply the skills learned in one course to the other(s). In addition, learning communities help strengthen the connection of students to the College and one another. For more information, please contact the Advising Center at 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4318.

# **Degree Requirements**

Cape Cod Community College is authorized to award the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees. Degree requirements and academic standards, subject to modification, apply to all students.

The College will consider and accept credits, subject to its standards, from other accredited institutions. Refer to **Transfer to Cape Cod Community College**, page 12, for more information.

All students must file a **Request for Graduation** form with the Registrar by the deadline date of the semester in which they expect to complete their requirements. To graduate in May, the deadline to submit the Request for Graduation form is March 1; the deadline for August graduation is July 1; and the deadline for January graduation is November 1. It is the responsibility of the student to originate this request and failure to do so may delay his or her graduation. The responsibility for satisfying requirements rests with the student.

The graduation requirements have been established to enable the graduate of Cape Cod Community College to lead a productive and satisfying life, to function in and contribute to society, and to possess those abilities necessary for further personal and career development. In addition to specific content knowledge, development of intellectual skills in written and oral communication, critical and creative thinking, values examination, and understanding and applying scientific reasoning have been integrated throughout the curriculum. Students must complete the following requirements as stated in the **Associate in Arts** or **Associate in Science Degree Requirements**.

## **Prerequisites**

Cape Cod Community College is committed to students' academic success. Prerequisite courses are established to assure students have the necessary knowledge and skills to succeed in a course. Students are required to complete (or be currently enrolled in) prerequisites prior to registering for the next level course.

# **Associate in Arts Degree Requirements**

For the Associate in Arts degree the student must:

- 1. have a minimum cumulative average of 2.0,
- satisfactorily complete a minimum of sixty credit hours, at least thirty
  of which must be earned from Cape Cod Community College,
  excluding developmental education courses,
- 3. select 38 **General Education** credits as follows:

Refer to <b>General Education Requirements</b> ,	page 26.
ENL101 English Composition I	3
ENL102 English Composition II	3
COM103 Oral Communication	3
Language Arts	3
Fine and Performing Arts	3
Behavioral Science	3
Social Science	3
Natural Science	8
Mathematics	3
Behavioral Science (or) Social Science	3
Fine and Performing Arts (or) Language Arts	3
Total Credits	38

4. select the remaining credits from among all other course offerings for which the student has met the prerequisites.

#### Note:

- Students who are recommended to enroll in developmental courses in reading, writing, or mathematics should do so during their first semester. Other courses should be chosen carefully and in many cases these students should not carry a full-time load.
- Students should complete ENL101, ENL102, COM103 and any mathematics requirements within the first 30 credits since communication and quantitative skills are essential for success in many college courses.

# **Associate in Science Degree Requirements**

For the Associate in Science degree the student must:

- 1. have a minimum cumulative average of 2.0,
- satisfactorily complete a minimum of sixty credit hours, at least thirty
  of which must be earned from Cape Cod Community College,
  excluding developmental education courses,
- 3. select 21 **General Education** credits (which may be specified by the particular program) as follows:

F	
ENL101 English Composition I	3
ENL102 English Composition II (or)	3*
COM103 Oral Communication	
Natural Science (or) Mathematics	3/4
Social Science (or) Behavioral Science	3
Fine and Performing Arts (or) Language Arts	3
General Education courses	6
Total Credits	21/22

Refer to General Education Requirements, page 26.

4. successfully complete other courses required by a particular program.

\*Programs will, in most cases, include both ENL102 and COM103 resulting in 24 General Education credits.

#### Note:

- Students who are recommended to enroll in developmental courses in reading, writing, or mathematics should do so during their first semester. Other courses should be chosen carefully and in many cases these students should not carry a full-time load.
- 2. Students should complete ENL101, ENL102, COM103 and any mathematics requirements within the first 30 credits since communication and quantitative skills are essential for success in many college courses.

## **Second Associate Degree Policy**

A second Associate degree shall be awarded to students who have:

- met all specific degree requirements of the program from which a second Associate degree will be granted. (Note: Only one Associate in Arts degree may be earned and in the Associate in Science degrees with multiple concentrations, the student can complete the requirements for only one concentration.)
- completed the specific courses, as identified and approved by the appropriate individual or committee and at the institutional level, needed to complete the second degree.
- 3. completed a minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours beyond the first degree requirements. In no case (other than this 15-hour minimum) should it be mandatory for the student to take more credit hours than necessary to meet the requirements of a second degree.

# **General Education Requirements**

Courses listed below satisfy General Education requirements for the Associate in Arts and the Associate in Science degrees. Check the Associate in Arts concentration outlines (beginning on page 35) for recommended electives and the Associate in Science programs for specific requirements (beginning on page 65). *Note:* 100-level courses are generally designed for first-year students; 200-level courses are generally designed for second-year students.

#### **English Composition/Writing**

ENL101	English Comp	osition I
ENL102	English Compo	

#### **Oral Communication**

COM103 Oral Communication

ANT107 Introduction to Anthropology

#### **Behavioral Science**

11 11 107	introduction to 7 than opology
ANT108	World Archaeology
ANT211	Comparative Cultures
CRJ105	Criminology, Theory and Practice
ECE100	Introduction to Early Childhood Educa

ECE105 Introduction to Young Children with Special Needs

ECE200 ECE201 ECE202	Teaching Infants and Toddlers Preschool Curriculum Planning Advanced Curriculum Development: Creative Experiences for Early Childhood Education	ART107 ART125 ART126 ART130	Life Drawing History of Art I History of Art II You Can Design
ECE230	Practicum in Early Childhood Education	ART132	History of Modern Art: From Realism to Surrealism
ECE242	Selected Topics in Early Childhood Education	ART133	History of Contemporary Art: From 1945 to the Present
ECE290	Administration of Early Childhood Programs	ART135	Textile/Fiber Arts I
PSY101	General Psychology	ART200	Drawing II
PSY201	Child Psychology	ART201	Design II
PSY202	Adolescent Psychology	ART202	Studio Art II
PSY203	Educational Psychology	ART204	WatercolorII
PSY204	Psychology of Personality	ART205	Illustration I
PSY207	Abnormal Psychology	ART206	Illustration II
PSY208	Principles of Counseling and Crisis Intervention	ART207	Graphic Design I
PSY212	Human Sexuality Programme 1	ART208	Graphic Design II
PSY216	Social Science Research Methods (may not earn credit for SOC225)	ART209	Printmaking Techniques
PSY218	Psychology of Death and Dying	ART210	Graphic Production & Layout I
PSY219	Psychology of Women	ART211	Graphic Production & Layout II
PSY231	Psychology of Aging	ART212	Art Gallery Management and Display
PSY233	Developmental Psychology: The Life Span	ART213	Myths, Legends and Symbols in Art
PSY235	Cognitive Psychology	ART214	Digital Imaging I
PSY241	Selected Topics in Psychology	ART215	Digital Imaging II
SOC106	Principles of Sociology	ART225	Book Arts and Paper Making
SOC200	Sociology of Health and Health Care	ART226	Advanced Printmaking
SOC205	Juvenile Delinquency	ART228	Advanced Painting
SOC208	Race, Gender, and Class in the United States	ART230	Watercolor I
SOC210	Marriage and Family: Sociology of Family Interaction	ART235	Textile/Fiber Arts II
	and Organization	ART246	History of Women Artists: From the Middle Ages to the
SOC215	Social Problems		Modern Era
SOC216	Sociology of Education	ART248	Mosaics
SOC225	Social Science Research Methods (may not earn credit for PSY216)	ART250	Advanced Projects in the Visual Arts
SOC229	Introduction to Social Welfare	ART252	International Landscape Watercolor
SOC232	Sociology of Aging	COM100	Voice and Diction
SOC241	Selected Topics in Sociology	COM105	Survey of Mass Communication
		COM113	Radio Broadcasting
	Performing Arts	COM121	American Film
ART100	Drawing I	COM205	Oral Interpretation/Readers Theater
ART101	Design I	COM212	Scriptwriting for Television
ART102	Studio Art I	COM220	Introduction to Film
ART103	Painting I	COM222	International Cinema
ART105	Visual Fundamentals	COM223	Women Film Directors
ART106	Sculpture I	COM224	Documentary Film

COM231 COM262 DAN120 DAN125 DAN129 DAN221 HUM102 MUS100 MUS101 MUS103 MUS110 MUS111 MUS112 MUS115 MUS120 MUS121 MUS201 THR101 THR102 THR103 THR114 THR117 THR119 THR203 THR204 THR205 THR206 THR207 THR211	Advanced Radio Production Mass Communication Cooperative Work Experience Modern Dance I Stage Movement Choreography and Performance Modern Dance II Humanities: Perception Through the Arts Music Appreciation Elementary Music Theory Music History I Music History II Chorus Chamber Choir Collegium Musicum Jazz Ensemble Applied Music Advanced Applied Music Advanced Music Theory Introduction to Theater Page to Stage: Planning Play Productions Acting I Creative Dramatics Introduction to Theater Design Stagecraft Acting II Advanced Scene Study Studio Directing for Theater Acting the Song Acting on Camera Rehearsal and Performance	ENL150 ENL201 ENL202 ENL203 ENL204 ENL205 ENL206 ENL207 ENL208 ENL210 ENL213 ENL218 ENL228 ENL229 ENL290 ENL291 FRN102 FRN201 FRN202 FRN301 FRN302 FRN303 FRN304 GER102 GER201 GER201 GER201 GER201 SPN103 SPN201	World Literature I World Literature II English Literature through the Eighteenth Century English Literature from the Romantic Age to the Present American Literature to 1890 American Literature since 1890 Shakespeare The Modern Novel Creative Writing (maximum of 3 credits) Exploring Modern Poetry Poetry Writing The Arthurian Legend Women Writers Selected Topics in Literature Selected Topics in Writing Elementary French II Intermediate French II Advanced French II Advanced French II Advanced French II Elementary German II Intermediate German II Intermediate German II Intermediate German II Intermediate Spanish II for Health Professionals Elementary Spanish II Intermediate Spanish II Intermediate Spanish II
		SPN202	Intermediate Spanish II
Language		SPN301	Advanced Spanish I
ASL102	American Sign Language II	SPN302	Advanced Spanish II
ASL201 COM201	American Sign Language III Interpersonal Communication	Mathemat	tice
COM201	Small Group Communication	MAT140	Survey of Mathematics
COM203	Public Speaking	MAT150	Elementary Statistics
COM204	Persuasive Communication	MAT160	Mathematics for Business and Management
COM205	Oral Interpretation/Readers Theater	MAT170	Precalculus Mathematics I
COM206	Communication in Current Settings	MAT180	Business Calculus I
COM207	Argumentation and Debate	MAT185	Business Calculus II
ENL120	Introduction to Children's Literature	MAT190	Precalculus Mathematics II
ENL135	The Short Story and Human Values	MAT240	Calculus I

MAT245 MAT250 MAT260	Linear Algebra Calculus II Calculus III	GOV241 HIS103 HIS104	Selected Topics in Government U.S. History to 1865 U.S. History since 1865
MAT270	Differential Equations	HIS108 HIS112	The U.S. since 1945 U.S. Maritime History to World War I
Natural Sc	ience	HIS115	Women in U.S. History
AST101	Fundamentals of Astronomy	HIS117	The Civil War
BIO101	Concepts in Biology I	HIS119	World History I
BIO102	Concepts in Biology II	HIS120	World History II
BIO105	Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology	HIS140	Chinese Culture
BIO107	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	HIS150	Vietnam: America's Longest War
BIO108	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	HIS157	History of Western Civilization: Antiquity - 1715
BIO201	Microbiology	HIS158	History of Western Civilization: 1715 - Present
CHM101	General Chemistry I	HIS202	The United States as a World Power
CHM102	General Chemistry II	HIS206	Ancient History
CHM106	Survey of Chemistry	HIS207	Medieval History
CHM109	Chemistry for the Health Sciences I	HIS211	U.S. at War
CHM110	Chemistry for the Health Sciences II	HIS228	Women in European History
CHM201	Organic Chemistry I	HIS258	African American History
CHM202	Organic Chemistry II	HIS241	Selected Topics in History
ENV118	Introduction to Environmental Science	PHI105	Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Political Thought
ESC101	Introduction to Earth Science	PHI125	Contemporary Ethical Problems
ESC105	Fundamentals of Oceanography	PHI130	Introduction to Philosophy
HOR101	Plant and Soil Science	PHI131	Logic
PHY101	Physics I	PHI140	History of Western Philosophy I
PHY102	Physics II	PHI141	History of Western Philosophy II
PHY106	Survey of Physics	PHI160	Three Great Thinkers
PHY211	University Physics I	PHI201	Existentialism
PHY212	University Physics II	PHI210	Ethics
	Simversity i riyoloo ii	PHI241	Selected Topics in Philosophy
Social Sci	ence	REL122	Concepts of Western Religion
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics	REL123	Concepts of Eastern Religion
ECO118	Principles of Microeconomics	REL224	Roots of Islam
ECO120	Economics of Aging		
ECO155	Emerging Market Economies		
ECO157	Global Economics		

American Geography
Geography: Culture and Environment
Comparative Politics

International Relations
The American Presidency
American Government

GEO101 GEO104

GOV101 GOV102

GOV110 GOV111

# **Academic Standards**

#### **Academic Distinctions**

Matriculated students are eligible for the following academic distinctions.

#### **Dean's List**

Students who demonstrate superior academic performance are named to the Dean's List at the end of each semester. Students are eligible for the Dean's List in any semester during which they successfully complete 15 or more semester hours of credit with grades no lower than C and with a grade point average of 3.00 or above, or complete 12-14 credit hours with grades no lower than C and with a grade point average of 3.20 or above.

- Non-degree course credit, such as developmental education credits, will not be calculated in determining total semester hour credit for Dean's List eligibility.
- A student with a grade below C is not eligible for the Dean's List in that semester.
- A student with an Incomplete in any course is not eligible for the Dean's List in that semester.

#### **Graduation Honors**

Students who demonstrate superior academic performance in earning their Associate degree are recognized with honors at graduation.

- "Honors" are awarded to students with a CGPA of 3.5 to 3.74 inclusive.
- "High Honors" are awarded to students with a CGPA of 3.75 to 4.0.

Credit count for graduation is based on a) credits taken at Cape Cod Community College for courses graded A-F and P; b) transfer credits (credits transfer; grades do not transfer); c) College Level Exam Program (CLEP) and challenge exam credits.

# **Academic Standing**

A student's academic standing is determined by the cumulative grade point average (CGPA) required to meet minimum academic standards based on the student's credit count of courses taken at Cape Cod Community College.

	Good Standing	Probation
Credit	CGPA at	CGPA at
Count	or above	or below
9	1.30	1.29
10-12	1.50	1.49
13-15	1.60	1.59
16-18	1.65	1.64
19-21	1.70	1.69
22-24	1.80	1.79
25-27	1.85	1.84
28-30	1.90	1.89
31+	2.00	1.99

#### **Academic Review**

A student is placed on Academic Review when his/her semester or Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) falls below 2.0. Students placed on Academic Review will be required to meet with an Advisor prior to enrolling for their next semester of study.

#### **Academic Probation**

A matriculated student is placed on Academic Probation when his/her Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) falls below the "Good Standing" as outlined in the *Student Handbook*. Students placed on Academic Probation will be required to meet with an Advisor prior to enrolling for their next semester of study. Students on Academic Probation must raise their CGPA to Good Standing within 15 credit hours during one calendar year. Failure to do so will result in Academic Dismissal.

#### **Academic Dismissal**

A student who does not raise his/her CGPA from "Probation" to "Good Standing" within one calendar year will be dismissed for one year before being readmitted as a student on probation. After two years of inactive status, the student may choose to take advantage of the Fresh Start Option as described on page 31.

# **Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)**

The student's cumulative grade point average is computed on the basis of grade number values as follows:

A = 4; A<sup>-</sup> = 3.67; B<sup>+</sup> = 3.33; B = 3; B<sup>-</sup> = 2.67; C<sup>+</sup> = 2.33; C = 2; C<sup>-</sup> = 1.67; D<sup>+</sup> = 1.33; D = 1; D<sup>-</sup> = 0.67; F = 0. These assigned values are multiplied by the number of credit hours for each course to establish the total quality points.

The following grades are not computed in the CGPA: Z(ABS), AU, I, P, R, W, and WIP\*. Grades of F, however, are calculated into the grade point index. Course grades from other colleges are not computed in the Cape Cod Community College cumulative grade point average. Transfer credits for course work from other colleges, however, may be approved and applied to satisfy degree requirements, up to a maximum of 30 credits.

If a student withdraws from a class, an official withdrawal form must be filed with the Registrar to ensure accuracy of student records. If the student fails to officially withdraw, a failing grade could result.

A typical CGPA would be computed as follows: (see chart). Since the student attempted 13 hours of work and achieved 26.33 total quality points, the 26.33 quality points are divided by 13, resulting in a 2.03 CGPA.

Course	Grade	Hours Towards GPA	Quality Points	Total Quality Points
English Composition I Oral Communication General Psychology Concepts in Biology I College Reading and Study Skills	A- C F C+	3 3 4 (3) 13	3.67 2.00 0.00 2.33	11.01 6.00 0.00 9.32 ** 26.33

<sup>\*</sup> Z (ABS) = absent; AU=audit; I=incomplete; P=pass; R=repeat; W=withdraw; WIP= work in progress.

# Fresh Start Option

The Fresh Start Option permits a fresh start to a student who has not been enrolled at the College for at least two years <u>and</u> has re-enrolled on probation, has a grade point average below 2.0, or has been academically dismissed. A student may exercise the Fresh Start Option only once.

Within this option, original grades and CGPA will remain on the transcript, but all future calculations of CGPA will include only courses taken after readmission. Prior courses taken at Cape Cod Community College (before the two-year break) will be evaluated according to the current transfer credit policy. Courses meeting the transfer credit policy will be counted as transfer credit. The transcript will identify the selection of this option. The student who wishes to re-enroll under this option may obtain an application and requirements of the Fresh Start Option from the Office of Admissions. A student must be matriculated in order to elect the Fresh Start option.

#### **Student Status**

Each student who attempts at least 12 semester hours of work is considered a full-time student at the College; a part-time student is one taking 11 semester hours or less. To matriculate, a student must submit an admissions application, be accepted, and enroll in a degree or certificate program. Students seeking a degree or certificate should matriculate as early as possible. Contact the Admissions Office for assistance.

If a student changes status at any time, the Registrar must be notified immediately to ensure correct status. Any change made from full-time to part-time status within the first two weeks of a semester may result in a partial refund. Obviously, the reverse is true, and any part-time student who schedules more than 11 semester hours must be considered a full-time student and pay for the added courses.

<sup>\*\*</sup> No grade point equivalent, therefore not included in grade point average.

# **Institutional Policy Statements**

# **Absence Due to Religious Beliefs**

Under the Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 151C, any student in an educational or vocational training institution, other than a religious or denominational educational or vocational training institution, who is unable, because of religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirement on a particular day, will be excused from any such examination, study, or work requirement and will be provided with an opportunity to make up such examination, study, or work requirement which may have been missed because of such absence on any particular day; provided, however, that such makeup examination or work will not create an unreasonable burden upon such school. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such opportunity. No adverse or prejudicial effects will result to any student because of availing himself or herself of these provisions.

#### **Affirmative Action**

Refer to page 5.

# **Campus Safety Disclosure**

In accordance with the Student Right to Know Act (Title 1 of Public Law 101-542), the Campus Crime Report is available upon request from the Department of Public Safety.

# **Immigration and Naturalization**

Under the Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 15A, Section 9, public institutions of higher education in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts are required to notify the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) immediately of the name and last known address of any international student requiring a student visa whenever such student does not enroll, enrolls for less than full-time, withdraws or graduates from the institution. The public institutions of higher education shall foward copies of any such USCIS notifications to the Board of Higher Education.

# Immunization Requirements for College Students

Under the Massachusetts General Law, 105 CMR 220.600, in order to be registered at an institution of higher learning, every (1) full-time undergraduate or graduate student and (2) every full-time or part-time undergraduate or graduate student in a health science program who is in contact with patients, must present a physician's certificate that such student has received the following immunizations:

- at least one dose of mumps and rubella vaccine(s) given at or after
   months of age;
- 2. two doses of live measles vaccine given at least one month apart beginning at or after 12 months of age;
- 3. a booster dose of Td within the last ten years; and
- 4. 3 doses of Hepatitis B vaccine. (If the Hepatitis B vaccine has not been received, arrangements must be made prior to enrollment.)

The requirements of the Massachusetts General Law 105 CMR 220.600, shall not apply where:

- the student provides written documentation that he or she meets the standards for medical or religious exemption set forth in M.G.L.c.76, §15C;
- the student provides appropriate documentation, including a copy of a school immunization record, indicating receipt of the required immunizations; or
- 3. in the case of measles, mumps, rubella, and hepatitis, the student presents laboratory evidence of immunity.

Students may be registered on the condition that the required immunizations be obtained within 30 days of registration. You may obtain the vaccination record from your high school, personal physician or military records. If you are unable to obtain your record, you may be re-immunized or may obtain bloodwork to prove immunization.

# **Student Records Confidentiality of Student Records**

Cape Cod Community College complies with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Buckley Amendment) which governs

access to and release of information contained in student educational records. Students have the right to review their educational records and seek correction of errors they may find in their records. Students have the right to file written complaints with the U.S. Department of Education, Family Policy Compliance Office, concerning alleged violations of this act. Release of Educational Records: Personally identifiable information may be released under certain circumstances, as provided by law. These include but are not limited to the following:

- 1. College personnel may have limited access to student records for legitimate educational or administrative purposes.
- Confidential student records may be released pursuant to a court subpoena. However, the Registrar shall use professional judgment in determining which information to release and shall so notify the student in writing prior to releasing the requested information.
- Medical and counseling records are different from educational records, and access is more limited. Such records will not be released without the student's prior consent except as provided by law.
- 4. Information regarding the student, including educational records, may be released to parents of students who are claimed as dependents on their income tax returns.
- 5. A log or record will be kept for all students documenting release of that student's records. No entry in the record need be made if access is provided by federal or state law.
- 6. The College may refuse to release transcripts for such reasons as unpaid financial obligations to the College.
- The College may refuse to release any personally identifiable information, the disclosure of which may constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Students seeking additional information regarding their rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act should contact the Registrar's Office or the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs Office.

#### **Student Right to Know Disclosure**

In accordance with the Student Right to Know Act (Title 1 of Public Law 101-542), the graduation rates of degree-seeking, full-time students are available to all current or prospective students from the Office of the Registrar, and will be provided upon request.

#### **Student Directory Information**

Cape Cod Community College has designated certain types of information as "directory information." This includes the student's name, home town, earned degrees or certificates, and academic honors. Students may restrict release of this information, if they wish, and this data will not be released except as authorized by law. Requests to restrict the release of directory information shall be made in writing to the Registrar. The College assumes that failure of any student to do so indicates approval for release of the information indicated above.

Notwithstanding the College's definition of directory information, the Department of Defense, pursuant to the Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act of 1998, identifies the following student information as directory information: student names, addresses, and telephone listings; and if known, student ages, levels of education, major. If an eligible student chooses not to exercise his/her aforementioned right to refuse to permit the College to designate some or all of those types of information about the student as directory information, the College will release to the Department of Defense, or an agency thereof, that student information which the Department of Defense has designated as directory information. This may result in the nonconsensual release of students personally identifiable information by the College to the Department of Defense. When student information is released pursuant to the Department of Defense request, notice of the request and release of student information in accordance therewith, will be posted in a conspicuous location in the College Registrar's Office for the period of one academic year. All requests for student directory information shall be made in writing to the Registrar who shall review the request for compliance with all state and federal laws and regulations. The College will not release any student information over the phone or to persons making inquiry in person.

# **Voter Registration**

Under the Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 51, Section 42E (Section 17 of Chapter 475 of the Acts of 1993) effective January 1, 1995, affidavit of voter registration forms are available at the Registration Office. See the Registrar for details.

# **Academic and Student Affairs Divisions**

#### **Division of Arts and Sciences**

Lore Loftfield DeBower. Interim Dean

#### **Department of Arts and Communication**

Nancy J. Willets, Chairperson

Communication

Dance Film

Music Radio and Television

Theater

## Department of Language and Literature

Sarah Polito, Chairperson

American Sign Language English German French Journalism Literature Portuguese Spanish

### **Department of Mathematics**

Mary Movnihan, Chairperson Computer Science Mathematics

#### **Department of Natural Sciences and Life Fitness**

Margaret Rich, Chairperson

Astronomy Biology

Chemistry Construction Technology Earth Science Environmental Technology

Health and Fitness Horticulture

**Physics** 

# **Division of Enrollment Management and** Student Development

Roseanna Pena-Warfield, Dean

## Division of Learning Support Services and **Advanced Studies**

David Ziemba, Interim Dean

# Division of Business, Health, Human Services and Social Sciences

Susan Miller. Dean

#### **Department of Business**

Gail W. McCormick Knell, Chairperson

**Business Administration** 

- Accounting
- Hotel Restaurant Management
- Management
- Marketing

Economics

Entrepreneurship Information Technology

- Administrative Assistant
- Database Design & Management
   Network Administration
- Software Development
- Application Specialist
- Web Site Design & Development

Insurance Paralegal Real Estate

### **Department of Health Sciences**

Barbara Murphy, Chairperson

Allied Health Dental Hygiene

Nursing

Certified Nurse Aide

- EMT/Paramedic
- Gerontology
- Massage Therapy Medical Assisting
- Diagnostic Tech

## **Department of Human Services and Social Sciences**

Frances-Dee Burlin, Chairperson

Criminal Justice Anthropology Early Childhood Education Elementary Education

Fire Science Geography Philosophy History Political Science and Government Psychology Religion Sociology

The requirements for the Associate in Arts degree are stated on page 25. The concentrations listed on the following pages are sample programs that have been prepared to assist students who wish to transfer in certain areas. The sequential list of courses are only suggestions based on what many four-year institutions require.

Students who plan to transfer to a particular college should consult with a Cape Cod Community College transfer advisor, the receiving institution's office of admissions, the relevant college catalog, and plan an appropriate course of study.

Your academic advisor can assist you in shaping a program that meets your career and educational goals. If you do not have an academic advisor, please contact the Advising and Counseling Center.

Any student taking online courses or courses with online components will be responsible to have access to both the Internet and a computer running Internet Explorer version 5.5 or higher.

Please visit www.capecod.edu/online for more information detailing online course requirements.

The Associate in Arts degree does not indicate a specialized degree in a concentration.

# **Business Transfer Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Business Transfer concentration might\* select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: The student in this option acquires
First Semes	ter			the basic general education and foundation accounting and business courses. It is
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	designed to give the students the maximum
BUS100	Introduction to Business	3	2142000 01 20220 1	flexibility to tailor their courses to enhance the
MAT180	Business Calculus I	3	MAT171	articulation to the four-year institution.
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	Carrow Outling to The attribute completing this
COMITOD	Language Arts	3	2142010	<b>Career Outlook:</b> The student completing this option is encouraged to transfer to a four-year
Second Sen	nester			institution to earn the highly desirable bachelor's degree in Accounting, Information
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	Systems, Finance, Management, Marketing,
ACC201	Financial Accounting **	3	MAT030, ENL020, BUS100	and Public Administration.
GIT110	Microcomputer Appl. Software	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050	
	Fine and Performing Arts	3	, ,	Some four-year schools of Business require Business Calculus I and II, Finite Mathematics
Third Semes	ster			and Statistics. Computer course requirements at transfer institutitions vary greatly and need
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics	3		to be carefully considered with an advisor.
ACC202	Managerial Accounting	3	ACC201 or ACC111 & ACC112	Mathematics for Business and Management
BUS120	Business Law I	3		does meet the College core requirements;
	Natural Science	4		however, it is not recommended to A.A.
	Elective	3		students because it does not receive transfer
PSY101	General Psychology	3		credit at some four-year institutions.
Fourth Seme	ester			*Students interested in the Isenberg School of
ECO118	Principles of Microeconomics	3		Management at the University of Massachusetts-Amherst <u>must</u> have ECO117,
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		ECO118, ACC201, ACC202, and MAT180 as
	Language Arts			part of their curriculum.
	Elective	3		part of them carried and
	Natural Science	4		** Students may take ACC111 and ACC112 in
	Business elective	3		lieu of ACC201.
Total Credit	s: 62			+ Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

The Associate in Arts degree does not indicate a specialized degree in a concentration.

# **Communication Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Communication concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: This concentration offers a se-
First Semes	tor			quence of courses providing a flexible back- ground for students who plan to transfer to a
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	four-year college or university to major in
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	communication options. The sequence mee
COMITOS	Social Science	3	LINEOTO	the requirements of the Commonwealth
	Elective	3		Transfer Compact. Most of the courses are
	Concentration elective	3		skills oriented, designed to improve the student's skill in developing personal confi-
Casand Can				dence to communicate in formal and informa settings and in interpersonal relationships, to
Second Sen		2	ENII 404	effectively prepare and present informative ar
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	persuasive information, and to effectively lead
	Mathematics	3		and participate in small group discussions.
	Behavioral Science	3		Critical thinking skills are developed in such
	Elective	3		areas as the study of value systems, the stud
	Concentration elective	3		of language, the use of persuasion, and in audience analysis. More specific courses
Third Seme	ster			introduce the student to career-oriented fields
	Fine and Performing Arts	3		such as television production and direction,
	Behavioral Science (or)	3		radio broadcasting, or journalism.
	Social Science			Career Outlook: The Communication concer
	Natural Science	4		tration allows the student to enter bachelor's
	Concentration elective	3		degree programs and professional fields
	Concentration elective	3		where the abilities to think, create, and work
Fourth Sem	astar			<ul> <li>independently are valued. Graduates with strong backgrounds in the communication ar</li> </ul>
i ourui ociii	Natural Science	4		have been successful in media and the
	Language Arts	3		performing arts, law and public administration
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		public relations, sales, business, and industr
	• ,	3		The bachelor's degree is the minimum
	Language Arts	2		requirement for entry into many of these fields
	Concentration elective	3		Concentration electives:
	Concentration elective	3		COM201 Interpersonal Communication COM202 Small Group Communication
Total Credit	s: 62			COM204 Persuasive Communication COM205 Oral Interpretation/Readers Thea
				COM105 Mass Communication
+ Refer to the	Course Descriptions section of this ca	talog for the com	plete list of required prerequisites.	COM206 Communication in Current Setting COM113 Radio Broadcasting ENL161 Journalism I
The Associat	e in Arts degree does not indicate a s	specialized degr	ee in a concentration.	ENL163 Journalism II MKT103 Advertising

## **Computer Science Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Computer Science concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
First Semes	ster		
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
MAT240	Calculus I	4	MAT190
CSC110	Computer Programming I: Java	3	MAT030
	Physics*	4	
	Behavioral Science	3	
Second Sei	mester		
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101
MAT250	Calculus II	4	MAT240 or MAT185
CSC130	Computer Programming II: Java	4	CSC110
	Physics*	4	
Third Seme	ster		
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
CSC210	Systems Software and	4	CSC130
	Assembly Language Programming	•	
CSC120	Computer Programming I: C++	4	MAT030, knowledge of
	Company regulariting to com-		programming language
	Language Arts	3	1 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3
	Social Science	3	
Fourth Sen	nester		
CSC230	Data Structures	4	CSC120, CSC130
220200	Mathematics**	3/4	223120, 223100
	Fine and Performing Arts	3	
	Behavioral Science (or) Social Science		
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts	Ü	

**Total Credits: 65/66** 

Overview: Using hands-on projects and teamwork, Computer Science students learn to design, implement, and test programs in Java, C++, and assembly language. Students analyze and use various software development models and basic software engineering principles. Object-oriented programming methodology, systems software, and data structures are studied in depth. Students satisfy the general education requirements and the Massachusetts Transfer Compact with concentrated coursework in Calculus and Physics.

Career Outlook: Most Computer Science students continue their education at a four-year school. Computer scientists design computers, software, and information technologies. Computer engineers also work with hardware and software, often in the process of building prototypes. By far the most numerous of computer professionals, systems analysts, solve computer problems and customize technology to satisfy the needs of an organization. Computer scientists, computer engineers, and systems analysts are among the fastest growing occupations.

- \* Physics I and II or University Physics I and II
- \*\* Calculus III, Differential Equations, Linear Algebra, or Statistics
- + Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

## Education Licensure Requirements for Students Planning to Teach in MA Public Schools

Students planning to teach in Massachusetts public schools should be aware of the following information as they move forward in their education at Cape Cod Community College.

Education Licensure in Massachusetts is offered on four levels:\*

Early Childhood (Pre-Kindergarten through Grade 2)

Elementary Education (Grade 1 through Grade 6)

Middle School (Grade 5 through Grade 8)

High School (Grade 8 through Grade 12)

Students planning to begin their education at CCCC and then transfer to a bachelor's institution to complete a course of study leading to licensure to teach in Massachusetts public schools should choose their course of study at CCCC based on the following guidelines:

Early Childhood - A.A., Early Childhood Education Transfer Compact Concentration (students not wishing to become licensed to teach in the public schools, or who want to teach at the preschool level, may also choose the A.S. degree in Early Childhood Education, see page 74.)

**Elementary Education** - A.A., Elementary Education Transfer Compact Concentration

**Middle or High School** - A.A., Education Concentration

# Requirements to be accepted into a licensing program at a bachelor's institution:

- Entry into Education programs at the bachelor's level requires that students have a minimum grade point average of not less than 2.75 (Note: At their discretion, individual institutions may require a higher grade point average).
- For all levels of licensure a student is required to pass two
  Massachusetts Tests for Educator Licensure (MTEL): the
  Communication and Literacy Test (CLST) and a particular subject
  matter test (Early Childhood Education, General Curriculum Elementary Education, Mathematics, English, History, Biology,
  etc.), depending on what a student plans to teach. Students
  seeking licensure in Early Childhood Education and Elementary
  Education must also pass a Foundations of Reading Test.
  Information about these tests can be found at the Department of
  Education website, or by going directly to www.mtel.nesinc.com.

• The Communication and Literacy Test is usually taken before a student is admitted to an education program at the bachelor's institution. Students should plan to take this test sometime after the completion of English Composition II, and before they plan on entering the bachelor's institution, but it may also be taken earlier. The CLST may be taken after entering the bachelor's institution but a student will not be admitted to an education program until they receive a passing score.

#### Requirements to obtain initial licensure to teach:

- Early Childhood Education and Elementary Education students
  will be required to double major in early childhood or elementary
  education and a liberal arts and science major while in attendance
  at the bachelor's institution. The choices for the liberal arts and
  science major will depend on the bachelor institution a student
  attends.
- Middle school and high school students will be required to major in their subject area and minor in middle or high school education while in attendance at the bachelor institution.
- Students will take the subject matter test towards the end of the bachelor degree. Different bachelor institutions have specific requirements as to when to take the test. Students will receive more information on this test after they are admitted to an education program at the bachelor institution.
- Once a student passes the subject matter test and graduates with a bachelor's degree, they will receive their initial license and they are ready to enter the teaching profession.

Teaching Licensure is administered by the Massachusetts Department of Education. Requirements for licensure are subject to change. Students should check the Department of Education's web site, www.doe.mass.edu, or call 1-781-338-6600, for the most current information. Students are also encouraged to visit the Transfer Office at Cape Cod Community College to find out more information, and/or explore the College catalog or web site of their intended transfer institution.

<sup>\*</sup> There are a few teaching areas (Art, Drama, Music, plus others) that do not follow these levels and may be researched at the Department of Education website, www.doe.mass.edu, or with the CCCC Transfer Advisor.

# Early Childhood Education Transfer Compact Concentration

For students planning to teach in Massachusetts public schools, please refer to page 39 for Education Licensure Requirements. To graduate in the Early Childhood Education Transfer Compact Concentration a student must complete the following required course of study.

Students interested in this concentration are encouraged to meet with the CCCC Transfer Advisor. Refer to the information regarding Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) page 11.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+				
First Semes	First Semester						
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201				
COM103	Oral Communication	3 3 3 3	ENL010				
PSY101	General Psychology	3					
	Mathematics	3					
ECE100	Intro. to Early Childhood Education	3	ENL020, ENL050				
Second Sen	nester						
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101				
PSY201	Child Psychology	3	PSY101				
GOV111	American Government	3 3 3					
SOC106	Principles of Sociology	3					
ECE201	Curriculum Planning for	3	ECE100 or PSY201				
	Early Childhood Education						
Third Semes	ster						
ENL120	Introduction to Children's Literature	3	ENL101				
	Fine and Performing Arts**	3 3					
	Natural Science (Biological)*	4					
SOC210	Marriage and Family (or)	3	SOC106				
SOC215	Social Problems (or)		SOC106				
SOC208	Race, Gender and Class in the U.S.		SOC106				
ECE202	Advanced Curriculum Development:	3	ECE201				
	Creative Experiences .						
	for Early Childhood Education						
Fourth Sem	ester						
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3					
	Language Arts						
	Natural Science (Physical)*	4	ECE105				
ECE105	Intro. to Children with Special Needs	3	ECE100 or PSY201				
ECE230	Practicum in Early Childhood Ed.	6	PSY201, ECE201				
T	- 00						

**Total Credits: 62** 

The Associate in Arts degree does not indicate a specialized degree in a concentration.

Overview: This program guarantees admission to an Early Childhood Education Licensure Program at the following Massachusetts state colleges: Bridgewater, Fitchburg, Framingham, Salem, Worcester, and Mass College of Liberal Arts. The course selection must be followed as outlined to be eligible for this Compact.++

Students must graduate with a minimum 2.75 GPA and attain a passing score on the Communication and Literacy test before their planned entrance to the bachelor institution to be accepted directly into an education program.

Career Outlook: Students completing a bachelor's degree in Early Childhood Education will be required to take the MTEL test in Early Childhood and the Foundations of Reading test. After passing these tests, they will receive initial licensure to teach and be ready to enter the teaching profession. Students must obtain a master's degree within five years to receive professional licensure. Students will be eligible to teach in public and private schools, grades Pre-K through Grade 2.

- \* Natural Science: A Biological Science is any 4-credit Natural Science course (with a lab) with the prefix BIO, ENV, or HOR; all other 4-credit Natural Sciences (with a lab) are considered Physical Sciences.
- \*\* ART125, ART126, MUS100, or THR101 are recommended.
- +Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.
- ++If because of space or fiscal limitations the receiving institution does not admit all qualified applicants to a given major or program, the receiving institution will use the same criteria for applicants who are transfer students under this Compact as it does for its native students.

## **Education Concentration**

For students planning to teach in Massachusetts public schools, please refer to page 39 for Education Licensure Requirements. Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements. Refer to information regarding Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI), page 11.

A candidate	e for the Education concentration	<b>Overview:</b> This concentration will prepare students for transfer to complete their		
Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	bachelor's degree and become licensed to teach at the middle and high school level.
First Semes	ster			Candidates for middle or high school licensure are required to minor in middle or high school
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	education and major in the subject area they
PSY101	General Psychology	3		plan to teach.
	Elective*	3		0. 1
	Social Science	3		Students must graduate with a minimum 2.75 GPA and attain a passing score on the
	Fine and Performing Arts	3		Communication and Literacy test before their
				planned entrance to the bachelor institution to
Second Ser	mester			be accepted directly into an education program.
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	Career Outlook: Students completing a
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	bachelor's degree in middle or high school
PSY202	Adolescent Psychology	3	PSY101	education will be required to take the MTEL test
	Elective*	3		in the subject area they plan to teach. After
	Natural Science	4		passing this test, they will receive initial licensure and be ready to enter the teaching
Third Seme	ester			profession. Students must obtain a master's degree within five years to receive professional
	Elective*	3		licensure. Students will be eligible to teach in
	Natural Science	4		public and private schools in grades 5-8, or 8-
	Language Arts**	3		12, depending on which licensure track they
	Mathematics	3		pursue.
	Elective*	3		* The elective credits may be courses in the
Fourth Sem	nester			intended teaching area, or if you know what bachelor institution you plan to attend, then
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		choosing courses that would satisfy general
	Language Arts			education requirements at that institution would be beneficial.
	Elective*	3		ре репенска.
	Elective*	3		** Students should choose a literature or
	Elective*	3		foreign language for this area, depending on
	Elective*	3		the general education requirements of the bachelor institution they plan to attend.
Total Credit	ts: 62			+ Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required
				prerequisites.

## **Elementary Education Transfer Compact Concentration**

For students planning to teach in Massachusetts public schools, please refer to page 39 for Education Licensure Requirements. To graduate in the Elementary Education Transfer Compact concentration a student must complete the following required course of study.

Students interested in this concentration are encouraged to meet with the CCCC Transfer Advisor. Refer to information regarding Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI), page 11.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
First Semes	ster		
ENL101 English Composition I		3	ENL050 or ESL201
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
	Fine and Performing Arts	3	
PSY101	General Psychology	3	
	Social Science*	3	
Second Sei	mester		
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101
PSY201	Child Psychology	3	PSY101
	Mathematics	3	
EDU101	Foundations of Education	3	ENL010, ENL050
ENL120	Children's Literature	3	ENL101
Third Seme	ester		
HIS103	U.S. History to 1865	3	
	Social Science*	3	
	Natural Science (Biological) ***	4	
	Mathematics	3	
	Elective (prep. for academic major)	3	
Fourth Sem	nester		
	Natural Science (Physical) ***	4	
	Literature **	3	
	Elective (prep. for academic major)	3	
	Elective (prep. for academic major)	3	
	Elective (prep. for academic major)	3	

**Total Credits: 62** 

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

The Associate in Arts degree does not indicate a specialized degree in a concentration.

Overview: This program guarantees admission to an Early Childhood Education Licensure Program at the following Massachusetts state colleges: Bridgewater, Fitchburg, Framingham, Salem, Worcester, and Mass College of Liberal Arts. The course selection must be followed as outlined to be eligible for this Compact.++

Students must graduate with a minimum 2.75 GPA and attain a passing score on the Communication and Literacy test before their planned entrance to the bachelor institution, to be accepted directly into an education program.

Career Outlook: Students completing a bachelor's degree in Elementary Education will be required to take the MTEL test in General Curriculum and the Foundations of Reading test. After passing these tests, they will receive initial licensure to teach and be ready to enter the teaching profession. Students must obtain a master's degree within five years to receive professional licensure. Students will be eligible to teach in public and private schools in grades 1-6.

#### \* Social Science:

GOV111 American Government

HIS119 World History I

GEO104 Geography: Culture and Environment

#### \*\* Literature:

ENL201 World Literature I

ENL202 World Literature II

ENL205 American Literature to 1890

ENL206 American Literature since 1890

#### \*\*\* Natural Science:

A Biological Science is any 4-credit Natural Science course (with a lab) with the prefix BIO, ENV, or HOR; all other 4-credit Natural Sciences (with a lab) are considered Physical Sciences.

++If because of space or fiscal limitations the receiving institution does not admit all qualified applicants to a given major or program, the receiving institution will use the same criteria for applicants who are transfer students under this Compact as it does for its native students.

# **English Literature Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the English Literature concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: The English Literature concentration
First Semester				is for students who plan to transfer as a junior to a bachelor's degree program. This program
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	meets all of the requirements of the Massachu-
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	setts Commonwealth Transfer Compact.
	Behavioral Science	3		
	Mathematics	3		Career Outlook: Students planning to attend
	Modern Language	4		graduate school select from a broad range of humanistic courses to prepare for advanced
				study. Career fields include education, law,
Second Ser	nester			publishing, advertising, public relations,
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	personnel management, administration,
	Social Science	3		writing, and library services.
	Fine and Performing Arts	3		
	Concentration elective	3		Concentration electives:
	Modern Language	4		ENL108 Critical Reading and Thinking COM205 Oral Interpretation/Readers Theater
				Modern Language (2-4 semesters)
Third Seme	Third Semester			Advanced Literature electives*
	Behavioral Science (or)	3		Writing elective
	Social Science			* A 1 120 ( ) 1 ( ) 1 1 1 1 1
	Natural Science	4		* Advanced literature electives should include a
	Language Arts (Literature)**	3		two-semester literature sequence ENL201-202, ENL203-204, ENL205-206.
	Concentration elective	3		LINE203-204, LINE203-200.
	Concentration elective	3		** Concentration electives on the Language Arts
Foundh Com				distribution list may be used, see page 28.
Fourth Sem	Natural Science	4		
	Concentration elective	4 3		+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of
				this catalog for the complete list of required
	Concentration elective	3 3		prerequisites.
	Fine and Performing Arts (or) Language Arts **	3		

**Total Credits: 61** 

# **English Writing / Rhetoric Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the English Writing / Rhetoric concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: The English Writing / Rhetoric concentration prepares students for transfer to
First Semes	ster			Bachelor of Arts programs in writing, critical
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	thinking, journalism, and/or communication.
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	Students who select this option may also
	Behavioral Science	3		transfer to Bachelor of Fine Arts programs in
	Mathematics	3		creative writing. This program meets all of the requirements of the Massachusetts Common-
	Modern Language	4		wealth Transfer Compact.
Second Sen	nester			Career Outlook: Excellent employment opportu
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	nities abound for students whose critical
	Social Science	3		thinking and writing skills enable them to
	Fine and Performing Arts	3		communicate effectively and clearly, participate
	Modern Language	4		in decision making, and learn autonomously.
	Communication elective	3		Career fields include education, journalism, public relations, resource management, sales,
Third Seme	ster			information management, and customer relations.
	Behavioral Science (or)	3		Tolationo.
	Social Science			Concentration electives:
	Natural Science	4		ENL108 Critical Reading and Thinking
	Language Arts *	3		ENL106 Language in Society
	Concentration elective	3		ENL131 Technical Writing
	Concentration elective	3		ENL147 Cod Tales: Writing about Cape Cod ENL161 Journalism I
Fourth Sem	ester			ENL163 Journalism II
	Natural Science	4		ENL209 Creative Writing Modern Language elective
	Concentration elective	3		Literature elective
	Concentration elective	3		Eliciatore elective
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		* Concentration electives on the Language Arts
	Language Arts *	J		distribution list may be used, see page 28.
Total Credit	s: 61			+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

#### **Environmental Studies Concentration**

The student should refer to page 26 for the general education requirements.

A candidate for the Environmental Studies concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
First Semes	ter		
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
BIO101	Concepts in Biology I	4	MAT030
	Mathematics*	3/4	
ENV101	Survey of Environmental Technology	3	
CHM101	General Chemistry I	4	MAT040
Second Sen	nester		
BIO102	Concepts in Biology II	4	BIO101
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101
CHM102	General Chemistry II	4	CHM101
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
	Behavioral Science	3	
Third Semes	ster		
	Language Arts	3	
	Social Science	3	
CHM201	Organic Chemistry I	5	CHM102
	Mathematics*	3/4	
	Environmental elective**	3	
Fourth Seme	ester		
	Fine and Performing Arts	3	
	Behavioral Science (or) Social Science	3	
CHM202	Organic Chemistry II	5	CHM201
	Environmental elective**	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts	-	
	Internship (optional) ***	3	ENV118, permission of instructo

Total Credits: 71/73

The Associate in Arts degree does not indicate a specialized degree in a concentration.

Overview: Students who aim toward a four-year undergraduate program in Environmental Studies can undertake the first two years at the College. In addition to the natural science and mathematical courses, students will be able to choose from a variety of environmental electives. The Environmental Studies concentration fulfills all of the requirements of the Commonwealth Transfer Compact. In addition, the College has established articulation agreements with the Massachusetts Maritime Academy Marine Safety and Environmental Protection Program and the Environmental Engineering Program at the University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth. Additional articulation agreements are being developed with other state and private institutions. Consult your advisor concerning the details of these articulation agreements.

Career Outlook: This option provides students with a sound basis for further study in environmental engineering, environmental studies, natural resources management, environmental education, and environmental management.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Environmental Studies Concentration, students shall be able to:

- Communicate and discuss current issues in environmental science.
- Have the demonstrated ability for further study in environmental engineering, environmental studies, natural resources management, environmental education, and environmental management.
- \* Mathematics courses chosen from among: MAT150, MAT171, MAT190, MAT240.
- \*\* Environmental electives should be carefully chosen from the list of Environmental Technology courses on pages 132-134.

<sup>+</sup> Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> To be taken during the summer or during the third or fourth semester.

#### **Global Studies Concentration**

The student should refer to page 26 for the general education requirements.

A candidate for the Global Studies concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Ove
First Seme	ster			con
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	Cou
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics	3		glob
	Behavioral Science	3		Stu
	Mathematics	3		par Col
	Modern Language	4		or
Second Se	mester			plaı ava
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	on
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	cor
GEO104	Geography: Culture and Environment	3		bac
	Fine and Performing Arts	3		req
	Modern Language	4		Со
Third Seme	ester			Ca
GOV101	Comparative Politics	3		trat
	Natural Science	4		car law
ENL201	World Literature I	3	ENL102	and
HIS119	World History I	3		sci
	Modern Language (or)	3/4		giv
	Concentration elective			stu tha
Fourth Sen	nester			are
	Natural Science	4		bac
ENL202	World Literature II	3	ENL102	_
ECO157	Global Economics	3		Co AN
HIS120	World History II	3		AN AN
	Modern Language (or)	3/4		CC
	Modern Language (or)			

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

The Associate in Arts degree does not indicate a specialized degree in a concentration.

erview: A student who chooses the Global dies concentration will develop intercultural npetencies and modern language skills. urses address learning needs related to the bal realities of the twenty-first century. dies on campus may be enhanced through ticipation in study abroad through the lege Consortium for International Studies CCCC-sponsored programs. A student who ns to study abroad has various options ailable. See International Studies beginning page 150. A student who completes this ncentration will be prepared for transfer to a chelor's program and will complete the uirements for the Commonwealth Transfer mpact.

reer Outlook: The Global Studies concenion prepares a student for a successful eer in government, diplomacy, international or business, political science, research teaching within the humanities or social ences, economics, or human services. It es a student a strong foundation for further dies in these areas. Students should note entry-level job requirements in these as almost always call for a minimum of a chelor's degree.

#### ncentration Electives:

ANT107	Introduction to Anthropology
ANT108	World Archaeology
COM220	Introduction to Film
COM222	International Cinema
ENL150	World Mythologies
ENL106	Language in Society
ENL228	Women Writers
ENL208	Modern Novel
SOC235	The Sociology of Gender
REL122	Concepts in Western Religion

REL123 Concepts in Eastern Religion

# **Graphic Design Concentration**

The student should refer to page 26 for the general education requirements.

A candidate for the Graphic Design concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: The Graphic Design concentration
First Semes	ster .			provides the initial basic courses that would be needed to transfer to a degree or certificate
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	program of study. Students should select a
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	schedule with careful attention to the require-
	Social Science	3		ments of the particular transfer school or
	Concentration elective	3		college.
	Concentration elective	3		Career Outlook: The Graphic Design concentra-
Second Sen	nester			tion will prepare students to continue their studies at a professional art school, college, or
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	university. Also, the students may seek immedi-
	Mathematics	3		ate employment in the Graphics Design field,
	Language Arts	3		which includes printers, advertising agencies,
	Concentration elective	3		newspaper, magazine, book publishers,
	Concentration elective	3		manufacturing companies with in-house studios, design studios, and packaging
Third Seme	ster			companies.
	Behavioral Science	3		Concentration electives:
ART207	Graphic Design I	3	ART210 or ART214 or ART205	ART100 Drawing I
	Natural Science	4		ART101 Design I
	Concentration elective	3		ART132 History of Modern Art
	Concentration elective	3		ART133 History of Contemporary Art ART200 Drawing II
Fourth Sem	ester			ART201 Design II
	Behavioral Science (or)	3		ART205 Illustration I
	Social Science			ART206 Illustration II
	Natural Science	4		ART210 Graphic Production & Layout I ART211 Graphic Production & Layout II
ART208	Graphic Design II	3	ART207	ART211 Graphic Froduction & Layout II ART214 Digital Imaging I
	Concentration elective	3		Activity of the state of the st
	Concentration elective	3		
Total Credit	s: 62			+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

#### Health Education / Exercise Science / Recreation Concentration

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Health Education / Exercise Science / Recreation concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title C	redits	Prerequisites+
First Semes	ter		
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
MAT150	Elementary Statistics	3	MAT040, ENL020
BIO101	Concepts in Biology I	4	MAT030
HIS104	U.S. History since 1865	3	
FIT117	Personal Fitness	3	
Second Sen	nester		
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101
PSY101	General Psychology	3	
BIO102	Concepts in Biology II	4	BIO101
FIT132	Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts	3	
Third Semes	ster		
BIO107	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4	CHM109 or BIO101 or CHM10
PSY201	Child Psychology (or)	3	PSY101
PSY202	Adolescent Psychology		PSY101
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
PSY233	Developmental Psychology: The Life Spa	n 3	PSY101
	Life Fitness elective	3	
	Language Arts	3	
Fourth Sem	ester		
BIO108	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO107
	Life Fitness elective	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts	3	
	Elective	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts (or) Language Arts	3	

Overview: The student will be prepared to transfer into a four-year college or university bachelor's degree program as a health education or exercise science major. After transferring, the student will develop a course of study to become proficient in the health and exercise sciences, athletic training/coaching, recreational leadership, and therapeutic recreation. Students are encouraged to consult with their transfer institution to determine appropriate electives. This program of study meets all the requirements of the Commonwealth Transfer Compact.

Career Outlook: Entry-level employment opportunities in personal training, coaching, and recreational leadership usually require a minimum of a bachelor's degree. Professional positions such as health or physical educators, athletic trainers, exercise physiologists, and therapeutic recreational leaders usually require a minimum of a master's degree.

+ Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

**Total Credits: 67** 

#### **Health Sciences Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements. Refer to page 86 for Nursing requirements and page 71 for Dental Hygiene requirements and page 90 for Allied Health certificates. A candidate for the Health Sciences concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	<b>Overview:</b> This concentration is designed for the student who is interested in
First Semes	ter			establishing the groundwork for a health
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	career or is interested in pursuing an A.A.
	Fine and Performing Arts	3		degree, and/or planning to transfer to a 4-
	Behavioral Science (PSY101 or SOC106)	3		year college. To optimize the student's
	Behavioral or Social Science (PSY101 or SOC106)	3		experience and success, the student is
	Natural Science (CHM109 or CHM101 & BIO107 or BIO105)	4		encouraged to work with an advisor or
BIT103	Medical Terminology	3	ENL020, ENL050	transfer counselor to select the appropriate elective courses for the career the
Second Sen	nester			student whishes to pursue. Successful completion of this concentration is not a
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	guarantee of admission into a selective
	Natural Science (CHM109 or CHM101 & BIO107 or BIO105)	4		health program.
PSY233	Developmental Psychology: The Life Span	3	PSY101	noam program.
GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050	Career Outlook: Health career roles
HEA120	Stress Management for Optimal Health	3		continue to be in high demand in our service area and beyond. This
Third Semes	ster			concentration provides the student with a
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	strong basic education on which to build
BIO108	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO107	knowledge for the specific healthcare
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		profession of choice. This degree meets
	Language Arts			the requirements for the Commonwealth
	Social Science (PHI125 or PHI210)	3		Transfer Compact (see page 165).
FIT130	Standard First Aid and Basic Life Support	1		Program Outcomes: With advisor
Fourth Seme	es <i>ter</i>			consultation and upon successful completion of selected courses the
	Language Arts (COM201)	3		student will be able to:
	Mathematics (MAT150)	3		Achieve the prerequisites and basic
BIO201	Microbiology	4	CHM101 or CHM109 & BIO101 or BIO107	course knowledge to design a schedule to meet the requirements for a variety o
HEA201	Nutrition	3	CHM109 & BIO107	health career educational programs a
NUR100	Pharmacology Calculations	1	MAT030	Cape Cod Community College and fo
MTC135	Intro to Complementary Healing Practicss	3		transfer.
SPN100	Conversational Spanish (or)	3	ENL050	• Demonstrate basic knowledge in the
PRT100	Conversational Brazilian Portuguese			social and natural sciences.  • Communicate effectively.
<b>Total Credit</b>	s: 69			<ul><li>Apply information literacy.</li><li>Demonstrate an appreciation for art</li></ul>
				and culture.  • Discuss ethical issues.

## **History Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the History concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
First Seme	ster		
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
HIS157	History of Western Civilization:	3	ENL020, ENL050
	Antiquity-1715		
	Fine and Performing Arts	3	
	Modern Language	4	
Second Se	mester		
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101
	Sociology (or) Anthropology	3	
HIS158	History of Western Civilization:	3	ENL020, ENL050
	1715-Present		
	Language Arts	3	
	Modern Language	4	
Third Seme	ester		
HIS103	U.S. History to 1865	3	
	Natural Science	4	
	Literature	3	
MAT150	Elementary Statistics	3	MAT040, ENL020
	Elective*	3	
Fourth Sen	nester		
	Natural Science	4	
HIS104	U.S. History since 1865	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts		
	Elective*	3	
	Elective*	3	

**Overview:** The history and political science component of the Social Science discipline areas consists of the traditional studies into the evolving human-made structures that have shaded human's past, govern its present, and point to the future. Here is the social, political, and economic record of that past and, importantly, its impact on the present and its possibilities for that future.

Career Outlook: For the civilized, the knowledgeable, productive, and ambitious man and woman of the 21st century, educated awareness of history and political science is quite truly indispensable as cultural and realistic basis for almost any area of endeavor - not only the obvious: education, government, and law, but also to provide a more worldly-wide broadmindedness in those involved in the ever expanding business, service, and technical professions.

\*Suggested general education electives: one History course and selections from Geography, American Government, Economics, International Relations, and Philosophy.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

**Total Credits: 64** 

#### **Human Services Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Human Services concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
First Semes	ter		
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
PSY101	General Psychology	3	
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
GOV111	American Government (or)	3	
HIS103	U.S. History to 1865 (or)		
HIS104	U.S. History since 1865		
	Fine and Performing Arts	3	
Second Sen	nester		
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101
MAT150	Elementary Statistics	3	MAT040, ENL020
SOC106	Principles of Sociology	3	
SOC229	Introduction to Social Welfare	3	PSY101 or SOC106
	Social Science	3	
Third Seme:	ster		
PSY201	Child Psychology (or)	3	PSY101
PSY202	Adolescent Psychology (or)		PSY101
PSY233	Developmental Psychology: The Life S	pan	PSY101
BIO101	Concepts of Biology I	. 4	MAT030
PSY208	Principles of Counseling and Crisis Intervention	3	PSY101
	Language Arts	3	
	Behavioral Science	3	
Fourth Sem	ester		
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts	-	
BIO102	Concepts of Biology II	4	BIO101
	Behavioral Science	3	
	Behavioral Science	3	
		: 3	

**Overview:** A student who is interested in transferring into a four-year undergraduate program in the area of human services can take the first two years of study at Cape Cod Community College.

Career Outlook: This suggested course of study provides the basic curriculum for pursuing a major in the human services and related areas which include social work and other careers in public and private human service agencies.

+ Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

**Total Credits: 62** 

# **Liberal Arts Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Liberal Arts concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: The Liberal Arts concentration, which meets all the requirements of the Common-
First Seme	ster			wealth Transfer Compact, is designed for
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	students who have not yet chosen a concentra-
PSY101	General Psychology	3		tion. It prepares students to transfer to a
	History	3		baccalaureate degree-granting college or university as a junior. Students are encouraged
	Mathematics	3		to take electives in disciplines in which they may
	Elective (or) Modern Language*	3/4		major at a four-year institution. Specific course
Second Se	mester			choices should be made in consultation with an academic advisor and requirements of the
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	transfer institutions.
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	
	History	3		Career Outlook: Potential careers will vary
	Fine and Performing Arts	3		depending upon the chosen major. A
	Elective (or) Modern Language*	3/4		bachelor's degree is usually the minimum requirement for entry into many fields, and
Third Seme	ester			additional graduate work may be necessary as well.
	Natural Science	4		
	Literature	3		*A student is encouraged to study a foreign
	Behavioral Science	3		language, because many four-year colleges
	Elective**	3		require a proficiency level equivalent to two
	Elective**	3		years of college work.
Fourth Sen	nester			**Electives should be carefully chosen to
, our ar our	Natural Science	4		provide a broad arts and sciences foundation.
	Literature	3		Over specialization or narrow course selection
	Social Science	3		is not encouraged for those following this concentration.
	Elective**	3		concontration.
	Elective**	3		+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of
Total Credi	ts: 62/64			this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

#### **Mass Communication Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Mass Communication concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: This concentr introduce a student to rec
First Semes	iter			course work that develop
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	and techniques as well a
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	bilities necessary to utilize
COM105	Survey of Mass Communication	3	ENL010	concentration is designed a bachelor's degree prog
PSY101	General Psychology	3		meets all of the requirem
	Mass Communication elective	3		wealth Transfer Compact
Second Sen	nester			Massachusetts State Col System.
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	
GOV111	American Government	3		Career Outlook: Any stud
	Mathematics	3		in advertising, broadcast
	Mass Communication elective	3		graphics, or related areas first two years of a four-ye
COM220	Introduction to Film	3	ENL101	program by electing cour
Third Seme	ster			tion. Students should not requirements in these are
	Mass Communication elective	3		minimum of a bachelor's
	Mass Communication elective	3		
	Natural Science	4		Mass Communication E
	Language Arts	3		ART105 Visual Funda
	Elective	3		ART205 Illustration I
				ART206 Illustration II ART207 Graphic Desi
Fourth Sem	ester			ART207 Graphic Desi
	Mass Communication elective	3		ART214 Digital Imagir
	Mass Communication elective	3		ART215 Digital Imagir
	Social Science	3		COM113 Radio Broad
	Natural Science	4		COM121 American Filr
	Elective	3		COM212 Scriptwriting
				COM222 International
<b>Total Credit</b>	s: 62			COM223 Women Film COM262 Mass Comm
				Cooperative \
				ENL161 Journalism I

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

The Associate in Arts degree does not indicate a specialized degree in a concentration.

tration is designed to equired and elective ops communication skills as the social responsiize them properly. The ed to facilitate transfer to gram in the field. It also ments of the Commonct for transfer to the ollege and University

udent planning a career sting, journalism, media as may undertake the year undergraduate urses in this concentraote that entry-level job reas often call for a 's degree.

#### **Electives:**

ART105	Visual Fundamentals
ART205	Illustration I
ART206	Illustration II
ART207	Graphic Design I
ART208	Graphic Design II
ART214	Digital Imaging I
ART215	Digital Imaging II
COM113	Radio Broadcasting
COM121	American Film
COM212	Scriptwriting for Television
COM222	International Cinema
COM223	Women Film Directors
COM262	Mass Communication
	Cooperative Work Experience
ENL161	Journalism I
ENL163	Journalism II
ENL209	Creative Writing
MKT103	Advertising

## **Modern Language Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Modern Language concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: Students seeking degree may major or minor in
First Semes	iter			language or world literature. L
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	empowers students to commu
HIS157	History of Western Civilization: Antiquity-1715	3	ENL020, ENL050	language other than their own, they know and experience at h personal connections to the w
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	as well as to use language wit
	Elementary Language I	4		tiveness in their lives. Studen
	Mathematics	3/4		this course sequence will fulfil
Second Sen	nester			ments of the Commonwealth
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	Career Outlook: Social scient
HIS158	History of Western Civilization:	3	ENL020, ENL050	communication across cultura core competency of the twenty-
	1715-Present	_		Students who demonstrate eff
	Behavioral Science	3		in diverse cultures and climate
	Elementary Language II	4		global employers. Job applica
ART126	History of Art II (or)	3		and third language skills have
MUS100	Music Appreciation			over monolingual candidates.
Third Seme	ster			Note: A student who plans to
	Natural Science	4		various options available; refer to
ENL201	World Literature I	3	ENL102	ies, page 150.
	Intermediate Language I	4		+Refer to the Course Descripti
	Elementary Second Language I	4		catalog for the complete list of
Fourth Sem	ester			sites.
	Natural Science	4		
ENL202	World Literature II	3	ENL102	
	Intermediate Language II	4		
	Elementary Second Language II	4		
Total Credit	s: 62/63			

a bachelor's n a modern Language study nunicate in a n, to compare what home, to make world community, vith greater effecents who complete fill the require-Transfer Compact.

ntists consider that ral boundaries is a ty-first century. effective functioning tes are attractive to cants with second e an advantage

to study abroad has to International Stud-

otions section of this of required prerequi-

#### **Music Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Music concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview:
First Semes ENL101	English Composition I Mathematics	3 3/4	ENL050 or ESL201	the initial ba transfer to a four-year ins this course
MUS101 MUS102 MUS110	Elementary Music Theory Music History I Chorus	3 3 1		requirements Compact.
MUS111 MUS120 MUS112	Chamber Choir* Applied Music Collegium Musicum	1 1 1	Interview/audition, MUS110 Interview MUS102	Career Outl constantly e Careers are
Second Sen ENL102 COM103 MUS142 MUS103	English Composition II Oral Communication Advanced Music Theory Music History II	3 3 3 3	ENL101 ENL010 MUS101	sound recor ancillary mu broadest po most likely to * Audition re
MUS110 MUS111 MUS120 MUS112	Chorus Chamber Choir* Applied Music Collegium Musicum	1 1 1	Interview/audition, MUS110 Interview MUS102	+Refer to the this catalog prerequisite
Third Seme MUS120 MUS110 MUS111 MUS112	Applied Music Chorus Chamber Choir* Collegium Musicum Natural Science Social Science Language Arts Elective	1 1 1 1 4 3 3 3	Interview Interview/audition, MUS110 MUS102	
Fourth Sem MUS120 MUS110 MUS111 MUS112	ester Applied Music Chorus Chamber Choir* Collegium Musicum Natural Science Behavioral Science Behavioral Science (or) Social Science Elective	1 1 1 1 4 3 3 3	Interview Interview/audition, MUS110 MUS102	The Asso

The Music concentration provides asic courses that will be needed to a bachelor's degree program at a nstitution. Students who complete sequence will fulfill the nts of the Commonwealth Transfer

tlook: The world of music is expanding in new directions. re available in music education, ording, music business, and other usic professions. Musicians with the ossible range of experiences are the to succeed.

he Course Descriptions section of for the complete list of required

ociate in Arts degree does not indicate a specialized degree in a concentration.

Total Credits: 66/67

equired.

# **Philosophy Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Philosophy concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course No. Course Title		Prerequisites+	Overview: The Philosophy concentration provides an intense and focused program on
First Semes	ster			thinking and writing about the most basic
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	intellectual activities in the human experience,
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	including a broad range of historical, reli-
PHI125	Contemporary Ethical Problems	3	ENL101	gious, social and ethical considerations.
ANT107	Introduction to Anthropology (or)	3		Career Outlook: The Philosophy concentra-
SOC106	Principles of Sociology			tion provides a solid base from which a
HIS157	History of Western Civilization,	3	ENL020, ENL050	student could continue in a bachelor's
	Antiquity-1715			program in any of the social sciences or
				liberal arts. The Philosophy concentration is
Second Ser	mester			also an excellent long-range preparation for
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	graduate work in any area of specialization,
PHI130	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Basic skills assessment	particularly in law or in medical school.
HIS158	History of Western Civilization,	3	ENL020, ENL050	*For the mathematically adept or for the
	1715-Present			scientifically inclined, this should be Precalcu-
	Mathematics*	3/4		lus or Calculus. For the individual less
	Literature	3		interested in these subjects, this should be
Third Seme	ector			Elementary Statistics.
REL122	Concepts of Western Religion	2		**For the scientifically inclined, this should be
PHI140	History of Western Philosophy I	3 3		Physics I, II; University Physics I, II; General
F111140	Natural Science**	4		Chemistry I, II; or Concepts in Biology I, II.
	Mathematics*	3/4		For the individual less interested in science,
	Fine and Performing Arts	3		this should be Survey of Physics; Survey of
	Tille and Ferforming Arts	<u> </u>		Chemistry; Environmental Science; or Intro- duction to Earth Science.
Fourth Sem	nester			duction to Earth Science.
REL123	Concepts of Eastern Religion	3		Note: Some transfer colleges require profi-
PHI141	History of Western Philosophy II	3		ciency in a modern language at the intermedi-
	Natural Science**	4		ate level.
PHI131	Logic	3	PHI130 or ENL101	L Pefer to the Course Descriptions section of
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		<ul> <li>Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required</li> </ul>
	Language Arts			prerequisites.
Total Credit				prerequisites.

**Total Credits: 62/64** 

## **Political Science Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Political Science concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

First Semes				atual de en está esta esta esta esta esta esta esta esta
	ter			<ul> <li>studying political science is exposed to a broad range of courses which cover not only the</li> </ul>
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	structure and operation of American institutions,
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	local, state and national, but also more gener-
GOV111	American Government	3		ally political thought, governments other than our
	Fine and Performing Arts	3		own, and the transnational relationships of governments internationally.
	Modern Language	4		governments internationally.
	<u> </u>			Career Outlook: This concentration is for
Second Sen	nester			students interested in any level of government,
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	or political involvement, the foreign service, the
	Sociology (or) Anthropology	3		law profession, teaching, public administration,
GOV101	Comparative Politics	3		or in the liberal arts.
	Language Arts	3		*Commented managed advantion alongitudes
	Modern Language	4		*Suggested general education electives: Economics and selections from History of
				Western Civilization, United States History,
Third Semes	ster			Cultural Geography, and Philosophy.
	Literature	3		
MAT150	Elementary Statistics	3	MAT040, ENL020	+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of
GOV102	International Relations	3		this catalog for the complete list of required
	Natural Science	4		prerequisites.
	Elective*	3		
Fourth Seme	ester			
	Natural Science	4		
PHI105	19th and 20th Century Political Thought	: 3	Basic skills assessment	
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		
	Language Arts			
	Elective*	3		
	Elective*	3		

# **Psychology Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Psychology concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: A student interested in studying psychology and/or transferring into a four-
First Semes	iter			year undergraduate program in the liberal
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	arts can take the first two years of study at
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	Cape Cod Community College.
	History	3		Career Outlook: This suggested course of
PSY101	General Psychology	3		study provides basic curriculum for those
	Fine and Performing Arts	3		considering a career in psychology, counsel-
Second Sen	nester			ing, social work, employee assistance work, human resource work or any profession
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	requiring an in-depth understanding of
BIO101	Concepts in Biology I	4	MAT030	human behavior.
SOC106	Principles of Sociology	3		***************************************
	Psychology	3		*MAT150 Elementary Statistics recom- mended.
	Elective	3		mended.
Third Seme	ster			Note: In choosing electives, some transfer colleges require proficiency in a modern
BIO102	Concepts in Biology II	4	BIO101	language at the intermediate level. In that
	Social Science	3		case, the student may need to elect a four-
	Mathematics*	3/4		semester sequence.
	Language Arts	3		
	Psychology	3		+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required
Fourth Sem	ester			prerequisites.
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		
	Language Arts			
	Psychology	3		
	Elective	3		
	Elective	3		
	Elective	3		

Total Credits: 62/63

#### **Public Relations Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Public Relations concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	
First Semes	ter			
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	
COM105	Survey of Mass Communication	3	ENL010	
PSY101	General Psychology	3		
	Social Science (history)	3		
Second Sen	nester			
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	
PHI125	Contemporary Ethical Problems (or)	3	ENL101	
PHI210	Ethics		ENL101 or PHI130	
COM220	Introduction to Film (or)	3	ENL101	
THR101	Introduction to Theater (or)			
COM222	International Cinema (or)		ENL101	
COM205	Oral Interpretation/Readers Theater		COM103	
COM203	Public Speaking	3	COM103	
	Concentration elective*	3		
Third Seme:	ster			
GOV111	American Government	3		
	Literature ***	3		
	Concentration elective*	3		
	Natural Science *****	4		
	Fine and Performing Arts****	3		
Fourth Sem	ester			
	Natural Science *****	4		
	Literature***	3		
MAT140	Survey of Mathematics	3	MAT040, MAT110	
	Cultural Diversity**	3		
	Concentration elective*	3		

ew: This concentration is designed to e first two years of a four-year Bachelor degree in Public Relations or a similar nications area of study. Completion of ncentration should allow a student to to almost any public or private four-year at the Junior level in this academic particular, the courses in this concenwere chosen to satisfy the first two years College's 2+2 Agreement with Suffolk sity that leads to a Bachelor of Science in Journalism, and Communication with entration in Public Relations. It meets all requirements of the Commonwealth er Compact for transfer to the Massachutate College and University System.

Career Outlook: Aside from providing a solid foundation for pursuing a bachelor's degree in this area, the student will receive preparation in the various skills required for successful career performance in Public Relations or related area of communication. Students should note that entry-level job requirements in this area almost always call for a minimum of a bachelor's degree.

+ Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

Refer to page 60 for suggested electives.

**Total Credits: 62** 

# Public Relations Concentration, continued

#### \*Concentration electives:

ion electives.
Radio Broadcasting
American Film
Interpersonal Communication
Small Group Communication
Persuasive Communication
Oral Interpretation / Readers Theater
Communication in Current Settings
Journalism I
Journalism II
Advertising
Acting I

#### \*\*Cultural Diversity electives (choose one from the list below):

ART246	History of Women Artists
COM222	International Cinema
COM223	Women Film Directors
ENL120	Introduction to Children's Literature
ENL228	Women Writers
HIS115	Women in United States History
PSY219	Psychology of Women
REL123	Concepts of Eastern Religion
SOC208	Race, Gender and Class in the U.S.
SOC235	The Sociology of Gender

#### \*\*\*Literature electives:

Any Literature course except ENL120 Introduction to Children's Literature.

#### \*\*\*\*Fine and Performing Arts electives (choose one from the list below):

ART125	History of Art I
ART126	History of Art II
HUM102	Humanities
MUS102	Music History I
MUS103	Music History II

# \*\*\*\*\*Natural Science electives (choose one of the two-semester science sequences listed below):

0094011000	notou bolow).
BIO101	Concepts of Biology I
BIO102	Concepts of Biology II
BIO107	Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO108	Human Anatomy and Physiology II
CHM101	General Chemistry I
CHM102	General Chemistry II
PHY101	Physics I
PHY102	Physics II

# Science, Mathematics, and Pre-Engineering Concentration

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Science, Mathematics, and Pre-Engineering concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+			
First Semes	First Semester					
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201			
	Mathematics*	3/4				
	Natural Science**	4				
	Behavioral Science	3				
	Elective	3				
Second Sen	nester					
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101			
	Mathematics*	3/4				
	Natural Science**	4				
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010			
	Elective	3				
Third Semes	ster					
	Language Arts	3				
	Social Science	3				
	Natural Science ***	3/4				
	Mathematics*	3/4				
	Computer Science	3				
Fourth Sem	ester					
	Fine and Performing Arts	3				
	Social Science	3				
	Natural Science ***	3/4				
	Mathematics*	3/4				
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3				
	Language Arts					

**Total Credits: 62/68** 

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

The Associate in Arts degree does not indicate a specialized degree in a concentration.

Overview: Students in the Science, Mathematics, and Pre-Engineering concentration learn to solve problems and work in teams to analyze, conduct, and report on scientific experiments. Students generally focus on mathematics or one of the natural sciences, while completing the general education requirements that satisfy the Massachusetts Commonwealth Transfer Compact. An emphasis on science and mathematics is recommended for students interested in pursuing other degrees such as engineering, medical (including nursing), law, and economics.

Career Outlook: Most students in the Science, Mathematics, and Pre-Engineering concentration continue their studies at a four-year school. Students who have chosen a particular field should check the requirements of the transfer institution since some additional course work may be required. Students may pursue various careers in mathematics, biology, chemistry, physics, engineering, environmental science, medicine, optometry, veterinary science, naturopathy, pharmacy, alternative medicine, and chiropractic.

\*The student should select Mathematics courses from among: Precalculus I & II, Calculus I, II, & III, Linear Algebra, and Differential Equations.

\*\*Natural Science courses should be selected from among the two-semester sequences of: Concepts of Biology I & II, General Chemistry I & II, Physics I & II, University Physics I & II, and Organic Chemistry I & II.

\*\*\*The student who pursues a mathematics field may elect Mathematics courses instead of a Natural Science course.

## Sociology / Anthropology Concentration

Students should refer to page 26 of this catalog for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Sociology / Anthropology concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+			
First Semes	First Semester					
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201			
SOC106	Principles of Sociology	3				
HIS103	U.S. History to 1865 (or)	3				
GOV111	American Government					
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010			
	General Education elective	3				
Second Sen	nester					
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101			
ANT107	Introduction to Anthropology	3				
HIS104	U.S. History since 1865 (or)	3				
HIS158	History of Western Civilization:		ENL020, ENL050			
	1715-Present					
	Language Arts	3 3				
SOC215	C215 Social Problems		SOC106			
Third Semes	ster					
	Natural Science	4				
MAT150	Elementary Statistics	3	MAT040, ENL020			
SOC210	Marriage and Family	3	SOC106			
PSY101	General Psychology	3				
Fine and Performing Arts		3				
Fourth Sem	es <i>ter</i>					
	Natural Science	4				
SOC208	Race, Gender and Class in the U.S.	3	SOC106			
	Behavioral Science (or) Social Science	3				
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3				
	Language Arts					
PHI125	Contemporary Ethical Problems (or)	3	ENL101			
PHI130	Introduction to Philosophy		Basic skills assessment			

Overview: Sociology and Anthropology provide tools for understanding society, social and technological change, social problems, large organizations, small groups, everyday life and interactions, and the ways that social settings shape human behavior. Sociology and Anthropology help us understand our own lives in society as well as society in general. It is especially useful for students planning to work in government, law, social work, policing, politics, advertising, marketing, and similar fields.

Career Outlook: The Sociology/Anthropology concentration prepares students to major in Sociology, Anthropology and related fields such as American Studies, Women's Studies, Urban Studies, and Legal Studies at bachelor's degree institutions. Students should check the catalogs of potential transfer colleges to assure that their course selections meet those college's graduation requirements.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

**Total Credits: 62** 

## **Theater / Dance Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Theater / Dance concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: The Theater/Dance concentration is a recommended sequence of courses de-
First Semester			signed for the student who wishes to prepare	
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	for admission to a four-year college or univer- sity as a theater or dance major. It is recom-
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	mended that students complete requirements
	Social Science	3		for the associate degree and transfer to a four-
THR101	Introduction to Theater	3		year institution for a bachelor degree. Students
	Concentration elective	3		with this concentration could also seek these other related majors: theater education, drama
Second Sen	mester			therapy, dance therapy, literature or communications.
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	
	Mathematics	3/4		Career Outlook: Students with a strong theater
	Behavioral Science	3		dance background are able to pursue careers
THR102	Page to Stage: Planning Play Prod.	3		in all aspects of performance, technical theater radio/TV production, drama therapy, dance
	Concentration elective	3		therapy, teaching (elementary, secondary, and
Third Seme	ster			<ul> <li>collegiate), and print and broadcast journalism</li> <li>For students primarily interested in theater or</li> </ul>
	Behavioral Science (or) Social Science	3		dance performance, it is recommended that
	Natural Science	4		they develop a second area of complementary study. This will probably become useful coping
	Concentration elective	3		with the very competitive and insecure job
	Concentration elective	3		market of the performing arts.
	Concentration elective	3		Concentration electives:
				COM201 Interpersonal Communications
Fourth Sem				COM205 Oral Interpretation/Readers Theater
	Natural Science	4		COM212 Scriptwriting for Television
	Language Arts	3		DAN120 Modern Dance I
	Concentration elective	3		DAN125 Stage Movement DAN129 Choreography and Performance
	Concentration elective	3		DAN221 Modern Dance II
	Concentration elective	3		THR103 Acting I
Total Credit	s: 62/63			THR113 Rehearsal and Performance THR114 Creative Dramatics
				THR117 Intro. to Theater Design
				THR119 Stagecraft THR203 Acting II
				THR203 Acting in THR204 Advanced Scene Studio
				THR205 Directing for Theater
+ Refer to the	e Course Descriptions section of this catalog	for the com	plete list of required prerequisites.	THR206 Acting the Song

The Associate in Arts degree does not indicate a specialized degree in a concentration.

#### **Visual Arts Concentration**

Students should refer to page 26 for general education requirements.

A candidate for the Visual Arts concentration might select a schedule similar to this:

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
First Semes	ster		
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
ART101	Design I	3	
ART100	Drawing I	3	
	Art History	3	
Second Ser	mester		
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101
ART200	Drawing II	3	ART100
ART201	Design II	3	ART101
	Behavioral Science	3	
	Mathematics	3/4	
Third Seme	ster		
	Visual Arts	3	
	Visual Arts	3	
	Natural Science	4	
	Social Science	3	
	Behavioral Science (or) Social Science	3	
Fourth Sem	ester		
	Visual Arts	3	
	Natural Science	4	
	Language Arts	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts	3	

Overview: The Visual Arts concentration meets all of the requirements of the Massachusetts Commonwealth Transfer Compact and prepares students to transfer to degreegranting colleges or university art programs. The Visual Arts concentration provides the necessary fundamental courses. Whenever possible, the student should select a schedule with careful attention given to the requirements of the transfer college, since there are often considerable differences among bachelor programs.

Career Outlook: Careers in the Visual Arts are constantly changing but could include electronic imaging, graphic design, illustration, teaching, museum and gallery work, display, advertising and industrial design as well as the areas of painting, printmaking, sculpture and performance art.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

Total Credits: 62/63

# **Associate in Science**

Your academic advisor can assist in the scheduling of your classes. If you do not have an academic advisor, please contact the Director of Advising and Counseling.

The general requirements for the Associate in Science degree are stated on page 26. In addition, each Associate in Science program has specific course requirements listed on the following pages. To graduate, all of these courses must be taken, although not necessarily in the order listed. Many of these courses have prerequisites, and some courses are not offered each semester.

Any student taking online courses or courses with online components will be responsible to have access to both the Internet and a computer running Internet Explorer version 5.5 or higher.

Please visit www.capecod.edu/online for more information detailing online course requirements.

### **Business Administration Program - Accounting Concentration**

To graduate in the Accounting concentration a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
General Ed	ucation		
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	
ECO118	Principles of Microeconomics	3	
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
PSY101	General Psychology	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts		
	Mathematics (or) Natural Science	3/4	
Professiona	al Education		
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Appl.	3	MAT020, ENL020
ACC112	Accounting II with Computer Appl.	3	MAT030 & ACC111 or ACC101
ACC202	Managerial Accounting	3	ACC201 or ACC111 & ACC112
ACC110	Personal & Small Business Taxes	3	
BUS100	Introduction to Business	3	
BUS120	Business Law I	3	
GIT110	Microcomputer Appl. Software	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050
GIT125	Spreadsheet Appl. for Business	3	GIT110 or GIT120 & ACC111 or ACC201
ACC261	Accounting Coop. Experience (or)	3	ACC202
ACC263	VITA Practicum		ACC101 or ACC111 or ACC110 or ACC201
	Business electives (2)	6	
	Electives (2)	6	

Total Credits: 60/61

**Note:** Students intending to transfer to a four-year institution should discuss options with a professor in the Accounting concentration.

**Accounting Overview**: Students in the Accounting concentration acquire a solid background in the areas of general accounting practices and tax accounting.

**Career Outlook:** Students completing the Accounting concentration are prepared for a variety of career options requiring a two-year degree in business, non-profit, and public accounting firms.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

**Overview:** Students in the Business Administration Associate in Science degree program acquire a wide range of knowledge to prepare them for various positions in the business arena. Concentrations in Accounting, Hotel Restaurant Management, Management, and Marketing provide an indepth education.

Career Outlook: Currently, there is an excellent opportunity for students desiring to enter the field of management to have the career of their choice. Students completing a concentration in the A.S. degree in Business Administration are prepared for many exciting entry-level management positions.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Accounting concentration, students will be able to:

- · Use financial statements in decision making.
- Create and maintain computerized accounting records for a business entity.
- Work effectively at an entry-level accounting position.
- Analyze and record basic accounting transactions for proprietorships, partnerships and corporations.
- Understand the accounting cycle for service, merchandising and manufacturing businesses.
- Prepare, analyze and interpret financial statements.
- Evaluate tax situations and apply appropriate tax law for informed and responsible moral choices.
- Identify situations in accounting that demonstrate the importance of ethical behavior by the accountant to ensure accounting information is accurate, complete, relevant and reliable.
- Describe the basic elements of budgeting process, its objectives, and its impact on human behavior.
- Apply quantitative reasoning to evaluate capital investment and budgeting decisions.

### **Business Administration Program - Hotel Restaurant Management Concentration**

To graduate in the Hotel Restaurant Management concentration, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
General Edu	ıcation		
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
ENL102	English Composition II (or)	3	ENL101
COM103	Oral Communication		ENL010
	Behavioral Science	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts (or) Language Arts	3	
	General Education elective	3	
	Mathematics (or) Natural Science*	3/4	
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics (or)	3	
ECO118	Principles of Microeconomics		
Professiona	Il Education		
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Appl.	3	MAT020, ENL020
BUS100	Introduction to Business	3	
GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software	e 3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050
CUL120	Culinary Arts Lab	3	Co-req: HRM111 & CUL100
CUL210	Dining Room Operations & Service	4	CUL100 or HRM140, Co-req: CUL220
HRM111	Foodservice Sanitation	1	
HRM112	Foodservice Nutrition	1	
HRM130	Food and Beverage Management	3	MAT020
HRM140	Intro. to Hospitality Management	3	ENL020
HRM205	Hospitality Accounting	3	ACC101
HRM208	Hospitality Law	3	ENL101
HRM215	Lodging Operations	3	MAT020, HRM140
HRM230	Hospitality Marketing	3	HRM140, ENL101
HRM250	Special Events & Operations Mgmt.	3	CUL100 or HRM140
HRM262	Hospitality Cooperative Work Experience I	3	9 credits of CUL/HRM courses

Total Credits: 63/64

Overview: Students in the Hotel Restaurant Management concentration acquire a wide range of management theory and practical training to prepare them for a career in the mospitality industry: restaurant production and management, hospitality accounting, marketing, law, and lodging.

Career Outlook: Currently, there is a strong demand for well-trained competent workers in the hospitality field. Students completing this concentration are prepared for a career in the hospitality field in a supervisory or middlemanagement position.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Hotel Restaurant Management concentration, students will be able:

- Demonstrate skills in planning, organizing, leading and controlling that are necessary to coordinate and manage the component parts of the hospitality industry and to effectively communicate with employees, guests, suppliers and other related groups.
- Perform technical skills necessary for operating a successful hospitality business.
- Perform administrative skills in basic bookkeeping procedures, business cost controls, and planning and coordinating hotel and restaurant operations.
- Recognize and apply inter-personal skills needed in hospitality management, including team building, group decision making and providing quality guest service.

\*Any student intending to transfer should take a college-level math reflecting the requirement of the transfer college.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

#### **Business Administration Program - Management Concentration**

To graduate in the Management concentration, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
General Edu	ıcation		
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
ENL102	English Composition II (or)	3	ENL101
COM103	Oral Communication		ENL010
	Behavioral Science	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts		
	General Education elective	3	
	Mathematics* (or) Natural Science	3/4	
Professiona	Il Education		
ACC201	Financial Accounting	3	MAT030, ENL020, BUS100
ACC202	Managerial Accounting	3	ACC201 or ACC111 & ACC112
BUS100	Introduction to Business	3	
BUS107	Human Resource Management	3	
BUS120	Business Law I	3	
BUS201	Business Finance	3	ACC201, ACC202
BUS214	Management	3	ENL101
BUS261	Management Cooperative Work	3	ACC202, BUS100,
	Experience I		BUS103, ENL101
BUS103	Supervision (or)	3	,
ENT108	Intro. to Entrepreneurship		
GIT110	Microcomputer Application Software	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050
MKT100	Marketing	3	ENL020
	Business elective	3	- <del></del>
	Information Technology elective	3	

**Total Credits: 60/61** 

**Overview:** Students learn managerial, financial, supervisory and communication theory and practices. Teamwork and project management are also emphasized within this concentration.

Career Outlook: Students completing the Management concentration are prepared for a variety of positions including, but not limited to: first line supervisor, managerial assistant, small business owner, agency director, or management trainee.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Management concentration, students will be able to:

- Apply management theories in a dynamic and multicultural world.
- Make decisions through the use of technology.
- Demonstrate competency in the analysis and synthesis of the components of management using written and oral communication.
- Assume entry-level management positions.
- Engage in critical thinking by reading, writing and analyzing issues related to management.
- Recognize and analyze ethical issues as they relate to business.
- Apply quantitative problem solving techniques to evaluate management decisions.
- Work well with teams in a business setting.

**Note:** Students intending to transfer to a four-year institution should also refer to the Associate in Arts degree, Business Transfer Concentration on page 36.

\*Choose from Mathematics for Business and Management, Statistics or Precalculus based on basic skills assessment results.

+ Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

# **Business Administration Program - Marketing Concentration**

To graduate in the Marketing concentration, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	<b>Overview:</b> Students gain the understanding of customer service and consumer behavior and
General Edu	ucation			their interaction with business.
ENL101 COM103	English Composition I Oral Communication	3	ENL050 or ESL201 ENL010	Career Outlook: The profit and non-profit sectors have a high demand for managers who
COM201	Interpersonal Communication Behavioral Science (or) Social Science	3 3	COM103	have a strong understanding of the customer.  A variety of positions are available to the student
	Fine and Performing Arts (or) Language Arts	3		who completes this course of study in merchan- dising, marketing and customer service.
	Mathematics* (or) Natural Science	3/4		
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics	3		<b>Program Outcomes:</b> Upon completion of the Marketing concentration, students will be able to:
Professiona	ll Education			Read, write, discuss and think critically about
ACC201	Financial Accounting	3	MAT020, ENL020, BUS100	topics and ideas in Marketing.  • Utilize planning strategies within the
BUS100	Introduction to Business	3		marketing mix.
BUS120	Business Law I	3		Identify and evaluate the uses of target
GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050	marketing.
MKT100	Marketing	3	ENL020	<ul> <li>Synthesize theories from consumer behavior</li> </ul>
BUS103	Supervision	3		customer service and communications to
MKT103	Advertising	3		develop marketing plans and solve marketing
MKT106	ConsumerBehavior	3	MKT100 or MKT205	issues.
MKT112	Customer Service Concepts & Appl.	3		Assume entry-level positions in sales and
GIT126	Electronic Publishing (or)	3	GIT120, GIT108, GIT110	marketing.
GIT125	Spreadsheet Applications for Business	3	GIT110 or GIT120 & ACC111 or ACC201	<ul> <li>Recognize and analyze ethical issues as they relate to marketing.</li> <li>Work well with teams in a marketing setting.</li> </ul>
MKT261	Marketing Cooperative Work Experience	e 3	MKT100	won with toding in a marketing setting.
MKT200	Principles of Sales and Promotions	3	MKT100, MKT106, MKT112	*Students who take a mathematics course to
BUS214	Management	3	ENL101	meet the general education requirements will need an additional 1-credit course to meet the
Total Credits	s: 60*			program requirements.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required

this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

#### **Criminal Justice Program**

To graduate in the Criminal Justice program, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisite+
General Edu	ıcation		
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
ENL102	English Composition II (or)	3	ENL101
COM103	Oral Communication		ENL010
HIS104	U.S. History since 1865	3	
PSY101	General Psychology	3	
SOC106	Principles of Sociology	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts		
BIO105	Survey of Human Anatomy & Physiolog	y 4	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
Professiona	ll Education		
CRJ101	Substantive Criminal Law	3	
CRJ102	Procedural Criminal Law	3	
CRJ105	Criminology, Theory & Practice	3	
CRJ116	Introduction to Corrections	3	
CRJ125	Contemporary Policing	3	
CRJ206	Principles of Investigation I	3	All Level I CRJ courses
CRJ207	Principles of Investigation II	3	CRJ206, All Level I CRJ courses
CRJ210	Ethical Issues in Criminal Justice	3	All Level I CRJ courses
CRJ240	Selected Issues in Criminal Justice	3	All Level I CRJ courses
CRJ261	Criminal Justice Cooperative Work	3	All Level I CRJ courses
	Experience*		
GOV111	American Government	3	
	Criminal Justice elective**	3	
	Criminal Justice elective**	3	
	Elective	3	

**Total Credits: 64** 

+ Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

**Overview:** Any student whose career plans include probation, corrections, or law enforcement requires not only a broad understanding of the criminal justice system, but also a fundamental knowledge of the social and behavioral sciences.

**Career Outlook:** The Criminal Justice program prepares students who intend to enter the fields of Law Enforcement, Corrections, or the Court System.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Criminal Justice program, students will be able to:

- Read, write, discuss, and think critically about topics and ideas in criminal justice.
- Analyze ethical issues in criminal justice.
- Apply ethical principles to the performance of roles and responsibilities in criminal justice careers.
- Synthesize information from the diversity literature in sociology, psychology, history, and criminal justice to determine sensitive and effective interactions with people encountered in criminal justice settings.
- Assume positions in a variety of criminal justice careers.
- Transfer to professional baccalaureate programs.

\*CRJ261 Criminal Justice Cooperative Work Experience can be completed in the fall, spring, or summer semesters. Please refer to the policy statement of Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information checks on page 11.

#### \*\*Criminal Justice Electives:

CRJ130 Criminal Evidence

CRJ135 Terrorism

CRJ220 Crisis Intervention for Criminal Justice

Professionals

CRJ221 Juvenile Justice

### **Dental Hygiene Program**

The Dental Hygiene program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association.

The Dental Hygiene program provides selected individuals from various experiential and educational backgrounds the opportunity for education in dental hygiene. Graduates are awarded the Associate in Science degree and are eligible for the Dental Hygiene Northeast Regional Board examination and the National Board examination.

Special Requirements for Students Enrolled in the Dental Hygiene Program. Dental Hygiene applicants are accepted only for the FALL SEMESTER.

Applicants must submit the following credentials: Completed CCCC Application for Admission with the appropriate application fee BY FEBRUARY 1<sup>st</sup> (The February 1<sup>st</sup> deadline is sometimes extended. Please contact the Admissions Office.)

- Official high school transcript or GED diploma.
- Official transcript(s) for all colleges and universities ever attended, (if applicable).
- Letter and/or resume indicating reasons for selecting the Dental Hygiene program, related experiences, motivation and other pertinent data.
- Two letters of recommendation from employer(s), science teacher(s), dentist(s) or other health professionals.
- Dental Hygiene Information Sessions: Attendance at an information session is strongly recommended for all applicants to the Dental Hygiene program. The Director of Admissions and the Dental Hygiene Program Coordinator will share up-to-date information about the program and answer questions about the curriculum, clinical assignments, support services and the admissions process. Information sessions are held each fall and winter. Appointments may be scheduled by contacting the Admissions Office.
- Criteria for admission includes satisfactory performance in the most recent educational experiences that must include courses in algebra and chemistry.

Successful completion of algebra (MAT030 Elementary Algebra or the equivalent) within the last five years, or satisfactory elementary algebra score on assessments. Successful completion of chemistry with a lab within the last five years. (CHM109) Chemistry for the Health Sciences I or equivalent completed no later than the summer prior to enrollment in (DEN101) Oral Tissues I. Earlier completion of this course is recommended.

#### The preferred applicant will present:

- An overall Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.0 or better (on a 4.0 scale).
- An overall GPA of 3.0 or better in mathematics and science courses. Priority will be given to the candidate who has taken additional courses to fulfill the core requirements.
- Admission decisions are based upon a review of all candidates.

**Wait List:** Once the incoming class has been selected, a wait list will be formulated with the following criteria:

- An overall GPA of 2.8.
- An overall GPA of 2.8 in mathematics or science courses.
- The Wait List is maintained in chronological order until the first week of Fall semester.
- Completion of courses required by English and elementary algebra skills assessments prior to registration for dental hygiene courses.
- Students who are required to study developmental education courses should anticipate a three-year program of study.
- The Dental Hygiene program is a sequential course of study.
   Upon acceptance into the Dental Hygiene program, the student must maintain a grade of 75 or better and a satisfactory clinical evaluation in each Dental Hygiene course in order to proceed to the next Dental Hygiene course. Students who fail a course may apply for re-entry in accordance with the Dental Hygiene Program Re-Entry Policy.

continued

#### Dental Hygiene Program, continued

- Due to the rigorous nature of the Dental Hygiene program, completion of additional science and general education courses outlined in the Dental Hygiene program are recommended.
- Clearance by the Director of Health Services requires that each dental hygiene student must: undergo a complete physical examination and meet the physical and mental abilities required to achieve the clinical objectives; complete all required tests and immunizations as indicated on the Cape Cod Community College Report of Medical History, and have completed two of the three Hepatitis B immunizations prior to the September of the year the student is entering the Dental Hygiene program. In addition, each dental hygiene student is required to maintain current CPR certification at the Health Care Provider level, and carry malpractice and health insurance.
- Please refer to the policy statement of Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information checks on page 11.
- As in any health care environment, students in the Dental Hygiene program may have risks of exposure to infectious diseases. The Dental Hygiene program adheres to all state and federal regulations to reduce the risk of health care associated infections. Individuals who disclose the presence of bloodborne infectious diseases will be shown the same consideration as noninfected individuals and will be offered reasonable accommodation. Information regarding health status of an individual is considered confidential, and protected by the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

**Program Outcomes:** The Dental Hygiene program at Cape Cod Community College provides students with the theory, knowledge, and experience necessary to obtain competency in the practice of dental hygiene in a variety of settings. Upon completion of the program, the dental hygiene graduate will be able to meet the following learning outcomes:

- Integrate knowledge from the basic, psychosocial, dental, and dental hygiene sciences into the dental hygiene process of care.
- Communicate effectively with individuals and groups from diverse populations.

- Utilize critical thinking, problem solving, and evidence-based decision making in the practice of dental hygiene.
- Apply a professional code of ethics while adhering to appropriate legal and regulatory measures when providing oral health services.
- Utilizing risk assessment and health promotion strategies, integrate the goals, values and beliefs of diverse populations in the promotion of health, wellness, and the prevention of disease.
- Safely perform the dental hygiene process of care (assessment, diagnosis, planning, implementation, evaluation) for all patients and community-based oral health programs.
- Continually perform self-assessment to maintain professional standards and encourage life-long learning.
- Value the need for personal and professional growth through participation in professional activities and associations.
- Demonstrate an awareness of the variety of career options within the dental hygiene profession.

continued

### Dental Hygiene Program, continued

To graduate in the Dental Hygiene program, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
General Edu	cation		
BIO107	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4	CHM109 or BIO101 or CHM101
BIO108	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO107
BIO201	Microbiology	4	CHM101 or CHM109 and BIO101 or BIO107
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
PSY101	General Psychology	3	
SOC106	Principles of Sociology	3	
	Fine and Performing Arts (or) Language Arts	3	
Professiona			
DEN101	Oral Tissues I	2	MAT030, ENL020, ENL050, CHM109
DEN102	Oral Tissues II	2	DEN101
DEN103	Principles of Oral Radiology	3	MAT030, ENL020, ENL050, CHM109
DEN105	Community Dental Health	2	DEN123, DEN128
DEN121	Dental Hygiene I	2	MAT030, ENL020, ENL050, CHM109
DEN123	Dental Hygiene II	2	DEN121
DEN126	Clinical Dental Hygiene I	3	MAT030, ENL020, ENL050
DEN128	Clinical Dental Hygiene II	4	DEN121, DEN126
DEN205	Oral Pathology	3	DEN121, DEN126
DEN209	Dental Materials	3	DEN101, CHM109
DEN211	Periodontics	2	DEN123, DEN128
DEN230	Dental Hygiene III	2	DEN123, DEN128
DEN232	Dental Hygiene IV	2	DEN230
DEN236	Clinical Dental Hygiene III	4	DEN123, DEN128
DEN237	Pain Management in Dental Hygiene Practice	2	DEN123, DEN128
DEN238	Clinical Dental Hygiene IV	4	DEN230, DEN236
HEA200	Pharmocology	3	DEN121
HEA201	Nutrition	3	CHM109, BIO107

**Overview:** This full-time degree program prepares the student to become a dental hygienist who is a preventive oral health professional who provides educational, clinical and therapeutic services to the public.

Career Outlook: There are unlimited opportunities for employment as the demand has been stimulated by population growth with a greater retention of natural teeth by a larger number of middle-aged and elderly people.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

**Total Credits: 75** 

### Early Childhood Education Program - Career Option

The National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) has awarded the Early Childhood Education Program at Cape Cod Community College full seven-year accreditation, the first such award in the state of Massachusetts and among the very first Associate Degree programs in the entire country to receive such recognition. The NAEYC Early Childhood Associate Degree Accreditation system sets a national standard of excellence for early childhood programs that prepare teachers at the associate degree level.

To graduate in the Early Childhood Education program, a student must complete the following required course of study.

ned for rking with
orogram work
both private
of this
work in a
tes also work
nts in public
requirements Id Care
id Oale
ion of the Early
idents will be
loorning
learning. tionships.
to support
to cappoit
es:
Child ddlers
or Teaching
ung Children
Childhood Ed
nathematics
credit
rd First Aid
ended.
ent of
r

Total Credits: 60\*\*

Transfer Option: Refer to page 40 for information on the Early Childhood Education Transfer Compact Concentration.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

\*\*\*Please refer to the policy statement of Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information checks on page 11.

### **Environmental Technology Program**

To graduate in the Environmental Technology program, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
General Edu	cation		
CHM106	Survey of Chemistry	4	MAT020
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101
ESC101	Introduction to Earth Science	4	MAT030, ENL020, ENL050
	Behavioral Science (or)	3	
	Social Science		
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts		
Professiona	l Education		
ENV101	Survey of Environmental Technology	3	
ENV105	Quantitative Methods for Environmental	3	MAT030
	Analysis (or)		
MAT150	Elementary Statistics		MAT040, ENL020
ENV115	Environmental Chemistry	3	CHM106
ENV118	Intro. to Environmental Science	4	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
ENV125	Coastal Ecology	3	
ENV158	Occupational Health and Safety (OHSA	) 3	
	through Hazardous Waste Managemen		
ENV160	Introductory Concepts in GIS	3	
ENV201	Environmental Instrumentation	4	ENV105, ENV115
ENV260	Internship**	3	ENV118, permission of the instructo
	Environmental Technology electives (5)*	15	71

**Total Credits: 67** 

\*Environmental Technology Electives:

ENV117,	ENV122, ENV131, ENV135, ENV140,	HOR102	Entomology and Plant Diseases
ENV142.	ENV145, ENV146, ENV152, ENV163, ENV164,	HOR103	Woody Plant Identification and
,	ENV171, ENV172, ENV173, ENV177		Culture
,	,,,,,,,,,	HOR104	Turf Management
GIT110	Microcomputer Appl. Software		Herbaceous Plant Identification and
	Computer Aided Drafting I		Culture
	Computer Aided Drafting II	** To be t	aken during the summer or during the
	Plant and Soil Science	third or fo	urth semester.

<sup>+</sup>Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

Overview: This program emphasizes the cognitive and technical skills needed to enter and advance in environmental technology careers in both the private and public sectors. This is a career field that utilizes the principles of science, engineering, communication and economics to protect and enhance safety, health and natural resources. Students who are interested in pursuing a four-year undergraduate program in Environmental Studies should refer to page 45 for the Associate in Arts Environmental Studies concentration.

Career Outlook: Graduates will be trained at the technical level for fields such as hazardous waste clean-up, site assessment, water quality, air quality, wastewater management, environmental compliance, solid waste management, coastal zone management, use of computerized mapping and pollution prevention.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Environmental Technology program, students shall be able to:

- Communicate and discuss current environmental topics and be able to provide an overview of environmental technology.
- Apply scientific, technical, and communication skills and knowledge to specific tasks.
- Be proficient at using state-of-the-art scientific instrumentation to perform air, water, and soil analysis.
- Be certified in 40 hour OSHA for hazardous waste
- Conduct monitoring in the field and demonstrate the ability to analyze the data in a laboratory setting.
- Be proficient in a discipline of environmental technology, including, coastal zone management, hazardous waste site assessment, geographic information systems, wastewater management, water quality, energy efficiency and/or renewable energy.

### Fire Science Program - Fire Science Option

Students who wish to major in Fire Science must select either the Fire Science Option or Emergency Medical Services Option. Professional education courses are offered evenings only.

To graduate in the Fire Science program, Fire Science option, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
General Edu	ıcation		
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
CHM106	Survey of Chemistry (or)	4	MAT020
CHM109	Chemistry for the Health Sciences I		MAT030
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts		
	Mathematics (or) Natural Science	3/4	
	Psychology (or) Sociology	3	
Professiona	Il Education		
FSC100	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	ENL020, ENL050
FSC101	Fundamentals of Fire Prevention	3	FSC100
FSC102	Fire Protection Systems & Equipment	3	
FSC103	Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy	3	FSC100
FSC104	Building Constr. for the Fire Service	3	FSC100
FSC105	Hazardous Materials	3	CHM106 or CHM101 or CHM109
FSC107	Hydraulics for Fire Science	3	MAT030
FSC108	Fire Investigation and Evidence	3	FSC100
FSC109	Fire Department Management	3	FSC100
	and Planning		
FSC110	Fire Codes and Ordinances	3	
FSC114	Fire Company Management	3	FSC100
	Fire Science elective*	3	
	Elective (GIT110 recommended)	3	

Total Credits: 61/62

#### \* Fire Science Electives:

EMS101 Emergency Medical Tech: EMT

EMS201 Advanced Pre-Hospital Training Program: Paramedic I

EMS202 Advanced Pre-Hospital Training Program: Paramedic II

FSC120 Introduction to Incident Management

(or) courses that have been approved in advance by both the Fire Science Coordinator and the Academic Dean.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

**Overview:** This program offers the technical and educational requirements to assist in the development of knowledge required to succeed in the fire protection field. This program is centered around municipal fire protection. Aspects of fire protection in the private sector are also presented.

Career Outlook: Students who plan a career in firefighting or fire safety technology should select this program which is based on the premise that in-service personnel need to study technical improvement and that new recruits must be better qualified to enter fire and safety careers. The education obtained from this program will increase ability to take entrance and promotional exams for the fire service. A sound foundation is provided for continuing into a four-year fire degree program.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Fire Science program, students will be able to:

- Apply principles and current practices of fire protection techniques.
- Use effective communication skills to build relationships with co-workers, supervisors, and members of the community.
- Perform the role of a fire protection officer using established standards, guidelines, and regulations.
- Observe, analyze, assess, and implement an effective operating plan in fire protection and emergency medical service situations.
- Apply principles and practices of specialized technical operations teams.
- Intergrate leadership principles to perform roles of increasing responsibility within fire protection and emergency medical service organizations.

### Fire Science Program - Emergency Medical Services Option

To graduate in the Fire Science program, Emergency Medical Services option, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
General Edu	ıcation		
BIO105	Survey of Anatomy and Physiology	4	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
CHM106	Survey of Chemistry (or)	4	MAT020
CHM109	Chemistry for the Health Sciences I		MAT030
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts		
	Psychology (or) Sociology	3	
Professiona	Il Education **		
EMS101	Emergency Medical Technician: EMT	5	
EMS201	Advanced Pre-Hospital Training	7	ENL020, MAT020
	Program: Paramedic I		
EMS202	Advanced Pre-Hospital Training	8	EMS201
	Program: Paramedic II		
FSC100	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	ENL020, ENL050
FSC101	Fundamentals of Fire Prevention	3	FSC100
FSC103	Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy	3	FSC100
FSC105	Hazardous Materials	3	CHM101 or CHM106 or CHM109
FSC107	Hydraulics for Fire Science	3	MAT030
FSC109	Fire Dept. Management and Planning	3	FSC100
	Elective*	3	

**Total Credits: 64** 

**Overview:** This program is designed to expand the educational development of the Emergency Medical Services. Material covered in this program will expand the skill and education of persons working in the field or in administrative areas of Emergency Medical Services.

Career Outlook: This program is designed to provide professional training for students interested in careers in the Emergency Medical Services field with opportunities in municipal, state, and federal agencies, industry, insurance companies, hospitals and various medical offices.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Fire Science Program, EMS option, students will be able to:

- Apply principles and current practices of fire protection techniques.
- Use effective communication skills to build relationships with co-workers, supervisors, and members of the community.
- Perform the role of a fire protection officer using established standards, guidelines, and regulations.
- Observe, analyze, assess, and implement an effective operating plan in fire protection and emergency medical service situations.
- Apply principles and practices of specialized technical operations teams.
- Intergrate leadership principles to perform roles of increasing responsibility within fire protection and emergency medical service organizations.

<sup>\*</sup> GIT110 recommended.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Please refer to the policy statement of Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information checks on page 11.

<sup>+</sup>Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

### **Information Technology Program**

To graduate in the Information Technology program, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
General Edu	cation		
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
ECO117 ECO118	Principles of Macroeconomics (or) Principles of Microeconomics	3	
ENL101	English Composition I Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	ENL050 or ESL201
	Language Arts	3	
	General Education elective	3	
	Mathematics (or) Natural Science	3/4	
	Social Science (or) Behavioral Science	3	
Professiona	l Education		
GIT110	Microcomputer Application Software*	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050
BIT111	Introduction to Information Technology	3	ENL020, ENL050
BIT113	Microcomputer Hardware	3	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
BIT115	Operating Systems	3	GIT110
GIT150	Database Applications	3	GIT120, GIT108, or GIT110
BIT187	Networking Essentials	3	BIT113; Coreq: BIT115
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Appl.	3	MAT020, ENL020
GIT180	Introduction to the Internet (or)	3	ENL020, ENL050
GIT183	Web Site Design and Scripting (or)		GIT110
GIT184	Web Authoring and Graphic Tools		GIT110
BIT175	Visual Basic Programming	3	MAT030, GIT110, BIT111
	First-level programming course**	3	
BIT270	Systems Analysis	3	BIT111, 12 credit hours of IT/CS
	Advanced IT elective***	3	
BIT261	IT Cooperative Work Experience (or) Business elective	3	Permission of IT Coordinator

Total Credits: 60/61

Overview: Students in the Information Technology A.S. degree program acquire a wide range of technical skills that prepare them for various positions in the information technology field. Since many technology clusters are available in the Information Technology world, concentrations that provide in-depth education are available for students. Students who are undecided about a technology concentration may opt to follow the general degree program and can select a specific concentration after beginning the program. Information Technology concentrations include: Administrative Assistant, Application Specialist, Database Development and Management, Network Administration, Software Development, Web Site Design and Development.

Career Outlook: Currently, there is a strong demand for well-trained, competent workers in information technology. Students completing the general degree program are prepared for entry-level positions involving computerized technology. Students who desire to advance in the field are encouraged to select one of the available Information Technology concentrations.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Information Technology program, students will be able to:

- Read, write, discuss and think critically about topics and ideas in information and/or office technology.
- Analyze ethical issues and apply ethical standards in the performance of responsibilities in a variety of information and office technology careers.
- Work well with teams in an information or office technology setting.
- Synthesize information from communications, information technology, office technology, and business to provide customer service and solve business problems.
- Assume positions in a variety of information and office technology careers.
- Transfer to baccalaureate programs.

<sup>\*</sup> If waived, must be replaced with an Information Technology or Computer Science course.

<sup>\*\*</sup> CSC110 or CSC120

<sup>\*\*\* 200</sup> level Information Technology course

<sup>+</sup>Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

### Information Technology Program - Administrative Assistant Concentration - General Track

To graduate in the Administrative Assistant General track, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	Overview: Stude Assistant concent
General Edu	ıcation			computer, commu
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	skills that prepare a modern office s
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	this concentration
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	Medical tracks.
PSY101	General Psychology	3	-	
	Fine and Performing Arts (or) Language Arts	3		Career Outlook: demand for well-t the computerized
	Mathematics (or) Natural Science	3/4		the Administrative
	Social Science	3		prepared to be se executive assistar
Professiona	ll Education			ized office setting
GIT101	Typing I*	3		General Track Ov
GIT110	Microcomputer Appl. Software	3	ENL020, ENL050, GIT102	option learn to ke
BUS100	Introduction to Business	3		business docume
GIT105	Office Communication Systems	3	ENL020, ENL050	tion processing to
GIT106	Office Accounting (or)	3	MAT020, ENL02	organize an autor correct office production
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Appl.		MAT020, ENL020	correct office prod
BUS120	Business Law	3		Career Outlook:
GIT220	Advanced Word Processing Application	s 3	GIT120 or GIT110	General Administr
GIT126	Electronic Publishing (or)	3	Coreq:GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110	trained to provide
ART210	Graphic Production & Layout I		GIT110	support in small t including but not
BIT202	Standard Office Procedures	3	GIT110 or GIT120	technology, and r
GIT125	Spreadsheet Applications for Business	3	GIT110 or GIT120 &	toormology, and r
			ACC111 or ACC201	Program Outcom
GIT150	Database Applications	3	GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110	* 16
	Business Elective	3		* If waived, must course.
	Business Elective**	3		Course.
				**Cooperative Wo

**Total Credits: 60/61** 

**Overview**: Students in the Administrative Assistant concentration acquire a wide range of computer, communication, and organizational skills that prepare them for support positions in a modern office setting. Students enrolled in this concentration choose from the General or Medical tracks.

Career Outlook: Currently, there is a strong demand for well-trained, competent workers in the computerized office. Students completing the Administrative Assistant concentration are prepared to be secretaries, administrative and executive assistants in a variety of computerized office settings.

General Track Overview: Students in this option learn to keyboard, write and format business documents; use a variety of information processing tools; administer and organize an automated office; and apply correct office procedures in various situations.

Career Outlook: Students completing the General Administrative Assistant track are well trained to provide administrative or executive support in small to large office settings including but not limited to banks, insurance, technology, and real estate.

**Program Outcomes:** Refer to page 78.

<sup>\*</sup> If waived, must be replaced with a Business course.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Cooperative Work Experience is recommended.

<sup>+</sup>Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

# Information Technology Program - Administrative Assistant Concentration - Medical Track

To graduate in the Administrative Assistant Medical track, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title C	redits	Prerequisites+	Overview: Students gain an understanding of medical procedures, medical terminology, and
General Ed	ucation	a conceptual and practical understanding of a		
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	computerized office environment in a medical
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	setting. Students progress from basic key-
ENL102	English Composition II	3	ENL101	boarding and word processing to advanced
PSY101	General Psychology	3	-	information processing and office procedures.
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		Career Outlook: Students completing the
	Language Arts			Medical Administrative Assistant track are
	Mathematics (or) Natural Science	3/4		prepared to provide administrative support in a
	Social Science	3		variety of medical office and allied health
				services environments.
Professiona	al Education			Program Outcomes, Defends none 70
GIT101	Typing I*	3		Program Outcomes: Refer to page 78.
GIT110	Microcomputer Appl. Software	3	ENL020, ENL050, GIT102	*If waived, must be replaced with a Business
GIT106	Office Accounting (or)	3	MAT020, ENL020	elective.
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Appl.		MAT020, ENL020	
GIT105	Office Communication Systems	3	ENL020, ENL050	+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of
BUS100	Introduction to Business	3		this catalog for the complete list of required
GIT150	Database Applications	3	GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110	prerequisites.
BIT103	Medical Terminology	3	ENL020, ENL050	
GIT220	Advanced Word Processing Applications	3	GIT120 or GIT110	
BIO105	Survey of Human Anatomy & Physiology	4	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050	
BIT202	Standard Office Procedures (or)	3	GIT110 or GIT120	
BIT261	IT Cooperative Work Experience		Permission of IT Coordinator	
BIT203	Medical Office Procedures	3	BIT103 & GIT120 or GIT110	
BIT207	Medical Coding and Billing	3	BIT103	
BUS120	Business Law	3		

**Total Credits: 61/62** 

# Information Technology Program - Application Specialist Concentration

To graduate in the Application Specialist concentration, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	<b>Overview</b> : Students in the Application Specialist concentration are thoroughly grounded in
General Edu	ıcation			microcomputer knowledge including operating
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	systems, hardware, and networking basics.
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics (or)	3		Students develop skills in project management
ECO118	Principles of Microeconomics			and teamwork while mastering the advanced and administrative features of business
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	application software including word process-
	General Education elective	3		ing, spreadsheets, relational database, and
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		presentation graphics. Students are prepared
	Language Arts			to take the Microsoft Office User Specialist
	Mathematics (or) Natural Science	3/4		exams for several of the Microsoft Office
	Social Science (or) Behavioral Science	3		Products.
D ( '	I E Joseph			Career Outlook: Students completing the
Professiona		0	ENILOGO ENILOGO	Application Specialist concentration are
BIT111	Introduction to Information Technology	3	ENL020, ENL050	prepared to be information processors,
GIT110 BIT113	Microcomputer Applications Software	3 3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050 MAT020, ENL020, ENL050	application support personnel and applications
GIT102	Microcomputer Hardware Computer Keyboarding	ى 1	MATUZU, EINLUZU, EINLUSU	administrators in networked office environ-
BIT115	Operating Systems	3	GIT110	ments.
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Applications		MAT020, ENL020	Program Outcomes: Refer to page 78.
GIT220	Advanced Word Processing Applications		GIT110 or GIT120	regram catecines react to page 70.
BIT175	Visual Basic Programming	3	MAT030, GIT110, BIT111	+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of
BIT187	Networking Essentials	3	BIT113, Coreq: BIT115	this catalog for the complete list of required
GIT150	Database Applications	3	GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110	prerequisites.
GIT126	Electronic Publishing (or)	3	Coreq: GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110	
ART210	Graphic Production and Layout I		GIT110	
	Systems Analysis	3	BIT111, 12 credits of IT/CS courses	
GIT125	Spreadsheet Applications for Business	3	GIT110 or GIT120 &	
			ACC111 or ACC201	
BIT261	IT Cooperative Work Experience (or)	3	Permission of the IT Coordinator	
	Business elective			

**Total Credits: 61/62** 

# Information Technology Program - Database Development and Management Concentration

To graduate in the Database Development and Management concentration, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	<b>Overview</b> : Students completing the Database Development and Management concentration
General Education				develop skills in project management and
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	teamwork while learning how to design,
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics (or)	3		develop, and implement small to medium-
ECO118	Principles of Microeconomics			sized databases using current technologies i Database Management Systems (DBMS).
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	Database Management Systems (DBMS).
	Behavioral Science (or) Social Science			Career Outlook: Students completing the
	General Education elective	3		Database Development and Management
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		concentration are prepared for positions as
	Language Arts			database developers in organizations with
	Mathematics	3		stand alone and networked environments.
Professiona	al Education			Program Outcomes: Refer to page 78.
GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software*	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050	* If waived, must be replaced with an Informa-
BIT111	Intro. to Information Technology	3	ENL020, ENL050	tion Technology or Computer Science course.
BIT113	Microcomputer Hardware	3	MAT030, ENL020, ENL050	tion realifology of computer colonic course.
BIT175	Visual Basic Programming	3	MAT030, GIT110, BIT111	+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of
BIT115	Operating Systems	3	GIT110	this catalog for the complete list of required
GIT150	Database Applications	3	GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110	prerequisites.
BIT187	Networking Essentials	3	BIT113; Coreq: BIT115	
BIT277	Visual Basic for Database Developmen	t 3	BIT175, GIT150	
BIT250	Database Design and Development	3	GIT150	
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Appl.	3	MAT020, ENL020	
BIT253	Advanced Database Topics with SQL	3	BIT175, BIT250	
BIT270	Systems Analysis	3	BIT111, 12 credits of IT / CS courses	
BIT261	IT Cooperative Work Experience (or)	3	Permission of the IT Coordinator	
	Business elective			

**Total Credits: 60** 

# Information Technology Program - Network Administration Concentration

To graduate in the Network Administration concentration, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	<b>Overview</b> : Students completing the Network Administration concentration develop skills
General Education				project management and teamwork while
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	learning network theory, planning, design,
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics (or)	3		installation and administration using Microsof
ECO118	Principles of Microeconomics	-		NT® as the primary tool. This concentration
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	provides background for various industry recognized certification exams.
	Behavioral Science (or) Social Science			recognized certification exams.
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		Career Outlook: Students completing the
	Language Arts			Network Administration concentration are well
	General Education elective	3		trained to work as network technicians and
	Mathematics	3/4		network administrators.
Professiona	al Education			Program Outcomes: Refer to page 78.
GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software*	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050	* If we have been seen and with the leaf terms.
BIT111	Introduction to Information Technology		ENL020, ENL050	* If waived, must be replaced with an Informa- tion Technology or Computer Science course.
BIT113	Microcomputer Hardware	3	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050	tion rechnology of Computer Science course.
BUS100	Introduction to Business	3	,,	+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of
BUS120	Business Law I	3		this catalog for the complete list of required
GIT150	Database Applications	3	GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110	prerequisites.
BIT115	Operating Systems	3	GIT110	
BIT187	Networking Essentials	3	BIT113, Coreq: BIT115	
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Appl.	3	MAT020, ENL020	
BIT175	Visual Basic Programming	3	MAT030, GIT110, BIT111	
BIT237	Windows Server Administration	3	BIT187	
BIT270	Systems Analysis	3	BIT111, 12 credits of IT/CS courses	
BIT261	IT Cooperative Work Experience (or) Business elective	3	Permission of the IT Coordinator	

**Total Credits: 60/61** 

# Information Technology Program - Software Development Concentration

To graduate in the Software Development concentration, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	<b>Overview:</b> Students in the Software Development concentration develop skills in project
General Edu	ıcation			management and teamwork while learning to
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010	develop, test and deploy windows-based
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics (or)	3		programs utilizing the graphical user interface
ECO118	Principles of Microeconomics			design. Visual Basic® is the primary develop- ment tool used for coursework. This concentra
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201	tion provides background for Microsoft Visual
	Behavioral Science (or) Social Science			Basic certification exams.
	Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3		Dasic certification exams.
	Language Arts	-		Career Outlook: Students completing the
	General Education elective	3		Software Development concentration are well-
	Mathematics	3		trained to work as software developers specia
				izing in windows-based applications.
Professiona	ll Education			Program Outcomes: Refer to page 78.
GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software*	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050	Frogram Outcomes. Refer to page 76.
BIT111	Introduction to Information Technology	3	ENL020, ENL050	*If waived, must be replaced with an Information
BIT113	Microcomputer Hardware	3	MAT202, ENL020, ENL050	Technology or Computer Science course.
	First-level programming course**	3		, ·
BIT115	Operating Systems	3	GIT110	** CSC110 Computer Programming I: JAVA
GIT150	Database Applications	3	GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110	or CSC120 Computer Programming I: C++
	Second-level programming course****	3		
BIT175	Visual Basic Programming	3	MAT030, GIT110, BIT111	*** Any 200-level Information Technology or
BIT250	Database Design and Development	3	GIT150	Computer Science course.
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Appl.	3	MAT020, ENL020	**** BIT277 Visual Basic for Database Develop
	Advanced Information Tech. elective**	* 3		ment or CSC130 Computer Programming II:
BIT270	Systems Analysis	3	BIT111, 12 credits of	JAVA
			IT / CS courses	
BIT261	IT Cooperative Work Experience (or)	3	Permission of IT Coordinator	+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of
	Business elective			this catalog for the complete list of required

**Total Credits: 60** 

# Information Technology Program - Web Site Design and Development Concentration

To graduate in the Web Site Design and Development concentration, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+	<b>Overview</b> : Students in the Web Site Design and Development concentration develop skills
General Edu ART207 ART210 ART214 COM103 ENL101	Graphic Design I (or) Graphic Production & Layout I (or) Digital Imaging I Oral Communication English Composition I Behavioral Science General Education elective Mathematics (or) Natural Science Social Science	3 3 3 3 3/4 3	ART210 or ART214 or ART205 GIT110 Computer experience ENL010 ENL050 or ESL201	in project management and teamwork while learning how to design and develop web sites using HTML, Java, JavaScript, CGI, Perl, database technologies, and web authoring an graphic software. Students in this concentration are thoroughly grounded in microcompute knowledge including operating systems and hardware.  Career Outlook: Students completing the Wel Site Design and Development concentration
Professiona GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software*		GIT102, ENL020, ENL050	are prepared for employment as web site designers, web application developers, and web masters.
GIT180 GIT102	Introduction to the Internet Computer Keyboarding (or) 30wpm	3 1	ENL020, ENL050	Program Outcomes: Refer to page 78.
BIT113 GIT150 GIT105	Microcomputer Hardware Database Applications Office Communication Systems	3 3 3	MAT020, ENL010, ENL050 GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110 ENL020, ENL050	* If waived, must be replaced with an Information Technology or Computer Science course.
GIT183 GIT184	Web Site Design and Scripting Web Authoring and Graphic Tools	3 3	GIT110 GIT110	+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.
BIT115 CSC110 BIT283	Operating Systems Computer Programming I: Java Client and Server-side Web Scripting	3 3 3	GIT110 MAT030 GIT183, CSC110	
CSC130 BIT220	Computer Programming II: Java (or) Internet Multimedia Development	4/3	CSC110 GIT183, GIT184	
BIT285 BIT261	Advanced Topics in Web Developmer IT Cooperative Work Experience (or) Business elective	nt 3 3	GIT150, BIT283, CSC110 Permission of the IT Coordinator	

Total Credits: 61/62/63

### **Nursing Program**

The Associate Degree in Nursing is accredited by the National League for Nursing and is approved by the Board of Registration in Nursing of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

The Nursing program offers a specific sequence of courses that lead to the Associate in Science Degree. Upon successful completion of the degree program, the Coordinator of the Nursing program will furnish documentation to the Massachusetts Board of Registration in Nursing verifying that a student has met the legal responsibilities to be eligible for the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX). Cape Cod Community College (CCCC) Nursing program graduates become licensed as Registered Nurses upon successful completion of the NCLEX-RN.

In preparing your application, the Admissions Office and Nursing program recommend that you review the following information.

#### **Information Sessions**

It is essential that all Nursing applicants attend a Group Information Session that will include: meeting with the Coordinator of the Nursing program, Admissions representatives, and a review of the application procedures and details about the Nursing program. These sessions are scheduled periodically throughout the Fall and Spring semesters. Please contact the Admissions Office at 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4386 to sign up for a Group Information Session.

#### **Application Procedures**

- A. Nursing applications are accepted ONLY for the FALL SEMESTER.
- B. Each applicant will be evaluated relative to all other applicants in the current pool.
- C. Applicants MUST submit all of the following items to the Admissions Office:
  - 1. A completed Application for Admission with the appropriate application fee by January 5.
  - 2. An official high school transcript or GED diploma.
  - 3. An official transcript(s) from all colleges or universities ever attended (if applicable).
  - 4. A letter and/or resume indicating the reasons for selecting the Nursing program, related experiences, motivation and other pertinent data. Applicants should take this opportunity to provide information covering any special circumstances in their background.

#### **Qualifications for Admission**

Satisfactory performance in the most recent educational experience is required and must include:

- Successful completion of Algebra, MAT030 Elementary Algebra or the equivalent.
- Successful completion of NUR100 Pharmacology Calculations within the last two years. MAT030 Elementary Algebra is a prerequisite for this course.
- Successful completion of CHM109 Chemistry for the Health Sciences (or an equivalent college/university chemistry course). MAT030 Elementary Algebra is a prerequisite for this course.
- Successful completion of BIO107 Human Anatomy and Physiology I with a lab (BIO107 or the equivalent). MAT030 Elementary Algebra and CHM109 Chemistry for the Health Sciences or an equivalent college/university chemistry course are prerequisites for this course.

Nursing applicants with previous college credit may have fulfilled one or more prerequisites at another college or university. Transfer credit may be awarded if official transcripts show equivalent college-level course work required for the Nursing program, from an accredited college or university, with a grade of C (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) or better.

Priority will be given to applicants who:

- Completed the required science courses, i.e., Anatomy and Physiology II, Microbiology
- Completed the required general education courses, i.e.,
   General Psychology, English Composition, Sociology, etc.
- Achieved a high level of academic success.
- Graduated from the Cape Cod Community College Tri-level Nursing Assistant program with a final grade of A and are recommended by the Allied Health Director.

### **Waiting List**

When the appropriate number of students have been accepted, the remaining qualified applicants are placed on the waiting list. Admission will be offered to applicants on the waiting list when an accepted

### Nursing Program, continued

student withdraws or is withdrawn by the Admissions Office. The waiting list is maintained until the first day of the Fall semester, and then is dissolved.

#### **Assessment Placement**

The Basic Skills Assessment is required of all entering students. These examinations help to assess achievement levels in mathematics, writing and reading skills. The test results will assist in placing students into the correct level courses. Students who are required to study developmental education courses should anticipate a three year program of study.

#### **CPR Certification**

Students are required to document and maintain CPR Certification throughout the Nursing program. There are a variety of certification programs available. However, when choosing a CPR certification course, students must ensure that the course includes adult, child, and infant CPR and a written and practical exam.

#### "Good Moral Character" - Standard for Licensure

Applicants who have been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor by a court of law must comply with the requirements to document "Good Moral Character" through the Massachusetts Board of Nursing before being eligible to take the NCLEX-RN examination to become licensed as a Registered Nurse. An individual who has been convicted of certain designated felonies is permanently ineligible for licensure as a Registered Nurse in Massachusetts.

#### Criminal Offender/Sex Offender Information Checks

Please refer to the policy statement of Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information checks on page 11.

#### **Drug Screening**

Students will be required to complete drug screening at a testing site designated by Cape Cod Commuity College early in the first semester of the freshman year.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Nursing program, students will be able to:

- Synthesize data from biopsychosocial sciences for patients/ clients at all developmental levels to provide nursing care.
- Synthesize knowledge of stress-adaptation theory to promote and restore health.
- Synthesize components of the nursing process to assist patients/clients to move toward optimal health.
- Integrate knowledge of the patients/clients relationship to family, community and the external environment in providing nursing care.
- Develop therapeutic nurse-patient relationships.
- Function as a member of the multidisciplinary health team caring for individuals with common problems in acute and long-term structured care settings.
- Demonstrate accountability for delegation of nursing tasks to unlicensed assistive personnel.
- Provide nursing care based on the profession's ethical code of behavior and with respect for the beliefs and cultural practices of others.
- Demonstrate accountability for own actions in the delivery of nursing care.

If you are interested in the Evening Nursing Option or the LPN to RN program, please request additional information from the Admissions Office.

### Nursing Program, continued

Course No. Course Title

To graduate in the Nursing program, a student must complete the following required course of study.

Credits

Prerequisites+

# Note: The following prerequisites must be completed before entering NUR107 and the first semester of Nursing study.

MAT030	Elementary Algebra
CHM109	Chemistry for the Health Sciences
NUR100	Pharmacology Calculations
BIO107	Human Anatomy & Physiology I

			•
General E	ducation		
BIO108	** Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO107
BIO201	Microbiology	4	CHM101 or CHM109 & BIO101 or BIO107
ENL101	** English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
ENL102	** English Composition II (or)	3	ENL101
COM103	**Oral Communications* \ ^		ENL010
PSY101	**General Psychology	3	
PSY233	** Dev. Psychology: The Life Span	3	PSY101
SOC106	** Principles of Sociology	3	
	** Fine and Performing Arts (or)	3	
	Language Arts		
Professio	nal Education		
HEA200	Pharmacology	3	Acceptance into the Nursing Program
NUR107	Fundamentals of Nursing	8	Refer to page 156.
NUR108	Nursing Across the Life Span	8	PSY101, BĬO107, BIO108;
			Coreq: PSY233
NUR201	Physical and Mental Health I	10	NUR108 or NUR132;
	•		Coreq: BIO201, HEA200
NUR202	Physical and Mental Health II	8	NUR201, BIO201, HEA200
NUR203	Foundations of the Profession	3	NUR201

**Total Credits: 66** 

**Note:** For those students seeking additional courses, or planning to continue their education to achieve a baccalaureate degree, the following courses are recommended: HEA120, HEA201, HEA125, SOC220, PHI210, CHM110, and courses in computers or keyboarding.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

#### Nursing Program Evening Option - Overview:

The course sequencing is based on the term of enrollment. Nursing classes and clinical experiences are scheduled evenings and on alternate Saturdays. In addition to the prerequisites listed for NUR107 - Day Option, students must complete the following course work prior to admission to the Evening Option: ENL101, PSY101, BIO108, PSY233, and ENL102 or COM103.

Nursing Program – LPN to RN - Overview: In order to be considered for admission to this program, the applicant must have a current LPN license and have completed all prerequisites. In addition to the prerequisites listed for NUR107– Day Option, students must complete the following course work prior to admission to the transition course: ENL101, PSY101, BIO107, PSY233, and ENL102 or COM103. Completion of BIO201 is strongly recommended.

NUR132- The LPN in Transition course is offered during the late Spring. Successful completion of NUR132 admits the student to the third semester nursing course, NUR201.

**Career Outlook:** Employment opportunities are available as an entry-level Registered Nurse in hospitals, long-term care facilities and other health care agencies.

\*It is strongly recommended that students take both ENL102 and COM103.

\*\*Courses that can be completed in advance of applying to the Nursing program.

# **Certificate Programs**

Students whose placement scores indicate an insufficient level of proficiency will be required to complete MAT020 Prealgebra and ENL050 Foundations in Writing. Credits earned in these courses will be in addition to the required credits in each certificate. Certificates of 16 to 29 credits require satisfactory completion of at least one 100-level course from the general education requirement list, page 26.

Any student taking online courses or courses with online components will be responsible to have access to both the Internet and a computer running Internet Explorer version 5.5 or higher.

Please visit www.capecod/online for more information detailing online course requirements.

#### Allied Health Certificates\*

Admissions Requirements: Admission into the Allied Health certificates requires that the applicant attend an information session and have an interview. Students must also meet all health requirements, refer to page 32, **Immunization Requirements**, and pass a **CORI/SORI**. To remain in these programs a student must maintain a 75% average in the required courses, a satisfactory clinical evaluation, and adhere to the attendance policy.

### Diagnostic Technician\*

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
BIT103 COM103 DTC102 DTC101	Medical Terminology Oral Communication EKG Technician Phlebotomy	3 3 2 8	ENL020, ENL050 ENL010

**Total Credits: 16** 

**Overview:** This certificate prepares students to function in a variety of settings assisting with diagnostic testing including phlebotomy and EKG. The additional courses provide students with the vocabulary and communication skills to work with the public in the health care setting.

Career Outlook: Employment opportunities are available in hospitals, clinics, diagnostic testing laboratories, physicians' offices, and insurance companies. Graduates are eligible to take the national credentialing exams in Phlebotomy and EKG.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the Diagnostic Technician certificate, the student will be able to:

- Communicate and interact with a caring and professional attitude in the clinical setting.
- Demonstrate competence and accuracy in skills and procedures involved in the diagnostic test which involve phlebotomy and EKG.
- Interpret medical terminology pertaining to the practice area.
- \* Please refer to the policy statement of Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information checks on page 11.
- +Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

### Allied Health Certificates, continued

### Massage Therapy\*

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
BIO105	Survey of Anatomy & Physiology*	4	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
MTC135	Intro. to Comp. Healing Practices	3	
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
MTC110	Pathology for Massage	3	BIO105
MTC105	Introduction to Shiatsu	1	
MTC115	Kinesiology for Massage Therapy	2	BIO105
MTC101	Massage Therapy I	4	BIO105, MTC110, MTC135
MTC120	Self-care for Healthcare Practitioners	1	
MTC201	Massage Therapy II	4	MTC101, MTC115
MTC205	Clinical Practicum	2	MTC101, MTC115, MTC105
MTC225	Massage Therapy Professional	2	MTC101
	Ethics and Practice Management		

**Total Credits: 29** 

**Program Outcomes:** Students completing this program will be able to complete the following, as outlined in COMPTA (Commission on Massage Therapy Accreditation) standards:

- Plan and organize an effective massage and bodywork session.
- Perform a massage therapy and bodywork session for therapeutic benefit.
- Develop and implement a self-care strategy.
- Develop successful and ethical therapeutic relationships with clients.
- Develop a strategy for a successful practice, business or employment situation.
- · Identify strategies to participate in professional activities and pursue professional development.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

Overview: The Massage Therapy certificate provides 600 hours in the art and science of massage. A focus is the mind-body connection, and how caring, competent touch can promote healing. Students practice their skills in a supervised, clinical setting. Graduates are qualified to take the national certification exam. The College will seek approval from the Commission on Massage Therapy Accreditation (COMTA). Acceptance into the certificate is contingent upon an acceptable report from the CORI/SORI.

Career Outlook Statement: The Cape Cod Times reports that the Massage Therapy field has many more career opportunities than people to fill them. Massage Therapists have moved into new arenas of both wellness and rehabilitation including sports medicine, physical therapy, and even dentistry. Licensed massage therapists find opportunities in complementary and traditional healthcare settings, working as self-employed practitioners in private or group offices and as salaried or commissioned employees.

\*Please refer to the policy statement of Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information checks on page 11.

<sup>\*</sup> For those planning on pursuing other health careers, BIO107 and BIO108 are recommended.

### Allied Health Certificates, continued

### Medical Assisting\*\*

The Medical Assisting Certificate program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org) upon recommendation of the Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistants Endowment (CRB-AAMAE).

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
First Semest	ter(Spring)		
GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050
BIT103	Medical Terminology	3	ENL020, ENL050
PSY101	General Psychology	3	
Second Sem	ester(Fall)		
GIT105	Office Communication Systems	3	ENL020, ENL050
BIO105	Survey of Human Anatomy & Physiology	/*   4	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
MAC101	Fundamentals of Medical Assisting	3	ENL020, ENL050
Intersession	(January)		
FIT130	Standard First Aid and Basic Life Suppo	rt 1	
Third Semes	ster(Spring)		
BIT203	Medical Office Procedures	3	BIT103 & GIT120 or GIT110
MAC201	Medical Assisting Clinical Procedures	4	BIT103, BIO105, MAC101
MAC202	Medical Assisting Clinical Practicum	2	BIT103, BIT105, MAC101

Total Credits: 29

\*\*Please refer to the policy statement of Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information checks on page 11.

Overview: Students in the Medical Assisting certificate acquire a wide range of clinical, computer, communication, and organizational skills that prepare them for a multitude of positions in various medical environments. Medical Assistants are versatile, multifaceted professionals.

Career Outlook: Currently, there is a strong demand for well-trained, competent workers in the Medical Assisting field. Students completing the Medical Assistant certificate are prepared to work in various support positions in any ambulatory care setting. Medical Assistants find employment in doctors' offices, clinics, hospitals, medical laboratories, insurance companies, government agencies, pharmaceutical companies, and educational institutions. Other health care practitioners such as dentists, chiropractors, optometrists, and podiatrists also employ medical assistants. The U.S. Department of Labor listed Medical Assisting as the fastest growing allied health profession.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this certificate, the entry-level Medical Assistant will be able to:

- Demonstrate competence in both administrative and clinical skills.
- Apply the knowledge acquired in the program in both the administrative and clinical areas under the supervision and direction of the physician.
- Practice the behaviors that reflect a professional and caring attitude.
- Display a sensitivity to all patients.
- Describe the value of obtaining Professional Certification and continuing education.
- \* For those planning on pursuing other health careers, BIO107 and BIO108 are recommended.

<sup>+</sup>Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

### Allied Health Certificates, continued

### Tri-Level Nursing Assistant / Home Health Aide\*

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
CNA117	Tri-Level Nursing Assistant/ Home Health Aide	6	
FIT130	Standard First Aid and Basic Life Support (CPR)	1	

**Total Credits: 7** 

Program Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this certificate, the student will be prepared to:

- Provide basic care in activities of daily living of all ages under the direction and supervision of the registered nurse in healthcare facilities and in private homes.
- · Demonstrate basic competence in skills required by state and federal guidelines.
- Communicate a caring attitude and behaviors in all professional interactions.
- · Apply principles of patient safety and infection control.
- Pass the state exam both written and skills demonstration and be placed in the Nurse Aide Registry.

### Paramedic\*

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
EMS201	Advanced Pre-Hospital Training Program: Paramedic I	7	ENL020, MAT020
EMS202	Advanced Pre-Hospital Training Program: Paramedic II	8	EMS201

**Total Credits: 15** 

Program Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this certificate, the student will be prepared to:

- Describe the roles and responsibilities of a paramedic within the EMS system.
- Apply the basic concepts of development, pathophysiology, and pharmacology to assessment and management of emergency patients.
- Demonstrate competence in performing the skills and procedures required of paramedics.
- Safely manage the scene of an emergency including effective ground and air transport, general incident management, and multiple casualty incident management.
- Integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement a treatment plan for patients of all ages in a variety of situations, i.e. trauma, medical crisis, and neonatal, etc.
- · Demonstrate an attitude of professionalism, respect, care and concern for the dignity of the individual.

**Overview:** This 156-hour certificate teaches basic nursing skills and beginning interpersonal relationship skills. The graduate will be able to provide care to patients of all ages under the direction and supervision of a registered nurse. Day and evening classes offered.

Career Outlook: There are unlimited employment opportunities for graduates to work in hospitals, nursing homes, assisted living, home care and hospice settings. Graduates are certified as nursing assistants and home health aides and certified in CPR/First Aid Basic Life Support.

**Overview:** This program is designed to assist the student to prepare for the State Certificate Exam for Paramedic. Students will be given the basic skills and technical information to provide emergency medical services at the paramedic level.

Career Outlook: This program is designed to provide professional training for students interested in careers in the paramedic field with opportunities in municipal, state and federal agencies, industry, insurance companies, hospitals and various medical offices.

\*Please refer to the policy statement of Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information checks on page 11.

### **Construction Technology Certificate**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
CON100	Quantitative Skills for Construction	2	MAT030
CON105	Materials of Construction	3	
CON110	Construction Technology	3	
	Construction Technology elective (or)	3	
	Environmental Technology elective**		
	Construction Technology elective (or)	3	
	Environmental Technology elective*		
CON120	Understanding and Working with	3	
	the MA State Building Codes		
CON130	Computer Aided Drafting I	3	
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201

**Total Credits: 23** 

#### **Construction Technology Course Sequence:**

Fall 2007		*Construct	tion Technology Electives:
CON100	Quantitative Skills for Construction	CON101	Blueprint Reading: Construction Trades
CON105	Materials of Construction	CON115	Construction Estimating
CON110	Construction Technology	CON125	Architectural Drafting & Construction
CON115	Construction Estimating		Drawing
CON120	Understanding and Working	CON135	Computerized Aided Drafting II
0011120	with MA State Building Codes	CON225	Architectural Computer Aided Drafting I
CON130	Computer Aided Drafting I	BUS120	Business Law I
CON225	Architectural Computer Aided	ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Applications
00.1220	Drafting I		
	g .	** Environn	nental Technology Electives:
Spring 200	8	ENV140	Introduction to Water
CON100	Quantitative Skills for Construction	ENV170	Renewable Energy Sources
CON110			
	Construction Technology	ENV171	Energy Efficiency & Conservation Methods
	Construction Technology Construction Estimating	ENV171 ENV172	
CON115	Construction Estimating		Energy Efficiency & Conservation Methods
	Construction Estimating Understanding and Working	ENV172	Energy Efficiency & Conservation Methods Commercial Energy Audits
CON115	Construction Estimating	ENV172 ENV173	Energy Efficiency & Conservation Methods Commercial Energy Audits Introduction to Solar Energy

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

Overview: The certificate provides an introduction to the process of construction from start to finish, including the application of Massachusetts State Building Code, experience using computer assisted drafting software, and building materials and testing. Unique to this program is the integration of principles, practices, standards, and materials necessary to ensure sustainable construction which address environmental issues and renewable energy use. In addition, students have the opportunity to complete the certificate with the selection of two electives from a selection of construction, business, and environmental technology courses.

Career Outlook: Completion of the Construction Technology certificate may allow a student to move from worker tradesman to journeyman, foreman, or superintendent; to start a new business; or be better prepared to assume other positions in lumber yards, building materials and design centers, real estate, and banks. Students may also pursue careers as drafters or construction/building inspectors.

The coursework in the Construction Technology certificate may be helpful in obtaining the knowledge and skills necessary to pass the Massachusetts Construction Supervisor Exam.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Construction Technology certificate, students will be able to:

- Apply basic construction knowledge and skills.
- Integrate sustainable and renewable energy standards, methods and materials to residential and commercial building construction projects.
- Demonstrate knowledge of industry standard tools for effective building practices including software, code implementation, and interpretation.
  - Prepare basic working drawings for building construction using computer assisted drafting with AutoCAD software.
  - Use basic business practices and principles for the execution of a construction project.

### **Customer Service Certificate**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
BUS100	Introduction to Business	3	
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
COM201	Interpersonal Communication (or)	3	COM103
COM204	Persuasive Communication		COM103
GIT102	Computer Keyboarding	1	
GIT108	Windows Operating Systems	1	ENL020, ENL050
MKT106	Consumer Behavior	3	MKT205 or MKT100
MKT112	Customer Service Concepts and Applications	3	

**Total Credits: 17** 

**Overview:** Students in the Customer Service certificate develop and enhance their communication skills as well as have a greater understanding of consumer behavior. Students are encouraged to build on this certificate to eventually obtain an A.S. Business Administration degree concentrating in Marketing.

Career Outlook: This certificate is designed to prepare students who are interested in pursuing work in customer-oriented career positions at entry level in either profit or not for profit entities.

### **Early Childhood Education Certificates**

### Infant and Toddler Concentration\*\*

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
ECE100	Intro. to Early Childhood Education	3	ENL020, ENL050
PSY101	General Psychology	3	
PSY201	Child Psychology	3	PSY101
ECE105	Intro. to Children with Special Needs	3	ECE100 or PSY201
ECE200	Teaching Infants and Toddlers	3	ECE100 or PSY201
ECE230	Practicum in Early Childhood Education	n 6	PSY201*, ECE201

**Total Credits: 21** 

**Preschool Concentration\*\*** 

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
ECE100	Intro. to Early Childhood Education	3	ENL020, ENL050
PSY101	General Psychology	3	
PSY201	Child Psychology	3	PSY101
ECE105	Intro. to Children with Special Needs	3	ECE100 or PSY201
ECE201	Preschool Curriculum Planning	3	ECE100 or PSY201
ECE202	Advanced Curriculum Development: Creative Experiences for Early Childhood Education	3	ECE201
ECE230	Practicum in Early Childhood Educatio	n 6	PSY201*, ECE201

**Total Credits: 24** 

**Overview:** These certificates are designed to provide focused training in Early Childhood Education. Participants can elect either a preschool or an infant and toddler concentration. Students already employed in the field can use their centers as placement sites for the Practicum.

Career Outlook: Certificate holders will be eligible to apply to the Massachusetts Office of Child Care Services for teacher certification. All courses can be transferred into the Early Childhood Education Associate in Science degree at Cape Cod Community College.

- "All children means all children with developmental delays or disabilities, children who are gifted and talented, children whose families are culturally and linguistically diverse, children from diverse socioeconomic groups, and other children with individual learning styles, strengths, and needs."
  - National Association for the Education of Young Children
- \* Currently employed early childhood education and care personnel should contact the Coordinator of the Early Childhood Education program to discuss alternative options to meeting this requirement.
- \*\*Please refer to the policy statement of Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information checks on page 11.
- +Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

### **Environmental Technology Certificates**

The Environmental Technology certificates are a collaborative partnership among Cape Cod Community College, Massachusetts Maritime Academy and University of Massachusetts - Dartmouth, for persons seeking to acquire skills and knowledge in five environmental fields: Coastal Zone Management, Environmental Site Assessment, Geographic Information Systems, Wastewater Management, and Water Supply. Students may need to travel to each of the three schools in order to complete all the courses in any certificate program. Students are encouraged to enroll in ENV260 Cooperative Work Experience /Internship.

### **Coastal Zone Management**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
ENV118 ENV125	Intro. to Environmental Science	4	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
ENV125 ENV131	Coastal Ecology Physical Oceanography and	3 3	MAT030, ENV118, ENV125
ENV135	Coastal Structures Coastal Zone Management Laws	3	ENV118, ENV125
ENV260	and Regulations Internship (recommended)	3	ENV118, permission of instructor

**Total Credits: 13/16** 

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Coastal Zone Management Certificate, students shall be able to:

- Work with public and private natural resource/conservation agencies, and environmental consulting companies.
- Conduct field examinations of various coastal ecosystems and understand the application of science in coastal zone management.
- Understand the laws and regulations and their relationship to policymaking at the local, state, and federal level.
- + Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

Overview: This certificate is designed to provide students with up-to-date knowledge of the principles and practices of coastal zone management. Students will study coastal ecological systems and the impact man has on these systems, physical oceanography and coastal structures and their relationship to coastal resources. Laws and regulations covering the coastal zone will be presented and related to the policies of government.

Career Outlook: Completion of the Coastal Zone Management certificate prepares a student to obtain a position as a technician. The Department of Labor predicts that that job opportunities are expected to increase 9 to 17 percent for all environmental technician occupations through the year 2014. In coastal areas, students may obtain positions that require knowledge of Federal, state and local laws and regulations, as well as soil and species identification. These technicians assist governmental, municipal, and non-profit coastal managers in the preservation and remediation at coastal and recreational areas. This certificate is appropriate for students with advanced degrees that are looking for specific technical training.

## Environmental Technology Certificates, continued

#### **Environmental Site Assessment**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
ENV118	Intro. to Environmental Science	4	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
ESC101	Introduction to Earth Science	4	MAT030, ENL020, ENL050
ENV122	Process of Environmental Managemer and Decision Making	nt 3	
ENV158	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH, through Hazardous Waste Managemen	,	
ENV260	Internship (recommended)	3	ENV118, permission of instructor

**Total Credits: 14/17** 

Overview: This certificate provides an understanding of the scope of environmental site assessment, the tools and techniques used to gather the field data and conduct the evaluation. Students study the interrelationship among various systems that exist on any site and apply these concepts in the evaluation of a site before and after an event has occurred. The regulatory overview focuses on federal, state and local laws governing environmental protection of sites including wetlands, wildlife and hazardous materials sites.

Career Outlook: Completion of the Environmental Site Assessment Certificate prepares a student to obtain a position as a hazardous materials removal worker or as a technician assisting a licensed site professional in development of land use planning and remediation. The Department of Labor predicts that job opportunities are expected to be excellent in this field. Experienced workers will have especially favorable opportunities, particularly in the private sector, as more state and local government's contract out hazardous materials removal work to private companies. Employment in this field is expected to increase 27 percent or more for all occupations through the year 2014, reflecting increasing concern for a safe and clean environment. This certificate is appropriate for students with advanced degrees that are looking for specific technical training.

Program Outcomes: Upon completion of the Environmental Site Assessment Certificate, students shall:

- Use the latest equipment and techniques to collect field samples and analyze data.
- · Become familiar with the mapping of environmental parameters on a GIS system.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the laws governing site assessment.
- Be prepared to begin an apprenticeship assisting a Licensed Site Professional.
- Be certified in 40-hour OSHA for hazardous waste.

### Environmental Technology Certificates, continued

### **Geographic Information Systems (GIS)**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
ENV118	Intro. to Environmental Science	4	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
ENV160	Introductory Concepts in GIS	3	
ENV163	Geographic Information Systems I	3	ENV118, ENV160
ENV164	Geographic Information Systems II	3	ENV118, ENV163
ENV260	Internship (recommended)	3	ENV118, permission of instructor

Total Credits: 13/16

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Geographic Information Systems Certificate, students shall:

- Know the concepts of geography, cartography and database management, map spatial attributes, and analyze systems and processes using GIS.
- Be prepared to work with environmental consulting companies, facilities management offices, and county, municipal, and town departments, such as a town planning department.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

Overview: GIS is a computer database management system which combines computer graphics, artificial intelligence, and high speed communication to store, retrieve, manipulate, analyze and map geographic data. The technology is used to process complex geographic and environmental data for informed decision making by government, municipal and private industry regarding complex urban and environmental problems. The certificate will introduce the student to concepts in geography, cartography and database management and the analysis of systems and processes using GIS.

Career Outlook: Completion of the GIS certificate prepares a student to obtain a position as a GIS technician. The Department of Labor predicts that job opportunities in this field are expected to increase 9 to 17 percent for all occupations through the year 2014. The widespread availability and use of advanced technologies, such as GPS, GIS, and remote sensing, will continue to increase both the accuracy and productivity of these workers. Job openings will continue to arise from the need to replace workers who transfer to other occupations or who leave the labor force altogether. Many of the workers in these occupations are approaching retirement age. Opportunities for technicians should be available in basic GISrelated data-entry work. This certificate is appropriate for students with advanced degrees that are looking for specific technical training.

### Environmental Technology Certificates, continued

### **Wastewater Management**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
ENV118 ENV140 ENV142	Intro. to Environmental Science Intro. to Water: Concepts & Technolog Industrial Wastewater Treatment	4 gies 3 3	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050 ENV118, ENV140
ENV145 ENV260	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operation Internship (recommended)	1 4 3	ENV118, ENV140 ENV118, permission of instructor

**Total Credits: 14/17** 

**Career Outlook:** Completion of the Wastewater Certificate prepares a student to obtain a state wastewater license and secure a position at a municipal wastewater treatment plant, a small package plant, or an on-site system. The Department of Labor predicts that employment of wastewater treatment plant and system operators is expected to increase 9 to 17 percent for all occupations through the year 2014. Job prospects will be good for qualified individuals because the number of applicants in this field is approaching retirement age. Workers who have training in all aspects of wastewater treatment and who can handle multiple duties will have the best opportunities.

Local governments are the largest employers of wastewater treatment plant and system operators. However, Federal certification requirements have increased utilities' reliance on private firms specializing in the operation and management of wastewater treatment facilities. As a result, employment in privately owned facilities will grow faster than the average. This certificate is appropriate for students with advanced degrees that are looking for specific technical training.

**Water Supply** 

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
ENV118 ENV140	Intro. to Environmental Science Intro. to Water: Concepts & Technology	4 gies 3	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
ENV146 ENV260	Water Supply Internship (recommended)	3 3	ENV118, ENV140 ENV118, permission of instructor

Total Credits: 10/13

Career Outlook: Completion of the Water Supply Certificate prepares a student to obtain a position at a municipal drinking water treatment facility or to conduct drinking water testing by a Board of Health. The Department of Labor predicts that employment of water supply workers and system operators is expected to increase 9 to 17 percent for all occupations through the year 2014. Job prospects will be good for qualified individuals because the number of applicants in this field is approaching retirement age. Workers who have training in all aspects of water supply treatment and who can handle multiple duties will have the best opportunities.

Local governments are the largest employers of water supply facilities and system operators. However, Federal certification requirements have increased utilities' reliance on private firms specializing in the operation and management of water treatment facilities. As a result, employment in privately owned facilities will grow faster than the average. certificate is appropriate for students with advanced degrees that are looking for specific technical training.

**Overview:** This certificate provides training for students in wastewater collection and treatment systems. Wastewater chemistry, toxicology and microbiology will be covered so students will know the basic processes and common parameters used to measure wastewater at the various stages of treatment. The courses cover the mechanical operation of the systems, an introduction to computer data gathering and process control, and the laws and regulations covering wastewater.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Wastewater Management Certificate, students shall:

- Have the knowledge and ability to operate, maintain and/or manage many of the wastestreams that currently exist.
- Be prepared to sit for state operator's municipal and/or industrial wastewater treatment licenses.

Overview: This certificate provides students with up-to-date knowledge of the physical and chemical principles of drinking water supply and the basic framework for the practical application of science and mathematics to assess and solve water supply problems. They will understand the functioning of related equipment and support systems and the responsibilities required in safely operating and maintaining a water supply system. They will learn the significance of the laws and regulations covering water supply.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Water Supply Certificate, students shall be able to:

- Have the knowledge and ability to operate, maintain and/or manage a drinking water supply facility.
- Be prepared to sit for state operator's drinking water license.
- +Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

### **Fire Officer Development Certificate**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
FSC101	Fundamentals of Fire Prevention	3	FSC100*
FSC102	Fire Protection Systems		
	and Equipment	3	
FSC103	Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy	3	FSC100
FSC104	Building Construction for the	3	FSC100
	Fire Service		
FSC110	Fire Codes and Ordinances	3	
FSC120	Intro. to Incident Management	3	ENL020, ENL050
FSC114	Fire Company Management	3	FSC100

**Total Credits: 24** 

**Overview:** This certificate offers the basic skills required for an individual to successfully manage and lead firefighters in daily and emergency operations at a fire company level. This program will provide exposure to materials used in promotional examinations.

Career Outlook: This certificate offers instruction for firefighters who wish to upgrade their career status and for students who wish to transfer to an upper-level college or university.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Fire Officer Development Certificate, the graduate will be able to:

- Function in a leadership capacity in fire and related public safety incidents.
- Evaluate fire protection equipment for operability and compliance with safety standards.
- Recognize the effect of combustion products on types of construction and impact on safety.
- Perform basic fire prevention activities with code enforcement.
- Perform management responsibilities of a first line supervisor in the fire service.

\*Currently employed fire protection personnel should contact the Coordinator of the Fire Science program to discuss alternative options to meeting this requirement.

### **Horticulture Certificates**

#### Horticulture

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
HOR101	Plant and Soil Science	4	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050
HOR102	Entomology and Plant Diseases	3	
HOR103	Woody Plant Identification & Culture	3	HOR101
HOR104	Turf Management	3	
HOR106	Horticulture Practicum	1	Enrollment in Horticulture Certificate program
HOR201	Herbaceous Plant Identification and Culture	3	HOR101
	Horticulture Elective*	3	
	Elective (2) **	6	
	General Education Elective ***	3	

Total Credits: 29

#### \*Horticulture Electives:

HOR107 Floral Design

HOR105 Equip. Maintenance and Operation HOR202 Landscape Design and Construction

#### \*\*Two courses chosen from the following list:

1 110 000	1303 chosch from the following fist.
MKT103	Advertising
MKT100	Marketing
BUS100	Introduction to Business
BUS107	Human Resource Management
BUS214	Management
GIT106	Office Accounting
GIT110	Microcomputer Appl. Software
MAT160	Mathematics for Business & Mgmt.
	(or) additional Horticulture courses or courses that have
	been approved in advance by both the Horticulture Program

Coordinator and the Dean of Arts and Sciences.

Overview: The Horticulture certificate provides the academic background needed to succeed in a variety of positions within the "green industries." The program is designed to meet the needs of individuals entering the green industry as well as to provide professional development opportunities for individuals employed in the green industries. In addition to the horticulture courses, the program includes business, design and management courses needed to compete successfully in the green industries.

Career Outlook: The green industry is a major part of the Cape Cod region's economy. There are numerous employment opportunities for individuals with a horticulture education and skills. Horticulture certificate students gain the background needed for positions in landscape maintenance, turf management, garden center operation, arboriculture, grounds and athletic field maintenance, and landscape construction. Careers include opportunities in private horticultural industries as well as in local and state government.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>One course from the list of courses which satisfy general education requirements on page 26.

<sup>+</sup>Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

### Horticulture Certificates, continued

### **Landscape Construction Technician**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
HOR101 HOR103 HOR105	Plant and Soil Science Woody Plant Identification & Culture Equip. Maintenance & Operation	4 3 3	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050 HOR101
HOR106	Horticulture Practicum	1	Enrollment in Horticulture Certificate program
HOR202	Landscape Design & Construction Horticulture Elective*	3 3	HOR103, HOR104 & HOR201

**Total Credits: 17** 

Overview: This certificate is intended for those interested in landscape design and construction. All aspects of landscape site analysis and installation, equipment maintenance and operation, as well as selecting and planting appropriate landscape plants will be reviewed.

Career Outlook: Employment opportunities are available with landscape construction companies and municipal grounds and public works departments. Students will have a good understanding of landscape design, equipment operation and maintenance, and woody plant identification and culture.

### **Landscape Maintenance Technician**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
HOR101 HOR103 HOR104 HOR105 HOR106	Plant and Soil Science Woody Plant Identification & Culture Turf Management Equip. Maintenance & Operation Horticulture Practicum	4 3 3 3 1	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050 HOR101 Enrollment in Horticulture Certificate program
	Horticulture Elective*	3	

**Total Credits: 17** 

**Overview:** This certificate provides an overview of the technical and cultural information needed to successfully maintain turf and landscape plants and to maintain and operate landscape equipment.

Career Outlook: Students will be prepared to work in landscape, golf course or municipal grounds maintenance. They will have a good understanding of plant growth and development, woody plant identification, turf management, and equipment maintenance.

#### \*Horticulture Electives:

HOR107 Floral Design

HOR105 Equip. Maintenance and Operation HOR202 Landscape Design and Construction

### Horticulture Certificates, continued

### **Horticulture Technician**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
HOR101 HOR103 HOR106	Plant and Soil Science Woody Plant Identification & Culture Horticulture Practicum	4 3 1	MAT020, ENL020, ENL050 HOR101 Enrollment in Horticulture Certificate program
HOR201	Herbaceous Plant Identification and Culture	3	HOR101
HOR202	Landscape Design and Construction Horticulture Elective*	3 3	HOR103, HOR104, HOR201

**Total Credits: 17** 

**Overview:** This certificate provides an overview of the identification and culture of woody and herbaceous plants as well as landscape design and construction.

**Career Outlook:** Students will be prepared to work in garden centers and in the landscape design and maintenance division of landscape companies and golf courses.

#### \*Horticulture Electives:

HOR107 Floral Design

HOR105 Equip. Maintenance and Operation HOR202 Landscape Design and Construction

#### **Hotel Restaurant Certificates**

### **Culinary Arts**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
CUL100	Introduction to Culinary Arts	3	ENL020
CUL120	Culinary Arts Lab	3	Coreq: HRM111 & CUL100
CUL180	Baking I	3	
CUL210	Dining Room Operations & Service	4	HRM140 or CUL100,
			Coreq.:CUL220
CUL220	Culinary Arts Lab II	4	HRM140 or CUL100
			Coreq: CUL210
HRM111	Foodservice Sanitation	1	
HRM112	Foodservice Nutrition	1	
HRM130	Food and Beverage Management	3	MAT020
HRM262	Hospitality Coop. Work Experience	3	9 credits in CUL/HRM

Total Credits: 28

**Front Office Procedures** 

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
COM103	Oral Communication Intro. to Hospitality Management Lodging Operations Hospitality Coop. Work Experience	3	ENL010
HRM140		3	ENL020
HRM215		3	MAT020, HRM140
HRM262		3	9 credits in CUL/HRM

**Total Credits: 12** 

**Overview:** Students learn professional culinary fundamentals throughout the Culinary Arts certificate courses ranging from knife skills to baking basics. Students are encouraged to build on these certificates to eventually obtain a degree from the College.

**Career Outlook:** Students completing the Culinary Arts certificate are well prepared to work in the restaurant industry as line cooks, assistants, and baking assistants.

**Program Outcomes:** Students completing the Culinary Arts certificate requirements will be able to:

- Prepare and serve food in an attractive, professional manner in a variety of food service environments and to train for and deliver quality guest service.
- Perform technical skills in basic cooking and food service operations.
- Recognize and apply inter-personal skills needed in a food production setting, including team building and group decision making.
- Calculate costs and institute procedures to run cost effective establishments.

Overview: This certificate gives the student a comprehensive understanding of the procedures of a typical front office. Students are encouraged to eventually obtain an A.S. degree in Business Administration with a concentration in Hotel Restaurant Management from the College.

**Career Outlook:** The student completing the certificate in Front Office Procedures will be prepared to work in an entry-level position at the front desk of a hotel.

### **Information Technology Certificates**

#### Administration Assistant - General Office Administration

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
GIT101	Typing I*	3	
GIT105	Office Communication Systems	3	ENL020, ENL050
GIT106	Office Accounting (or)	3	MAT020, ENL020
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Appl.		MAT020, ENL020
GIT110	Microcomputer Appl. Software	3	ENL020, ENL050, GIT102
BUS100	Introduction to Business	3	
GIT220	Advanced Word Processing Appl.	3	GIT110 or GIT120
BIT202	Standard Office Procedures	3	GIT110 or GIT120
PSY101	General Psychology	3	
	Business elective	3	

**Total Credits: 27** 

Career Outlook: Students completing the General Administrative Assistant certificate are trained for entry-level positions in various environments including banks, insurance, technology, and real estate.

### Administration Assistant - Medical Office Administration

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
GIT101	Typing I*	3	
BIT103	Medical Terminology	3	ENL020, ENL050
GIT105	Office Communication Systems	3	ENL020, ENL050
GIT110	Microcomputer Appl. Software	3	ENL020, ENL050, GIT102
ACC111	Accounting I with Computer Appl. (o	r) 3	MAT020, ENL020
GIT106	Office Accounting		MAT020, ENL020
GIT220	Advanced Word Processing Appl.	3	GIT110 or GIT120
GIT150	Database Applications	3	GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110
BIT203	Medical Office Procedures	3	BIT103 & GIT120 or GIT110
PSY101	General Psychology	3	

**Total Credits: 27** 

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Information Technology Certificate, students will be able to:

- Read, write, discuss and think critically about topics and ideas in information and/or office technology.
- Analyze ethical issues and apply ethical standards in the performance of responsibilities in a variety of information and office technology careers.
- Work well with teams in an information or office technology setting.
- Synthesize information from communications, information technology, office technology, and business to provide customer service and solve business problems.
- Assume entry-level positions in a variety of information and office technology careers.
- Continue education in an associate program.

**Overview:** Students in this option learn to keyboard, write and format business documents; use a variety of information processing tools; administer and organize an automated office; and apply correct office procedures in various situations. Students are encouraged to build on certificate programs and eventually obtain a degree at the College.

**Overview:** Students gain an understanding of medical procedures, medical terminology, and a conceptual and practical understanding of a computerized office environment in a medical setting. Students progress from basic keyboarding and word processing to advanced information processing and office procedures. Students are encouraged to build on certificate programs and eventually obtain a degree at the College.

**Career Outlook:** Students completing the Medical Administrative Assistant certificate are prepared for entry-level positions in a variety of medical office and allied health services environments.

\*If waived, must be replaced with a Business course.

### Information Technology Certificates, continued

<b>Application</b>	<b>Specialist</b>
--------------------	-------------------

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
COM103	Oral Communication	3	ENL010
GIT102	Computer Keyboarding (or) 30 wpm	1	
GIT105	Office Communication Systems	3	ENL020, ENL050
GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050
GIT121	Electronic File and Data Management	(or) 3	GIT110 or GIT120
GIT131	Electronic File and Disk Management		ENL020, ENL050
GIT220	Advanced Word Processing Applicatio	ns 3	GIT110 or GIT120
BIT175	Visual Basic Programming	3	MAT030, GIT110, BIT111
GIT150	Database Applications	3	GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110
GIT126	Electronic Publishing	3	Coreq: GIT120, GIT108 or
	•		GIT110
GIT125	Spreadsheet Applications for Business	3	GIT110 or GIT120 &
			ACC111 or ACC201

Overview: Students develop teamwork skills while mastering advanced and administrative features of business application software including word processing, spreadsheets, relational database, and presentation graphics. Students are prepared to take the Microsoft Office User Specialist exams for several of the Microsoft Office Products. Students are encouraged to build on the certificate program and eventually obtain a degree at the College.

**Career Outlook**: Students completing the Application Specialist certificate are prepared to be information processors and application support personnel in various office environments.

**Total Credits: 27/28** 

### **Database Design**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
GIT102 GIT110 BIT175 GIT150 BIT250 BIT277	Computer Keyboarding (or) 30 wpm Microcomputer Applications Software Visual Basic Programming Database Applications Database Design and Development Visual Basic for Database Development	1 3 3 3 3 nt 3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050 MAT030, GIT110, BIT111 GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110 GIT150 BIT175, GIT150
BIT253	Advanced Database Topics with SQL	3	BIT175, BIT250

Total Credits: 18/19

**Overview**: Students learn how to design, develop, and implement small to medium sized databases using current technologies in Database Management Systems (DBMS).

Career Outlook: Students completing the Database Design certificate are prepared for entry-level positions as database developers in organizations utilizing stand-alone and networked environments. Students are encouraged to build on the certificate program and eventually obtain a degree at the College.

**Program Outcomes:** Refer to page 106.

### **Information Technology Certificates**, continued

### **Desktop Publishing**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
GIT102	Computer Keyboarding (or) 30wpm	1	
GIT105	Office Communication Systems	3	ENL020, ENL050
ENL101	English Composition I	3	ENL050 or ESL201
GIT110	Microcomputer Application Software	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050
ART210	Graphic Production and Layout I	3	GIT110
GIT184	Web Authoring and Graphic Tools	3	GIT110
ART207	Graphic Design I (or)	3	ART214 or ART205 or ART210
ART214	Digital Imaging I		Computer experience
GIT220	Advanced Word Processing Application	s 3	GIT110 or GIT120
ART211	Graphic Production and Layout II	3	ART210
ENL161	Journalism I (or)	3	ENL101
ENL131	Technical Writing		ENL101

Total Credits: 27/28

**Overview**: Students concentrate on writing, communication, design, layout and graphic skills using the latest computer technology.

Career Outlook: Students completing the Desktop Publishing certificate are prepared to work at entry-level technical writing or desktop publishing positions in various fields including marketing, public relations, advertising, and telecommunications.

**Program Outcomes:** Refer to page 106.

<sup>+</sup>Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

# Information Technology Certificates, continued

# **PC Service Technician**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
GIT102 GIT110 BIT111 BIT113 BIT115	Computer Keyboarding (or) 30wpm Microcomputer Applications Software Introduction to Information Technology Microcomputer Hardware Operating Systems	1 3 3 3 3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050 ENL020, ENL050 MAT020, ENL020, ENL050 GIT110

**Total Credits: 12/13** 

Overview: Students in the PC Service Technician certificate develop a firm background in the basics of microcomputer systems. Balanced coverage of hardware and software are complemented by thorough treatment of memory, troubleshooting, networking, multimedia, maintenance, as well as DOS and Windows operating systems. This certificate program provides background for A+ Certification® testing.

**Career Outlook**: Students completing the PC Service Technician certificate are prepared for employment as PC Service Technicians. Students are encouraged to build on the certificate program and eventually obtain a degree at the College.

# **Web Site Design**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
GIT102	Computer Keyboarding (or) 30 wpm	1	
GIT180	Introduction to the Internet	3	ENL020, ENL050
GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050
GIT105	Office Communication Systems	3	ENL020, ENL050
CSC110	Computer Programming I: JAVA	3	MAT030
GIT183	Web Site Design and Scripting	3	GIT110
ART207	Graphic Design I (or)	3	ART214 or ART205 or ART210
ART210	Graphic Production & Layout I		GIT110
ART214	Digital Imaging I		Computer experience
GIT184	Web Authoring and Graphics	3	GIT110
CSC130	Computer Programming II: JAVA (or)	4/3	CSC110
BIT220	Internet Multimedia Development		GIT183, GIT184
BIT283	Client and Server-side Web Scripting	3	GIT183,CSC110

Total Credits: 27/28/29

Overview: Students in the Web Site Design certificate develop skill in project management and teamwork while learning how to design and develop web sites using CGI, HTML, DHTML, Java, Javascript, Perl, and web authoring and graphic software.

Career Outlook: Students completing the Web Site Design certificate are prepared for employment as web site designers and web site maintenance personnel. Students are encouraged to build on the certificate program and eventually obtain a degree at the College.

Program Outcomes: Refer to page 106.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

# **Law Enforcement Certificate**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
ENL101 COM103	English Composition I Oral Communication	3	ENL050 or ESL201 ENL010
SOC106	Principles of Sociology	3	LINEOTO
PSY101 CRJ101	General Psychology Substantive Criminal Law	3 3	
CRJ125	Contemporary Policing	3	
CRJ102 CRJ105	Procedural Criminal Law Criminology, Theory & Practice	3 3	
CRJ105 CRJ130	Criminal Evidence	3	

**Total Credits: 27** 

**Overview**: Developed in cooperation with the Massachusetts Chiefs of Police Association, the Law Enforcement Certificate program prepares students for a career in local law enforcement.

The certificate combines specialized criminal justice and general education coursework to provide students with knowledge and skills needed to compete for entry into the Massachusetts law enforcement field. All of the credits in the certificate program can be applied to the Criminal Justice Associate Degree program.

Career Outlook: The certificate was developed in cooperation with the Massachusetts Police Chiefs Association and has been ratified by their Training and Education Committee as an important step in their goal to have a bettereducated and more professional workforce. Although the certificate is not yet a requirement in the hiring and training procedures, it is anticipated that it will substitute for a significant part of the Massachusetts Training council curriculum in the near future.

**Program Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Law Enforcement Certificate, students will be able to:

- Identify, evaluate and utilize effective verbal, non-verbal and written communication.
- Apply ethical principles in decision-making situations.
- Demonstrate an understanding of diversity and multiculturalism.
- Identify a problem and develop solutions.
- Properly use basic criminal justice terms and concepts.
- Identify, explain, and apply major theories of crime causation and individual criminal behavior.
- Identify and explain the interrelationship between the major components of the criminal justice system.

<sup>+</sup>Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

# **Paralegal Certificate**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
ENL101	English Composition I	3	
BIT130	Introduction to Substantive Law*	3	
BIT131	Family Law	3	BIT130 or BUS120
BIT133	Legal Research and Writing	3	ENL101, BIT130 (or)
			BUS120 & 2 other
			Paralegal courses
BIT134	Real Estate, Mortgages and		BIT130 or BUS120
	Landlord-Tenant Law	3	
BIT135	Civil Litigation	3	BIT130 or BUS120
BIT136	Estate Planning, Wills, Trusts and Probate Procedures	3	BIT130 or BUS120
BIT137	Contracts, Business Organizations and Transactions (or)	3	BIT130 or BUS120
BIT238	Internship in Paralegal Studies		BIT130, BIT133, BIT135, &
	1		(BIT131 or BIT 134 or BIT136 or
			BIT 137) & 3.0 average
GIT102	Computer Keyboarding (or) 30 wpm	1	, 3
GIT110	Microcomputer Applications Software	3	GIT102, ENL020, ENL050

**Overview**: Paralegal students learn to do legal research, prepare legal documents, and investigate cases. This program trains individuals in the skills necessary to give legal assistance to attorneys, government agencies, and others.

Career Outlook: Students completing the Paralegal certificate are prepared to do paralegal work for attorneys, government agencies, and legal departments in profit or non-profit organizations.

- \* BUS120 Business Law I may be substituted.
- + Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

**Total Credits: 27/28** 

# **Paralegal Course Sequence:**

#### Fall 2007

BIT130 Introduction to Substantive Law

BIT137 Contracts, Business Organizations & Transactions

BIT135 Civil Litigation

BIT238 Internship in Paralegal Studies

# Spring 2008

BIT130 Introduction to Substantive Law

BIT133 Legal Research & Writing

BIT136 Estate Planning, Wills, Trusts & Probate Procedures

BIT238 Internship in Paralegal Studies

# **Programming for Computer Science Certificate**

Course No.	Course Title	Credits	Prerequisites+
CSC110	Computer Programming I: JAVA	3	MAT030
CSC120	Computer Programming I: C++	4	MAT030
CSC130	Computer Programming II: JAVA	4	CSC110
CSC210	System Software and Assembly Language Programming	4	CSC130
CSC230	Data Structures	4	CSC120, CSC130
	General Education elective	3	

**Total Credits: 22** 

Overview: Using hands-on projects and teamwork, Computer Science students learn to design, implement, and test programs in Java, C++, and assembly language. Students analyze and use various software development models and basic software engineering principles. Object-oriented programming methodology, systems software, and data structures are studied in depth.

Career Outlook: Most Computer Science students continue their education at a four-year school. Computer scientists design computers, software, and information technologies. Computer engineers also work with hardware and software, often in the process of building prototypes. By far the most numerous of computer professionals, systems analysts, solve computer problems and customize technology to satisfy the needs of an organization. Computer scientists, computer engineers, and systems analysts are among the fastest growing occupations.

+Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the complete list of required prerequisites.

- Courses are listed alphabetically by discipline. To determine the division and department in which the discipline is included, refer to page 34. Consult the Course Index, page 200 to locate a course description.
- 100-level courses are generally designed for first-year students; 200-level courses are generally designed for second-year students.
- Many courses are offered only once in an academic year, either fall or spring semester.
- Many courses have prerequisites that are either other college courses, developmental courses, or satisfactory scores on the basic skills
  assessment.

# American Sign Language

# Introduction to Deaf History and American Deaf Culture

**ASL100.** Introductory survey of the history of Deaf people in western culture. American Sign Language, the culture it reflects, various professions and organizations within the Deaf community, legislation impacting Deaf people, and an overview of educational approaches/controversies will be addressed. Emphasis is on the sociological and cultural make-up of Deaf people and the American Deaf community and their relations to non-Deaf society. Members of the Deaf community are involved in class activities. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# American Sign Language I

**ASL101.** An introductory-level course in American Sign Language intended to give an overview of both the language and the culture of the Deaf community. The course will focus on frequently used signs, basic rules of grammar, and cultural features within the Deaf community. *Prerequisite: ENL010 or satisfactory reading comprehension score on the basic skills assessment / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### American Sign Language II

**ASL102.** This is a continuation of the language and cultural study of the Deaf. It includes further development of receptive and expressive signs, use of the signing space, classifiers, and facial and body expressions. *Prerequisite: ASL101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### American Sign Language III

**ASL201.** Further development of expressive and receptive communicative skills used with the sign language of the Deaf. Additional emphasis on increasing fluency in the language and in providing an opportunity for proficiency in use through extensive work in vocabulary acquisition, translations of Deaf and English idioms and study of the American Sign Language used by the Deaf. *Prerequisite: ASL102 and ASL100 / 3 credits.* 

# Fingerspelling and American Sign Language

**ASL204.** This course is designed to develop further competency in expressive and receptive fingerspelling and to study in depth the complex rules and patterns of numbers in ASL. Topics will include phonic syllabication and strategies of fingerspelling, cardinal and ordinal systems, incorporate number systems, and unique number systems. *Prerequisite: ASL102 / 2 credits.* 

# **Anthropology**

# Introduction to Anthropology

**ANT107.** An introduction to the principles and procedures of anthropology divided into two main areas: Physical Anthropology, which covers the physical nature of humans and the evolution of this nature; and Cultural Anthropology, which covers the cultural nature of humans including the origin and development of social institutions. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# World Archaeology

**ANT108.** A study of the early civilizations of Europe, Western Asia, China, India, Africa, and America, which provides for the understanding of how and why the various continents developed their unique civilizations. Archaeological discoveries provide background for this study. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Comparative Cultures**

**ANT211.** This course provides an in-depth examination of selected contemporary societies and immigrant cultures focusing on their customs, language, values, key social institutions and stratification systems. Students will engage in current debates about how we come to know another culture, how cultures work and shape ethnic identities, how cultures change and how globalization is shaping our lives. The comparative focus of the course encourages students to learn about themselves and their culture as well. *Prerequisite: SOC106 or ANT107 / 3 credits.* 

# Art

Also see International Studies.

# Drawing I

**ART100.** Investigation and development of various graphic approaches including drawing from still life, landscape, and the human figure. Emphasis on individual

creative expression with the objective being the development of the perception and understanding of natural phenomena and the translation of this information to a two-dimensional surface. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring and Summer.

# Design I

**ART101.** Study of the basic design components including line, shape, color, texture, value, and composition and their integration on a two-dimensional surface. There will be a thorough examination of the nature and effect of color in its full utilization as a design element in conjunction with the interaction of positive and negative space, optical phenomena, and theories of harmony and visual dynamics. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

#### Studio Art I

**ART102**. An introduction to the realm of the visual arts. There will be an attempt to explore the individual's creative process by exploring various media with an emphasis on freedom of expression and development of individual style and perceptual awareness through a variety of creative responses. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

# Painting I

**ART103.** Introductory course in painting, exploring a variety of approaches and painting media. A series of landscape, still life, and personal imagery paintings will be investigated as both descriptive and imaginative forms of creative expression. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART100 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### Watercolor I

**ART104**. An introductory course in watercolor painting with an emphasis on color mixing, paint techniques, and pictorial composition. Students will have an opportunity to develop an understanding and awareness of the materials and subject possibilities of watercolor painting as a means of personal expression. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART100 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

#### **Visual Fundamentals**

**ART105.** The study and development of the fundamental elements of perspective, line, form, color, spatial composition and structure that form the underlying basis for all aspects of the visual arts. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# Sculpture I

**ART106.** This course introduces the student to sculptural processes by exploring a variety of materials and technical approaches. Instruction will focus on the basic elements of sculptural form and composition through the processes of placement, movement, balancing of masses, and spatial definition. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits; may be repeated once for credit.* 

# Life Drawing

**ART107.** Through the use of traditional and contemporary drawing media and methods, students will explore gesture, modeling, anatomy, tonality, form, composition, and other aspects of figurative study from the model. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits; may be repeated once for credit.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# History of Art I

**ART125.** This course provides an interdisciplinary approach to the art of the western world from the magical creations of the Old Stone Age to the magnificent works of the Gothic era. Illustrated lectures will deal with such topics as the ideas guiding the artistic creations, general stylistic trends, important methods, materials and techniques used. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# History of Art II

**ART126.** This course provides an interdisciplinary approach to the art of the western world from the Proto-Renaissance to the Age of Romanticism. Illustrated lectures will deal with such topics as general aesthetic trends, the life and work of key artists, ideas guiding their creations, as well as important methods, materials and techniques they employed. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### You Can Design!

**ART130.** An online introduction to understanding and interpreting the world around you for the purpose of creating art work. Recognizing and identifying elements of visual language like Line, Shape, Color, Texture, and Tone will lead to applying these elements in the creation of art and design work. Critically evaluating art work and the work of other artists and designers will help nurture confidence in the use of visual language and provide a basis for exploring all forms of visual expression, including drawing, painting, life drawing, sculpture, design, graphic art, website design and printmaking. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit.* 

#### History of Modern Art: From Realism to Surrealism

**ART132.** In this course, students explore art produced from 1850 to the 1940s, with a focus on European art. Illustrated lectures deal with such topics as general aesthetic trends, the life and work of key artists, ideas guiding their creations as well as themes, styles, materials and techniques employed by individual artists. *Prerequisite: ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

#### **History of Contemporary Art: From 1945 to the Present**

**ART133.** In this course, students explore art produced from1945 to the present with an emphasis on American art. Illustrated lectures deal with such topics as general aesthetic trends, the life and work of key artists, ideas guiding their creations, as well as themes, styles, materials and techniques employed by individual artists. *Prerequisite: ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

#### Textile / Fiber Arts I

**ART135.** Learn the basics of fabric and textile manipulation and applying fibers and textiles to create art. Sewing machine maintenance explained. Color, design, composition, and texture are used to create project designs. Translate line drawings into patterns. Tools and templates specific to fabric are shown. Self-expression is required. Individual and group projects constructed. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Drawing II**

**ART200.** A detailed exploration of a variety of drawing concepts and techniques including free-hand perspective and various rendering techniques as they apply to the representation of natural and man-made forms. Emphasis is on development of individual style and self-expression. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART100 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Design II**

**ART201**. An investigation of a variety of fundamental visual forms and concepts that can be used to delineate and describe both two and three dimensional structures. The descriptive expressive uses of color will be utilized in conjunction with structural systems that will explore different spatial concerns. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART101 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

#### Studio Art II

**ART202.** A concentration on individual projects with an emphasis on the development of personal style and expression through the manipulation and investigation of a variety of materials. Projects may include creative utilization of watercolor and acrylic painting, pastels, collage, and assemblage and book illustration. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional studio hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART102 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### Watercolor II

**ART204.** An advanced class exploring a variety of watercolor techniques that will develop and expand the student's ability to perceive and translate the illusion of space and dimension onto a two-dimensional surface. There will be an emphasis on developing a personal form of expression utilizing composition, technique, and individual style. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART104 / 3 credits.* 

#### Illustration I

**ART205.** Illustration I is a detailed exploration of a variety of drawing, painting and design concepts and techniques using Adobe Illustrator. Development of personal expression will also be addressed, as students will use various techniques to illustrate book, poster, periodical and editorial designs. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional studio hours arranged) *Prerequisite: Some computer experience required; ART130 is recommended / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring evenings only.

#### Illustration II

**ART206.** Further development and definition of a personal illustration style through specific commercial assignments that transform the knowledge and skills of using Adobe Illustrator program into finished illustrations. Using photos, drawings, and clipart, students will work on various editorial, advertising, and self-promotion projects with a focus on portfolio development. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional studio hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART205 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# Graphic Design I

**ART207.** Introduction to the field of graphic design, including typography, layout and general graphic techniques. Fundamental studio projects provide investigation and proficiency in handling media and preparing graphics for advertising and other design purposes. It is highly recommended that students have some computer experience. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART214 or ART250 or ART210; ART130 is recommended / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Graphic Design II**

**ART208.** Continuation of ART207, which introduces typography, composition, and layout, development of graphic concepts, and problem solving and creative thinking. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional studio hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART207 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### **Printmaking Techniques**

**ART209.** The study and development of the fundamental elements of printmaking techniques using a variety of approaches to edition and unique printing. Students will cover all aspects of plate preparation and printing. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### **Graphic Production and Layout I**

**ART210.** Provides an introduction to desktop publishing and hands-on experience with digital prepress requirements connected with print production. Covers effective design and placement of graphic, photographic, and text based images into page layout software using the Adobe InDesign pay layout application. Additional software features for graphic design and photo-manipulation will be explored. Other topics include an introduction to four-color process printing, trapping for spot color and print terminology. Fundamental graphic design

principles provide proficiency in design, using appropriate software and preparing work for print. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: GIT110; ART130 is recommended / 3 credits.* 

# **Graphic Production and Layout II**

ART211. An advanced desktop publishing hands-on experience involving digital prepress requirements and print production and color for print theory. Critical design and placement of graphic, photographic, and text based images into page layout software is examined in depth using Adobe InDesign page layout application, including long document formatting, table editing, color manipulation, and developing and printing non-standard size publications. Additional software features for graphic design and photo-manipulation will be explored. Extensive work with typography and graphics including scanning and manipulating images aids students in the production of a thematically based book or magazine. Emphasis is on mastering design principles for layout, print production and effective visual communication. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART210 / 3 credits.* 

# **Art Gallery Management and Display**

ART212. This course is designed as a hands-on experience and study of art gallery management and display methods appropriate to the level of the individual student. Students will have the opportunity to work under faculty supervision and direction and will be provided with theoretical and practical experience in the area of gallery management and display methods. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: Two ART courses / 1, 2 or 3 credits.* May be repeated once for credit; 6 credits maximum.

# Myths, Legends and Symbols in Art

ART213. In this course, students explore key myths, legends and symbols in the visual arts and the way in which they have been interpreted by artists throughout history. Illustrated lectures will include the study of art works which deal with specific divinities, legendary and mythic figures as well as symbolic elements such as particular flowers, fruit, animals, objects, colors and numbers. Disciplines such as music, literature, drama, or cinema, relating to the topics discussed in class, are incorporated into the course. *Prerequisite: ENL101 and (ART125 or ART126) / 3 credits.* 

# Digital Imaging I

**ART214.** An introductory course covering Adobe PhotoShop software and scanning techniques and their relationship to graphic design. Students will learn from hands-on projects the features of Adobe PhotoShop. Assignments will be tailored to a wide variety of users, from graphic designers, artists, photographers and web page designers. From the first pixel to the finished picture, students will gain imaging proficiency and a strong understanding of the program. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite:* Some computer experience required; ART130 is recommended / 3 credits.

# Digital Imaging II

ART215. A continuation of ART214. A more advanced study of Adobe Photoshop software and scanning techniques and their relationship to graphic design. Hands-on assignments promote a deeper understanding of imaging principles, color correction and layering of photos and artwork. Assignments will be tailored to a wide variety of users, from graphic designers, artists, photographers, and web page designers. From the first pixel to the finished picture, students will gain greater imaging proficiency and stronger understanding of the problem. (4 studio hours and 2 additional studio hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART214* / 3 credits.

#### **Book Arts and Paper Making**

**ART225.** A detailed exploration of a variety of basic and advanced concepts and techniques in making hand-made books and the exploration of the forming of hand-made paper. Students will be encouraged to develop professionalism and a familiarity with the mediums in order to develop an expertise in these fields as well as directions in personal style and expression. Topics will include bookbinding techniques, basic paper making techniques, and an exploration of printmaking forms, to be incorporated with the books and hand-made paper. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: Two 3-credit art classes / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# **Advanced Printmaking**

ART226. This course will enable students to continue the study of printmaking and further develop their ideas through the exploration of advanced techniques and concepts. The class will use a variety of approaches to edition and unique printing. Students will explore collagraph, woodcut, solar etching, and polymer lithography. Students will become proficient in all aspects of plate preparation and printing using professional printmaking inks. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART209/3 credits.* May be repeated for credit; 6 credit maximum. Offered in the Spring.

#### **Advanced Painting**

**ART228.** This course will provide the opportunity for personal interpretation of subject matter with an investigation of a variety of technical approaches leading to the development of a personal style of expression. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART103/3 credits.* May be repeated once for credit; 6 credit maximum. Offered in the Spring.

#### Textile / Fiber Arts II

**ART235.** Learn three-dimensional surface design on fabric including silk-screening, dying, batik, marbling and painting on fabric. Construct wearable art garments from traditional garment patterns to draping and designing your own clothing. Add embellishments to ordinary clothing. Build your portfolio with photos of your work. Work as a group collaborating and continue to develop as a fiber artist professionally. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: ART135 / 3 credits.* 

# History of Women Artists: From the Middle Ages to the Modern Era

ART246. In this course, students explore the aesthetic contributions of women artists from the Middle Ages to the modern era. Illustrated lectures deal with such topics as the life and work of key artists, ideas guiding their creations, as well as themes, styles, materials and techniques employed by individual artists. The course also deals with the difficulties that they have faced as women artists within a largely male-dominated field and the role women have played as collectors and as subjects of art. *Prerequisite: ENL101 and (ART125 or ART126) / 3 credits.* 

#### Mosaics

**ART248.** The course will give the student the opportunity to learn the ancient art of Mosaics. The focus will be on methods of execution of mosaics utilizing ceramic, stone and glass. The student will create individual projects and will also have the opportunity to collaborate on group projects such as murals, sculpture and art installations. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional hours arranged) *Prerequisite: One 3-credit art course /3 credits.* May be repeated once for credit.

# **Advanced Projects in the Visual Arts**

ART250. An opportunity for a student to focus on an individualized form of Visual Art that is not available on an extensive basis in any of our traditional structured credit courses. Projects may vary from semester to semester to allow for innovation, flexibility, and quality of personal experience. Concentrations could focus, for example, on book design, advanced painting, printing, projects in advanced drawing, and portfolio development. (4 studio hours plus 2 additional studio hours arranged) *Prerequisite: 6 hours of visual art courses and interview by instructor / 3 credits.* May be repeated once for credit. Offered in the Fall, Spring and Summer.

International Landscape Watercolor ART252. Refer to International Studies.

# Astronomy

#### **Fundamentals of Astronomy**

**AST101.** A one-semester science course, with laboratory, that provides an introduction to the principles and theories of contemporary astronomy within and beyond the solar system. The course traces the pathways of observation, conjecture, thought, investigation and discovery to demonstrate how scientific inquiry has enabled the human mind to attain an unprecedented insight to the nature of the universe. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# **Current Topics in Astronomy**

**AST201.** This course provides an opportunity for students to explore various topics of current interest in astronomy, adding breadth and depth to their knowledge of the cosmos and building independent research and presentation skills. Most course materials will be drawn from highly credible sources on the Internet (for example NASA.GOV) and current astronomical publications. *Prerequisite: AST101 or PHY101 or PHY211 / 3 credits.* 

# **Biology**

The following two courses (BIO101 and BIO102) constitute a coordinated general biology sequence. Students are expected to complete both courses.

# Concepts in Biology I

**BIO101.** The course provides a descriptive and experimental approach to major concepts in modern biology from the molecular to the organism level. It is designed to develop an essential understanding of the basic mechanisms of life. Major topics include the chemical basis of life, its organization and continuity, the evolution of complexity, and the taxonomic relationship of organisms. Recent (within 5 years) completion of chemistry course highly recommended. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# Concepts in Biology II

**BIO102.** This course is a continuation of BIO101. It is designed to acquaint the student with the structure and function of plant and animal systems and finally to provide a view of the organism's environment and its place therein. Lectures and laboratory sessions are utilized. In lab, the study of animal physiology and ecological systems is stressed. Dissection, physiological testing and some field work provide the basis for learning. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: BIO101 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology

**BIO105.** This is an introductory course of human anatomy and physiology. The course starts with anatomical terms and basic cellular biology and then emphasizes the structure and function of several organ systems. The laboratory portion of the course involves the examination of slides, bones, models, and the dissection of a rat. (This course does not meet the Nursing and Dental Hygiene program requirements for Anatomy and Physiology.) (3 class hours /2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT020, ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring and Summer.

#### Human Anatomy and Physiology I

**BIO107.** A comprehensive systematic study of the human body emphasizing the structure and function of the systems. Part I topics include: cells and tissues, chemistry review, metabolism, the integumentary, skeletal, muscle and reproductive systems with correlated laboratory work. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: CHM109 or BIO101 or CHM101 / 4 credits*. Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# Human Anatomy and Physiology II

**BIO108.** A comprehensive systematic study of the human body emphasizing the structure and function of the systems. Part II topics include the nervous, endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, excretory and fluid and electrolyte balance with correlated laboratory work. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: BIO107/4 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

### Microbiology

**BIO201.** An introduction to microorganisms and their activities, for health-related majors. The topics cover cell structure, classification, metabolism, methods of control, antimicrobial drugs, genetics, microbial and host defenses, immunology and applications, representative infectious diseases, and food and industrial microbiology. Independent study is encouraged. The laboratory component includes basic procedures of handling, growing, and identifying microorganisms. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: CHM101 or CHM109 and BIO101 or BIO107 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# **Business - Accounting**

#### **Money Matters**

**ACC106.** Consumer-oriented course designed to assist in every day financial decisions. *Prerequisite: MAT030 / 3 credits.* 

#### **Personal and Small Business Taxes**

**ACC110.** Students learn the kinds of taxes that an individual or small business must report to federal and state governments. Income taxes are the primary focus and students learn to apply the method and principles of tax preparation using a computerized tax preparation software package. *Prerequisites: None / 3 credits.* 

# Accounting I with Computer Applications

**ACC111.** (formerly ACC101) Introduction to the accounting cycle: recording transactions, posting to ledgers, preparing work sheets and financial statements. Includes: special journals, inventory valuation, receivables, payables and interest on notes. Hands-on introduction to computerized accounting, solving selected problems using general ledger software including QuickBooks is included. This is the first course of a two-course series (ACC111

and ACC112) intended for A.S. Business Administration concentrations covering the topics of Financial Accounting. *Prerequisite: MAT020 and ENL020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* 

# **Accounting II with Computer Applications**

**ACC112.** (formerly ACC102) This course continues ACC111 covering liabilities, long-term assets and sources of equity in partnerships, corporations, and proprietorships. Analysis of accounting information is also covered. Computerized accounting including QuickBooks and Peachtree will be used for selected problems as well as the completion of a computerized practice set. This is the second course of a two-course series (ACC111 and ACC112) intended for A.S. Business Administration concentrations covering the topics of Financial Accounting. *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score and ACC111 / 3 credits.* 

# **Financial Accounting**

**ACC201.** Students learn principles of financial accounting with emphasis on service and merchandising businesses. Topics include: the accounting cycle, recording transactions, adjusting accounts and preparing financial statements, inventory valuation, depreciation methods, disposal of assets, receivables, liabilities, investments, and interpreting financial statements of proprietorships, partnerships and corporations. This is a transfer level course in Financial Accounting intended for the Associate of Arts student. *Prerequisite: MAT030 and ENL020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores and BUS100 (HRM140 for H/R students) / 3 credits.* 

#### **Managerial Accounting**

**ACC202.** Students learn managerial accounting concepts applied to a variety of businesses with emphasis on job order costing, process costing, cost allocation and cost-volume profit analysis. The budgeting process will be examined using master budgets and planning, flexible budgets with standard costs and variances, capital budgets and managerial decisions. *Prerequisite: ACC201 or ACC111 and ACC112 / 3 credits.* 

#### Intermediate Accounting I

**ACC221**. Refinement of principles. Special valuation problems on cash, receivables, inventories, investments, and other assets. *Prerequisite: ACC202 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

# Intermediate Accounting II

**ACC222.** Continues ACC221. Special valuation problems in liabilities and equity, such as interest method in bonds, leases, and cash-flow statements. *Prerequisite: ACC221 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# **Accounting Cooperative Work Experience**

**ACC261.** Work in an accounting position in a business, government or non-profit organization for at least 300 hours to receive practical training in the

accounting process. Limited to students enrolled in the Business Administration program - Accounting concentration. *Prerequisite: ACC202 and permission of Business Administration Coordinator / 3 credits.* 

#### VITA Practicum

**ACC263.** This Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) practicum provides an opportunity for students to perform a community service in cooperation with the Internal Revenue Service and the Massachusetts Department of Revenue. The course trains students to assist taxpayers in filling out tax returns. Students also staff centers on Cape Cod, helping local residents complete their tax returns. *Prerequisite: ACC111 or ACC110 or ACC201 / 3 credits.* Offered Spring semester.

# Business - Entrepreneurship

# Introduction to Entrepreneurship

**ENT108.** Provides an overview of the entrepreneurial process of creating businesses, non-profits and other new ventures. Students learn about the roles and attributes of successful entrepreneurs while undergoing a rigorous self-assessment process. Students interview a local entrepreneur, participate in case studies related to new ventures and have the opportunity to learn directly from a variety of speakers invited to class to share their start-up experiences, including ethical dilemmas and other obstacles they will face as entrepreneurs. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# **Business Plan Preparation**

**ENT109.** A step-by-step introduction to the process of creating a business plan for a new or existing venture. Students learn how to conduct extensive primary and secondary research. Students will complete an integrated organization, marketing and financial project. *Prerequisite: ENL101 and MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

#### **Entrepreneurial Finance**

**ENT110.** Students learn the various means of financing and supporting new ventures and are given an overview of a variety of state, federal and regional agencies that offer financial assistance and support to new ventures. Students learn directly from those involved with financing and supporting new venture creations. Students work to solve cases related to securing funding for new ventures. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

## **Entrepreneurial Cooperative Work Experience**

**ENT261.** Students work side by side with a local entrepreneur who is currently experiencing some of the same challenges that the student expects to face with his or her new venture, based upon an agreed upon learning contract. Students assist the entrepreneur with creating all or part of a business plan as well as participating in growing the business. Students receive no less than 300 hours

of practical training on a mutually determined schedule. Students must have taken or be currently enrolled in ENT110. *Prerequisite: ENT108 and ENT109 / 3 credits.* 

# **Business - General**

#### Introduction to Business

**BUS100.** Examines the purpose, role and responsibility of business in American society and gives the student a broad overview of the functions, institutions, principles and practices of business and other organizations. This course provides a basic foundation for those students who will specialize in business and an opportunity for non-business majors to learn about the business world as a major social institution. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Business Law I**

**BUS120.** A comprehensive guide to the basic principles and practices of Business Law. This includes an introduction to law and its application in the business world. The course will cover the law of business ethics, the judicial process, contracts, sales, agency, employment law, partnerships, corporations and other forms of business organization. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Business Law II**

**BUS121.** A continuation of BUS120 including commercial paper, antitrust, administrative, labor and environmental law, special ventures, life, fire and automobile insurance law, and the new bankruptcy laws. *Prerequisite: BUS120 / 3 credits.* 

International Business: A European Experience BUS225. Refer to International Studies.

# **Business - Management**

# Supervision

**BUS103**. Provides an opportunity to learn effective supervisory practices. Although various concepts and theories are covered to provide a conceptual framework for management and supervision, the emphasis will be on the practical experiences of supervisors. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

#### **Human Resource Management**

**BUS107**. The study of the principles and practices of human resource management: staffing, developing, motivating, leading, and controlling the human resources of a business, government, or non-profit organization. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Business Finance**

**BUS201.** Provides an overview of the principles and practices of financial management. Includes the study of the procurement and effective use of funds in a business, budget preparation, alternative sources of funds, and control of working capital. *Prerequisite: ACC201 and ACC202 / 3 credits.* 

# Management

**BUS214.** Provides an introduction to principles and techniques of management as they relate to business, government, and non-profit organizations. Includes the study of the functions of management: coordinating, problem-solving, decision-making, communicating, planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* 

# **Management Cooperative Work Experience**

**BUS261.** Provides an opportunity to work in a management trainee or entry-level position in a business, government, or non-profit organization for no less than 300 hours to receive practical training in the functions of management. Joint evaluation of student's work by employer and management work experience coordinator. Limited to students enrolled in the Business Administration - Management Concentration program. May be repeated once. *Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACC202, BUS100, BUS103, ENL101 and an evaluative interview with the instructor / 3 credits.* 

# **Business - Marketing**

#### Introduction to e-Commerce

**BUS114.** Students study and analyze the definitions, principles, and practices in e-commerce marketing focusing on a satisfactory customer experience. Web site design skills from a marketing perspective and various marketing strategies are emphasized. Security, ethical, legal, global, and tax issues are studied. This course is designed for both the business person who wishes to utilize the Internet as an aid to increasing profitability and the web designer who needs to understand the various marketing practices on the Internet. *Prerequisite: GIT110 / 3 credits.* 

#### Marketing

**MKT100.** This course focuses on the basic principles, problems, and practices in marketing. Students learn marketing strategies, design of marketing mixes, and market planning in a changing environment. *Prerequisite: ENL020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment / 3 credits.* 

#### Advertising

**MKT103.** Study and analysis of the principles and practices of advertising: its functions in our society, its role in business, its challenges and the creative opportunities that exist in the field of advertising. Emphasis on how and why

advertising influences consumer behavior, including a study of the various types of media used. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Consumer Behavior**

**MKT106.** A study of the various processes and facets of consumer motivation and behavior, including the internal and external influences on buyer behavior. *Prerequisite: MKT100 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# **Customer Service: Concepts and Applications**

**MKT112**. This course will open with an overview of customer service concepts. A variety of topics will be covered including: identifying customer behavior, determining customer needs through active listening, becoming an effective verbal and non-verbal communicator, honing telephone customer service skills, handling difficult customers, offering customer service within a diverse organizational environment, encouraging customer loyalty, and practicing service recovery. During the last four weeks of the course, the student will complete a 3-hour per week on-campus internship in a "customer service" setting. The class will meet as a group one hour per week to discuss progress, critique skills attained, and formulate problem-solving techniques using the "real-world" situations encountered during the internship. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# **Principles of Sales and Promotions**

**MKT200.** This course explores the principles of sales, promotional goals and processes as they relate to the total marketing program of the organization. Students examine advertising, personal selling, sales promotion and publicity as promotional techniques. *Prerequisite: MKT100, MKT106, and MKT112 / 3 credits.* 

#### **Marketing Work Cooperative**

**MKT261.** Work experience with emphasis in the career of marketing. 300 hours of practical training in a profit or non-profit entity. Joint evaluation of a student's work by employers and business faculty member. Limited to students enrolled in the Marketing concentration. *Prerequisite: MKT100 / 3 credits.* 

# Chemistry

The following two courses (CHM101 and CHM102) constitute a chemistry sequence that covers chemistry without the use of calculus.

#### **General Chemistry I**

**CHM101.** This course emphasizes the atomic nature of matter, fundamental laws and theories of mass and energy, the periodic classification of elements, chemical bonding, nomenclature, kinetic molecular theory applied to solids, liquids and gases, solution chemistry, and descriptive chemistry. Laboratory

studies reinforce the principles and concepts studied in lecture and will initiate the student to sound methods of scientific investigation. (3 class hours / 3 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT040 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Summer.

# **General Chemistry II**

**CHM102.** Continuation of CHM101. Considers the study of chemical families, chemical kinetics, chemical equilibria, solubility products, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry and organic chemistry. Laboratory studies reinforce the principles and concepts studied in lecture and include the qualitative analysis of metals. (3 class hours / 3 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: CHM101 / 4 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

# **Survey of Chemistry**

**CHM106.** Presents the fundamentals of chemistry that are integral to an understanding of physical and biological processes. Emphasis is placed on the relationships between these processes and contemporary environmental topics. For non-science majors. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Chemistry for the Health Sciences I**

**CHM109.** An introductory course for students in various health-related programs. Emphasis is placed on practical aspects of inorganic chemistry. Some organic chemistry is introduced. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# **Chemistry for the Health Sciences II**

**CHM110.** An introductory course in organic and biochemistry for students in various health-related programs. Emphasis is placed on the practical connections between health and chemistry, showing how chemistry works in the body and in daily living. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: CHM109 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### Organic Chemistry I

**CHM201**. This course covers organic nomenclature, bonding, structure, reaction theory, aliphatic hydrocarbons, functional groups, stereochemistry, aromatic hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, and reaction mechanisms. The laboratory emphasizes basic laboratory techniques for separation, purification and synthesis. (3 class hours / 4 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: CHM102 / 5 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

# **Organic Chemistry II**

**CHM202.** Continuation of CHM201. It includes nomenclature, reaction mechanisms, name reactions, synthesis, organic qualitative analysis, carbanions, oxygen and nitrogen containing functional groups, spectroscopy

and biochemical processes. In the laboratory, organic qualitative analysis, synthesis, and spectroscopy of organic compounds are taught. (3 class hours / 4 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: CHM201 / 5 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

# Communication

#### **Voice and Diction**

**COM100.** This course is a survey of basic vocal skills, incorporating techniques to open the voice - breathing - tone production - articulation - diction. It is designed for the performer and for students working to improve their oral skills, i.e., singer/actor/dancer/public speaker. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### **Oral Communication**

**COM103.** Components of effective intrapersonal (within oneself), interpersonal (between two persons), small groups, and one-to-many communication situations are analyzed. Opportunities are offered for classroom application of the principles discussed and constructive criticism from the professor and students, to improve the student's skill in oral communication by providing relevant knowledge and opportunities to apply it. *Prerequisite: ENL010 or a satisfactory reading comprehension score on the basic skills assessment / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# **Survey of Mass Communication**

**COM105.** This course explores the history, social impact, forms, and techniques of such media as newspapers, film, books, radio, television, and other expressions of mass culture. The aims of the course are to enable the student to better understand the media-oriented environment in which we find ourselves and to explore various options available as a consumer of public information. *Prerequisite: ENL010 or a satisfactory reading comprehension score on the basic skills assessment / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### Radio Broadcasting

**COM113.** Designed to instruct the student in the operation of a radio station. On-air and off-air production techniques will be discussed. Broadcast management, legal requirements, and engineering are considered as they relate to specific assignments and duties at a radio station. (2 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Interpersonal Communication**

**COM201.** This course is designed to improve human relationships through an understanding of the principles of effective communication. Students participate actively in listening, perceiving, interpreting words and meanings, conflict resolution, assertiveness, nonverbal awareness, developing trusting relationships, and considering the role of the self-concept in human communication. *Prerequisite: COM103/3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### **Small Group Communication**

**COM202.** A study of the basic elements of oral communication as applied to small group interaction. Intrapersonal and interpersonal communication theory and their influences on the group process will be explored. Students will develop skills by applying theory to performance assignments. *Prerequisite: COM103 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

# **Public Speaking**

**COM203**. A study of elements of public communication through various one-to-many speaking situations. Emphases include communication theory, speaker-audience relationships, speaker's resources, speech construction, and delivery. *Prerequisite: COM103/3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### **Persuasive Communication**

**COM204.** A study of the process of persuasion, focusing on the formation of beliefs, attitudes and values, fundamentals of attitude change, audience analysis, the persuasive message, effects of channel and setting, and source credibility. Opportunities are offered for classroom application of the principles and theories discussed. *Prerequisite:* COM103/3 credits. Offered in the Spring.

# **Oral Interpretation/Readers Theater**

**COM205.** A performance course involving the analysis and aesthetic appreciation of literature (lyric, narrative, drama) through the medium of oral interpretation. This course incorporates techniques for control of self (body and voice), control of the literary object, control of the audience, and critique of solo and group performances. Rehearsals outside of class time may be required; please see instructor. *Prerequisite: COM103 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# **Communication in Current Settings**

**COM206.** Course readings differ from semester to semester, but course content focuses on theory and applications to improve knowledge and skills in communication. *Prerequisite: COM103 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### **Argumentation and Debate**

**COM207.** This class provides an overview of the study of argumentation. Students will learn argumentation theories and approaches while gaining skills in critical thinking and public speaking. By the end of the semester, students will understand how to research and build an argument; how to anticipate, construct, and refute arguments; and how to evaluate the political, moral, and cultural contexts of argumentation. *Prerequisite: COM103/3 credits.* 

#### **Advanced Radio Production**

**COM231.** Building upon the skill based in COM113, students will learn advanced radio production skills. Advanced production techniques will be discussed and applied to on-air and remote broadcasts. Students will learn production software and automation broadcast software in regards to music/commercial programming and voice tracking. *Prerequisite: COM113/3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### **Mass Communication Cooperative Work Experience**

**COM262.** This course is designed to expand student knowledge through actual work involvement within an area of mass communication. Working with a mentor and collaborating with an employer, the student will develop a list of learning objectives that will become an integral part of the experience. *Prerequisite: COM105, 6 other hours from mass communication suggested sequence list, and permission of co-op coordinator / 1, 2, or 3 credits.* May be repeated once; 6 credit maximum. Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# **Computer Science**

# **Computer Programming I: JAVA**

**CSC110.** In this introduction to the field of computer science, students use hands-on projects and teamwork to design, implement, and test programs in Java which can be run on any Java-aware browser. Good programming style, expression, and documentation are emphasized. Object-oriented programming methodology, graphical user interfaces, debugging techniques, and string processing are covered. Java provides a good introduction to programming for students in any academic discipline. (This course does not satisfy the mathematics general education or CSI transfer requirements.) *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# Computer Programming I: C++

**CSC120.** In this introduction to the field of computer science, students use hands-on projects and teamwork to design, implement, and test programs in C++. Good programming style, expression, and documentation are emphasized. Object-oriented programming methodology, graphical user interfaces, debugging techniques, and string processing are covered. (This course does not satisfy the mathematics general education or CSI transfer requirements.) Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score and working knowledge of any programming language / 4 credits. Offered in the Fall.

# Computer Programming II: JAVA

**CSC130.** Students use hands-on projects and teamwork to design, implement and test large computer programs in Java, with emphasis on good programming style, expression, and documentation. Object-oriented programming methodology, elementary data structures, internal searching and sorting methods, basic graphical animation techniques, exceptions, multithreading, and simple recusion are covered. Students analyze and implement several software development models. (This course does not satisfy the mathematics general education requirement. It does satisfy CSI transfer requirements.) *Prerequisite: CSC110 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# System Software and Assembly Language Programming

**CSC210.** Students analyze the design and implementation of the components of software used to run a computer including assemblers, compilers, linkers, loaders, operating systems, debuggers, and macroprocessors. The general concepts of system software are related to the specific implementation of Intel assembly language (MASM) and Java on a Windows system. Students use hands-on projects and teamwork to design, implement, and test programs in Intel assembly language and to use assembly language procedures in a Java program. (This course does not satisfy the mathematics general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: CSC130 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

#### **Data Structures**

**CSC230.** Through hands-on projects and teamwork, students learn to use data structures and recursion in Java and C++ programs. Abstract Data Types (ADTs) and the actual implementations of data structures including lists, stacks, queues, tables, heaps and trees are studied. Students analyze the theoretical and actual running times of various internal/external searching and sorting methods. Basic software engineering principles are studied and implemented. (This course does not satisfy the mathematics general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: CSC120 and CSC130 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# **Construction Technology**

#### **Quantitative Skills for Construction**

**CON100.** This course will apply fundamental mathematical skills and critical thinking to solve basic construction problems. A review of numbers, fractions, ratios, angles and triangles, weights, measures and conversions, and formulas for calculating area and volume will be included. Problem solving will use cases that introduce concepts of the estimating process for selected parts of a construction project including lumber pricing, footings, foundations, girders, sill plates, bridging, floor joists, flooring, wall framing, and roofing. *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 2 credits.* 

#### Blueprint Reading: Construction Trades

**CON101.** This course introduces fundamentals of reading and interpreting construction documents including plan views, elevations, sections, details, schedules and notes. The symbols and language of construction will be studied through the review and study of glossaries, legends and specifications. Application of the arithmetic of construction documents will be included. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

#### Materials of Construction

**CON105.** Students learn about basic construction materials including properties and limitations, fabrication processes, and their effect on the fabrication of buildings. Field practice and procedures are used to study both qualitative and quantitative technological characteristics along with the proper use, selection,

specifications, strength and limitations, fire resistance, and code conformity of materials. The course is valuable for building trades, building supply, local municipal authorities, fire and public safety officials, and engineering technology students. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

# **Construction Technology**

**CON110.** Students learn the process of constructing a residence or commercial building from ground to finish. Proper business, tax, and technical paperwork are covered. This course and CON120 may be helpful in obtaining information and skills necessary to pass the Massachusetts Construction Supervisors Exam. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered evenings in the Fall.

# **Construction Estimating and Practice**

**CON115**. The course covers the systems and methods for estimating construction costs of residential and commercial buildings and will include elements of construction technology and management of the project. The scope will include sub-systems, earthwork foundations, timber, steel, and masonry structure. The course will emphasize relationships in quantities of specific materials with the department variable of associated labor. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered Fall evenings.

Understanding and Working with the Massachusetts State Building Code CON120. Students develop an in-depth working knowledge of the Massachusetts State Building Code, and learn to interpret and apply the code requirements. The course is designed for the general building contractor, for persons engaged in the design and construction of buildings, and for code enforcement officials and firefighters. This course and CON110 may be helpful in obtaining information and skills necessary to pass the Massachusetts Construction Supervisors Exam. *Prerequisite: None/3 credits*. Offered evenings in the Spring.

#### **Architectural Drafting and Construction Drawing**

**CON125.** This course is intended to provide students with practical experience in preparing working drawings for building construction. This course utilizes concepts developed in CON130 and CON101. A complete set of working drawings will be prepared over the course of the semester. *Prerequisite:* CON101 / 3 credits. Offered evenings only.

#### Computer Aided Drafting I

**CON130.** This course is a first course in computer aided drafting including an introduction to AutoCAD, drawing, editing drawings, applications, using advanced functions, producing hardcopy, and customizing AutoCAD. The emphasis of this course is in developing drafting techniques using the computer as the drafting tool. Specific topics include system set up, 2-D drawing, editing drawings, multiview drawing, orthographic views, dimensioning, sectional views, and graphic patterns. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer evenings.

# Computer Aided Drafting II

**CON135.** This course is a second course in computer aided drafting. A brief review of CON130 will be followed by the following topic development: threads and fasteners, auxiliary views, revolutions, shop processes, working drawings, isometric and three dimensional drawings, rendering, and expanding AutoCAD applications. *Prerequisite:* CON130 / 3 credits. Offered evenings in the Spring.

# **Architectural Computer Aided Drafting I**

**CON225.** This course develops the student's architectural drafting techniques using the medium of the computer through a computer aided design (CAD) system. It is primarily oriented toward residential construction and includes the following topics: review CAD techniques, planning individual rooms, drawing walls, doors, windows, wall sections, building elevations, dimensions, and tilting. *Prerequisite: CON130 / 3 credits.* Offered evenings in the Spring.

# **Criminal Justice**

#### **Substantive Criminal Law**

**CRJ101.** This course is a survey of criminal law and evidence with emphasis on Massachusetts laws and recent court rulings. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*.

#### **Procedural Criminal Law**

**CRJ102.** This course emphasizes the evolution of due process as it affects functions and duties of law enforcement officers. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# Criminology, Theory and Practice

**CRJ105.** This introductory course introduces students to the major theories of crime causation developed over the past two centuries. The course explores the scope and nature of the current crime problem in the United States, and examines the characteristics of specific criminal behavior, such as violent crime, property crime, organized crime, white-collar crime, and public order crime. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### Introduction to Corrections

**CRJ116.** Students will learn about sentencing practices and correctional services and alternatives to the present system. The course will attempt to answer the question of what to do with the convicted offender. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Contemporary Policing**

**CRJ125.** Examines contemporary American policing in light of its Anglo-Saxon roots. Examines policing in light of contemporary issues, including race, drugs, and disorder. Examines the shift to community and problem-oriented policing. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Criminal Evidence**

**CRJ130.** This course is designed to introduce the basic concepts of criminal evidence as applied in the criminal justice environment. It includes a description of the trial process and types of evidence. The course presents principles relating to the United States Consititution and those principles relating to the law enforcement professional as a witness. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*.

#### Terrorism

**CRJ135.** This course acquaints students with the concept of terrorism at both the international and domestic level, examining the history of terrorism, terrorism today, and terrorism in the future. *Prerequisite: ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

# Principles of Investigation I

**CRJ206.** Organization and functions of investigative agencies, preparation and presentation of accurate written and verbal reports, courtroom presentation of evidence, and elements of legal proof. *Prerequisite: All Level I Criminal Justice courses / 3 credits.* 

# Principles of Investigation II

**CRJ207.** Continuation of CRJ206. Collection, presentation, and analysis of physical evidence, and investigation of specific offenses. *Prerequisite: CRJ206 and all Level I Criminal Justice courses / 3 credits.* 

#### **Ethical Issues in Criminal Justice**

**CRJ210.** This course will examine ethical principles as they apply to the many practical problems which confront criminal justice professionals in the performance of their duties and responsibilities. Wherever possible, concrete case studies will be used to illustrate ethical reasoning. *Prerequisite: All Level I Criminal Justice courses / 3 credits.* 

#### **Crisis Intervention for Criminal Justice Professionals**

**CRJ220.** Explores the relationship of police and crisis intervention. Special emphasis will be placed upon the development and utilization of helping skills in dealing with crisis situations. *Prerequisite: All Level I Criminal Justice courses / 3 credits.* 

#### **Juvenile Justice**

**CRJ221**. This course is designed to introduce students to the Juvenile Justice system, the processes and the law pertaining to the system by presenting a thorough examination of the social, historical, and legal context within which delinquency and Juvenile Justice practice occurs. *Prerequisite: All Level One Criminal Justice Courses / 3 credits*.

#### **Selected Issues in Criminal Justice**

**CRJ240**. The course seeks to explore issues that are currently facing the criminal justice system. The current topic is Exploring Differences, Multiculturalism and Beyond. *Prerequisite: All Level I Criminal Justice courses / 3 credits.* 

# **Criminal Justice Cooperative Work Experience**

**CRJ261.** A supervised work/learning experience in a local criminal justice agency combined with a seminar component for student feedback and evaluation. Limited to students enrolled in the Criminal Justice program. Required for all Criminal Justice majors. *Prerequisite: All Level I Criminal Justice courses / 3 credits.* May be repeated once. Offered Fall, Spring or Summer.

# Dance

Refer to Theater and Dance.

# **Dental Hygiene**

### **Oral Tissues I**

**DEN101.** In this course, designed for first semester dental hygiene students, the student learns the basic anatomy of the teeth and dental nomenclature. This study is further developed by concentrating on functions and forms of teeth with emphasis on eruption dates of both primary and permanent dentitions and root morphology of permanent teeth. An introduction to general histology and embryology of the face and oral cavity completes the course. *Prerequisite: MAT030, ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores and CHM109 or equivalent / 2 credits.* 

#### Oral Tissues II

**DEN102.** In this course, designed for second semester dental hygiene students, the student learns the basic histology of the teeth and supporting structures of the oral cavity. The second part of the course covers anatomy of the head and neck with emphasis on bones of the skull, muscles, nerves, and blood supply to the oral structures. *Prerequisite: DEN101 / 2 credits.* 

# **Principles of Oral Radiology**

**DEN103.** This course provides the student with information concerning: principles of x-radiation; components of the x-ray tube; equipment usage, safety, and maintenance; parallel/bisecting-angle and special patient techniques; digital radiography; radiographic interpretation; manual/automatic processing; and infection control information. Lab experience includes: parallel and bisecting angle technique; digital radiography; panelipse; special patient techniques with automatic and manual processing equipment. (2 class hours / 3 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT030 and CHM109 / 3 credits.* 

# **Community Dental Health**

**DEN105.** Community Dental Health is the science and art of promoting oral health and preventing oral disease in a community setting. Through this course, the student will acquire the knowledge, attitudes, skills, and behaviors necessary to promote dental health and prevent dental disease through organized community-based programs. Students will be introduced to basic principles of research methodology and biostatistics, epidemiological indices, population needs, and community health planning methods for dental education of the public. *Prerequisite: DEN123 and DEN128 / 2 credits.* 

# Dental Hygiene I

**DEN121.** This first course introduces the student to the profession of dental hygiene, the dental hygiene code of ethics, principles of infection and exposure control, and the CDC Bloodborne Pathogens Standard. The dental hygiene process of care with an emphasis on the assessment phase is presented. Oral hard and soft deposits are discussed along with an introduction to safety and emergency procedures. Additionally, oral health education and oral physiotherapy techniques are introduced. *Prerequisite: MAT030, ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score and CHM109 / 2 credits.* 

# Dental Hygiene II

**DEN123.** This course continues the study of the dental hygiene process of care begun in DEN121. The dental hygiene diagnosis and treatment care plan are introduced as well as specific treatment modalities. Emphasis is placed on the dental hygiene care and management of patients at each life stage and the management of the medically compromised patient. Additionally, individuals with physical, sensory and mental disabilities are studied. *Prerequisite: DEN121 / 2 credits.* 

# Clinical Dental Hygiene I

**DEN126.** The principles, protocols and components of the dental hygiene process of care described in DEN121 are applied in a pre-clinical setting. Additionally, ergonomics, patient/operator positioning, selective polishing and instrumentation skills with assessment and debridement instruments are introduced and practiced on both typodonts and student partners. Instrument sharpening skills are developed. *Prerequisite: MAT030, ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* 

# Clinical Dental Hygiene II

**DEN128.** Previously acquired knowledge, skills and values applicable to comprehensive dental hygiene care are reviewed. Components of the dental hygiene process of care presented in Dental Hygiene II are applied in a clinical setting. The primary focus of this course is for students to increase and refine their skills in the areas of assessment, dental hygiene diagnosis, care planning, implementation and evaluation while providing comprehensive care to patients of various population groups in a safe and ethical manner. *Prerequisite:* DEN121 and DEN126 / 4 credits.

### **Oral Pathology**

**DEN205.** This course incorporates important aspects of general pathology and their relationship to the oral cavity. The course stresses comprehensive oral examination procedures, recognition of deviations from the normal, and clinical aspects of pathological processes affecting the patient as a whole and the oral cavity. *Prerequisite: DEN121 and DEN126 / 3 credits.* 

#### **Dental Materials**

**DEN209.** A study of the science of dental materials including the physical, chemical, and biological properties, manipulation, and care of materials used in the prevention and treatment of oral disease. The scientific and clinical properties of gypsum materials, impression materials, waxes, porcelain, dental abrasives, cements, resins, and metals used in dentistry are discussed in lecture and manipulated in laboratory sessions with special emphasis on the materials within the scope of the practice of Dental Hygiene. (2 class hours / 3 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: CHM109 and DEN101 / 3 credits.* 

#### Periodontics

**DEN211.** This course is an advanced study of the periodontium and its relationship to clinical practice. Incorporating current research, emphasis will be placed on the pathogenesis of periodontal disease, the relationship between periodontal health and systemic health, risk factors, methods of assessment, and current therapies for treatment and maintenance of the periodontal patient. *Prerequisite: DEN123 and DEN128 / 2 credits.* 

# Dental Hygiene III

**DEN230**. Advanced procedures and related specialties are discussed and integrated into the clinical experience. Some of the topics which will be discussed include implants, dental specialties, health promotion, risk assessment, and the use of advanced technologies in dental hygiene practice. *Prerequisite: DEN123 and DEN128 / 2 credits.* 

# Clinical Dental Hygiene III

**DEN236.** This course, designed for third semester dental hygiene students, consists of clinical sessions in which advanced clinical procedures and advanced radiographic procedures are integrated into the clinical experience. *Prerequisite: DEN123 and DEN128 / 4 credits.* 

# Dental Hygiene IV

**DEN232.** In lecture, the students will be introduced to areas of private practice: ethics, practice acts, national and regional licensure, professional organizations, practice management, recalls and computer use. Discussions will include resume writing, the job interview and the future of dental hygiene. *Prerequisite:* DEN230 / 2 credits.

# **Pain Management in Dental Hygiene Practice**

**DEN237.** This course provides a comprehensive study of local dental anesthetics administered in the dental hygiene profession. Utilizing lecture and lab components, the student will learn to safely administer topical and local dental anesthetics. This course covers Massachusetts Rules and Regulations 234CMR3.09-3.14, and the requirements in the administration of local dental anesthetics. *Prerequisite: DEN123 and DEN128 / 2 credits.* 

# Clinical Dental Hygiene IV

**DEN238.** This course, designed for fourth semester dental hygiene students, consists of clinical sessions which provide further refinement of clinical skills emphasizing the role of expanded duties in therapy, prevention, and control of periodontal disease. *Prerequisite: DEN230 and DEN236 / 4 credits.* 

# **Developmental Education**

Developmental education credits cannot be counted in the determination of the academic credits required for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

For MAT010, MAT020, and MAT030, the following description of the mastery approach applies: The mastery approach has, as a goal, the student's mastery of course material at a minimum 80% level. Limited retesting is available to achieve this. The mastery approach provides for personalized interventions and advising to help students achieve the mastery level.

#### **Fundamental Arithmetic**

**MAT010.** A mastery-based course in basic arithmetic operations and techniques designed to provide a thorough coverage of whole number arithmetic, fractions, and decimals. Applications are used extensively to develop problem-solving techniques. The course focuses on basic computational skills, study skills, and background needed to succeed in subsequent courses. Students use the language of arithmetic to understand basic arithmetic vocabulary and to read/write simple quantitative statements. (This course does not satisfy the mathematics general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: None. Recommendation by basic skills assessment score. Letter grade or Pass-Fail / 3 non-degree credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### Prealgebra

**MAT020.** A mastery-based introductory course in algebra designed to help prepare students for the study of elementary algebra. Topics include: a review of whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, exponents, followed by signed numbers, an introduction to algebra, ratio, proportion and measurement, geometry. An emphasis is placed on "word problems" solutions. Letter grade or pass-fail. (This course does not satisfy the mathematics general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: MAT010 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 non-degree credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### **Elementary Algebra**

MAT030. A mastery-based introductory course in algebra designed to help students prepare for intermediate algebra. Topics covered include: properties and operations on real numbers, linear equations, ratio and proportion, percents, geometric figures, graphing, linear systems, exponents, polynomial, factoring and the development of word problem analysis and solution. This course uses a mastery-based approach. (This course does not satisfy the mathematics general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: MAT020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score. Letter grade or Pass-Fail / 3 non-degree credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# Intermediate Algebra

**MAT040.** A course in intermediate algebra designed to help prepare students for non-precalcus track mathematics. Topics include: factoring, rational expressions, rational exponents and roots, quadratic functions, variation, conic sections, relations and functions, exponential functions, and the development of word problem analysis and solution. (This course does not satisfy the mathematics general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score. Letter grade or Pass-Fail / 3 non-degree credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### **Preparation for College Reading**

**ENLO10.** Designed for the entering college student whose skills are at a precollege level, this course provides a systematic way of thinking about and approaching college textbook material. By incorporating comprehension monitoring with abundant repetition reinforcement, the course focuses on the critical skills that provide a framework for comprehension. Vocabulary development is an integral component of the course. *Prerequisite: Recommendation by basic skills assessment score. Letter grade or Pass-Fail / 3 non-degree credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### College Reading and Study Skills

**ENL020.** Provides students with a solid preparation for the demands of college study. Students focus on techniques necessary for efficient, effective reading and strategies leading to mastery of literal comprehension skills; vocabulary development; systematic approaches to textbook study, note taking, and test taking. Prerequisite: ENL010 or a satisfactory reading comprehension score on the basic skills assessment. Letter grade or Pass-Fail / 3 non-degree credits. Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### Foundations in Writing

**ENL050.** This is a one-semester course in which students develop and demonstrate knowledge of fundamental composing processes by composing paragraphs and essays, mastering basic sentence types and construction, using standard American English grammar, usage and mechanics. Nonnative English speakers with limited fluency in reading and writing should enroll

in the appropriate level of ESOL (English for Speakers of Other Languages). Letter grade or Pass-Fail. *Prerequisite: Appropriate score on the sentence skills CPT and a writing sample. ENL010 or appropriate score in the reading skills CPT / 3 non-degree credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### **Developing Vocabulary**

**ENL080.** Mini-course designed to expand the students' general vocabulary and provide intensive practice in major skills of word attack through structural analysis and contextual clues. *Prerequisite: None. Pass-Fail / 1 non-degree credit.* 

#### **Better Spelling**

**ENL081.** Mini-course designed for the student whose spelling problems interfere with efficient written communication. The course focuses sharply on the most troublesome areas in words used every day. Students learn to use spelling patterns and principles along with other specific aids for words classified as exceptions to basic principles. *Prerequisite: None. Pass-Fail / 1 non-degree credit.* 

# Study Skills

**ENL082.** Mini-course designed to provide skill building in listening, note taking, test taking, and the systematic approaches to study which are essential to academic success: recognizing, organizing and utilizing important data. *Prerequisite: None. Pass-Fail / 1 non-degree credit.* 

#### **Basic Grammar Review**

**ENL083**. Mini-course designed to review grammar and punctuation by focusing on recognizing and correcting errors in punctuation and sentence structure (inclusive: fragments, run-ons, possessives, plurals, agreements, and idiomatic usages). *Prerequisite: None. Pass-Fail / 1 non-degree credit.* 

#### English as a Second Language I

ESL010. Refer to English for Speakers of Other Languages.

# **Early Childhood Education**

The following ECE courses have been approved by the Massachusetts Office for Child Care Services.

#### Introduction to Early Childhood Education

**ECE100**. This course will explore the role of the pre-school teacher and his/her responsibilities: forming a professional attitude, relating effectively with others, and managing successfully within the pre-school environment in daily learning and social situations. It will include observations of children in a child care setting. (12 hours observation/field work per semester) *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* 

# Introduction to Young Children with Special Needs (Birth-8 years)

**ECE105.** This course will focus on children with special needs in early childhood settings. Based on a developmental perspective, course content includes the various areas of exceptionality in terms of causes, characteristics and general intervention, strategies for adapting the learning environment, modifying instruction and making curriculum accessible to all children through inclusion of those with special needs. Attention will be given to State and Federal Legislation, the referral process, community resources, and effective ways to work with families. (6 hours observation/field work) *Prerequisite: ECE100 or PSY201/3 credits.* 

#### **Child Growth and Development**

**ECE110.** This course examines child development from conception to age 9 by considering the complex interaction between heredity and environmental factors. Children's physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development are discussed, as well as the implications for developmentally appropriate practice. It includes the theories of Erikson, Piaget, and Vygotsky. Students will be required to observe children in a child care setting. This course is restricted to applicants for State certification as a teacher of infants, toddlers, and/or preschool children. It does not substitute for PSY201, Child Psychology, and does not meet the Behavioral Science requirement for the Associate degree. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# Literacy and the Young Child

**ECE115.** This course describes how children acquire language and literacy, and how teachers can design classrooms to promote oral and written language development. The course will stress planning for individual children, including children with special needs and English language learners, as well as understanding the importance of the child's family in language and literacy development. (6 hours observation/field work) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### Teaching Infants and Toddlers

**ECE200.** This course will emphasize the development needs of infants and toddlers. Special focus will include planning curriculum for the very young, working with parents, special development needs of infants and toddlers, and planning their environment. (6 hours observation/field work) *Prerequisite:* PSY201 or ECE100 / 3 credits.

#### Preschool Curriculum Planning

**ECE201.** This course will explore the curriculum planning for inclusive preschool settings. Participants will develop a framework for planning, implementation, organization, and evaluation of activities in content areas such as art, math, science, music, language arts, and free play. The course will emphasize high-quality, developmentally appropriate practice, aligned with state and national standards and guidelines. (6 hours observation/field work) *Prerequisite: ECE100 or PSY201 / 3 credits.* 

# Advanced Curriculum Development: Creative Experiences for Early Childhood Education

**ECE202.** Experiences at both the adult and child level designed to help students understand the creative process and appropriate ways of encouraging creativity in young children in inclusive settings. Students will be required to try out their ideas with children. The emphasis will be on art, as well as science, math, language arts, music, movement, and dramatic play. The course will also explore the influence of international models, such as Reggio Emilia. (6 hours observation/field work) *Prerequisite: ECE201 / 3 credits*.

# Caring for the School Age Child (6-12 years)

**ECE205.** This course examines caring for school-age children in the light of their physical, cognitive, emotional, moral, and social development during middle childhood. Selected topics will include the relationship of school success to health, learning disabilities, learning styles, multiple intelligences, and the family, as well as school violence and gender issues. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits.* 

# **Curriculum Strategies for Teaching Math and Science to Young Children**

**ECE211.** Explore strategies, activities, and materials for teaching math and science to children in inclusive preschool and kindergarten settings. The course focuses on national standards and guidelines, as well as the constructivist approach to teaching science and math. (6 hours observation/field work) *Prerequisite: PSY201/3 credits.* 

# Classroom Management: Skills and Strategies for Early Childhood Teachers

**ECE221.** This course will explore classroom management strategies for inclusive toddler, preschool, and after-school settings; including creating a prosocial environment, resilience and risk factors, and using a positive, respectful approach to guiding children based on knowledge of child development. (6 hours observation/field work) *Prerequisite: PSY201 or ECE110 / 3 credits.* 

# **Practicum Early Childhood Education Preschool**

**ECE230.** This course provides the student with the opportunity to work directly with infants, toddlers, or preschool children in an inclusive early childhood education program. Coursework includes 150 hours (12 hours/week minimum) working in a Massachusetts licensed or NAEYC accredited child care facility, as well as a weekly seminar class. The practicum meets state requirements for 9 months child care experience. (150 field work hours; 14 class hours) *Prerequisite: PSY201 and ECE201 / 6 credits.* 

#### Selected Topics in Early Childhood Education

**ECE242.** This course will serve as a vehicle to either deepen students' knowledge of subjects addressed in Early Childhood Education introductory courses or explore issues outside the traditional curriculum. *Prerequisite: Any introductory-level social and/or behavioral science course / 1, 2, or 3 credits.* May be repeated for credit; 3 credits maximum.

# Administration of Early Childhood Programs

**ECE290.** This course is designed to guide Early Childhood professionals in establishing or reinforcing existing programs for young children, to give a working knowledge of the concepts, ideas and methods necessary to administer these programs and to give guidelines and actual forms to make the job easier. *Prerequisite: Four Early Childhood Education courses / 3 credits.* 

# Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Education

**ECE291**. This course will explore administrative issues relating to leadership in Early Childhood Education: management styles, staff development and supervision including teacher training, staff collegiality, retention and evaluation, as well as collaboration with parents and community. This course meets both Director I and II specifications for OCCS certification. *Prerequisite: ECE110 or PSY201 / 2 credits*.

# **Earth Science**

#### Introduction to Earth Science

**ESC101.** A one-semester liberal arts and sciences course, with laboratory, designed to introduce the concept that planet Earth represents a complex, yet dynamic, integrated system. The nature and characteristics of the atmosphere, lithosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere are considered. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT030, ENL020, and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Fundamentals of Oceanography**

**ESC105.** A general introduction to the scientific study of the ocean environment including the physical, chemical, geological and biological properties of the sea. Some field trips may be required. This course is intended for non-science majors. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* 

# **Economics**

# **Principles of Macroeconomics**

**ECO117.** Principles of macroeconomics including current economic problems, national income, employment, prices, monetary and fiscal policy to stabilize the economy, economic growth, and the international economy. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# **Principles of Microeconomics**

**ECO118.** Principles of microeconomics including functioning of competitive and non-competitive markets, price and wage theory, labor and agricultural economics, income distribution, and comparative economic systems. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### Investments

**ECO119.** The course is intended to provide the student with an introductory fundamental understanding of the theoretical and practical concepts of investments. Areas that are covered are valuations of securities and debt instruments, risk/reward in decision making, construction of portfolios, and practical applications in investment strategies. The course will enable the student to prepare for a career in finance, as well as to learn how to make rational decisions for personal investing. *Prerequisite: MAT030 / 3 credits.* 

#### **Economics of Aging**

**ECO120.** This course will review the principal public and private sources of income of the Third Age and consider more efficient ways to spend the income. This course is an overview of the many and complex economic choices facing the aging and is designed for both the aging group itself and those students who have the responsibility for caring for and about the Third Age. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# **Emerging Markets Economies**

**ECO155.** This interdisciplinary, hands-on course is designed to provide students with the understanding of the workings of the economy and the financial markets. It will acquaint students with the tools and concepts of finance and macroeconomics and the ability to apply them to study the stock markets in an emerging economy. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Global Economics**

**ECO157.** This course is designed to introduce students to contemporary global economic issues, as well as economic tools necessary to analyze them. Primary focus of the course will address international trade while emphasizing the importance and practical applicability of related issues in international finance and international relations in day-to-day life. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# **Education**

#### Foundations of Education

**EDU101.** This course examines the philosphical, sociocultural, historical, political, and developmental foundations of elementary education in the United States, as well as current issues and future trends. A 30-hour field-based experience in an elementary classroom (grade1-6) is required. This course meets state Elementary Education Transfer Compact requirements. Students enrolling in this course must undergo a CORI (Criminal Offender Record Information) check. (2 class hours / 30 field hours) *Prerequisite: ENL010 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

# **English**

Also see Developmental Education, English for Speakers of Other Languages, Journalism and Literature.

Course descriptions for the following courses are listed under **Developmental Education.** 

ENL010. PREP for College Reading

ENL020. College Reading and Study Skills

ENL050. Foundations in Writing

ENL080. Developing Vocabulary

ENL081. Better Spelling

ENL082. Study Skills

ENL083. Basic Grammar Review

Course descriptions for the following courses are listed under **English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL).** 

ESL010. English as a Second Language I: Basic

ESL102. English as a Second Language II: Intermediate

ESL201. English as a Second Language III: Advanced

# **English Composition I**

**ENL101**. ENL101 is an introductory college composition course required of all students and prerequisite to all other college-level English courses. It is designed to help students develop and express ideas clearly and effectively using Standard American English through frequent writing and the study of rhetorical patterns of development. *Prerequisite: Appropriate score on Computerized Placement Test or grade of C or better in ENL050 or ESL201 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# **English Composition II**

**ENL102**. Building upon the skills developed in ENL101, this course emphasizes writing analytical essays and understanding literary works of merit. A major research paper on a literary topic culminates the course. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### Language in Society

**ENL106.** Students will be introduced to the origin of language and languages. Topics of study: causes of change and variation in language, history of the English language, the anatomy of language and its role in society including semantics, non-verbal communication, bilingualism, and origins of written language. *Prerequisite:* ENL101 / 3 credits.

#### **Critical Reading and Thinking**

**ENL108.** Critical reading, the practice of interpreting and evaluating printed material, strengthens the student's ability to think critically and react intelligently to written ideas. Students actively engage in a process of questioning, analyzing,

and synthesizing materials drawn from a variety of sources. Especially beneficial for (but not limited to) students enrolled in ENL101 English Composition I. *Prerequisite: ENL020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Technical Writing**

**ENL131.** This course is designed for students who have acquired basic writing skills and who seek further experience in the collection, organization, and communication of information from their specific career fields. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# **Cod Tales: Writing About Cape Cod**

**ENL147.** This feature-writing course is based on Eliot Wigginton's "Foxfire" Appalachian experience, and involves students writing about their area's history. Articles written by students in Cod Tales will focus on Cape Cod's history, from pre-Columbian to today. The Nickerson Room will provide valuable information for writings, as will interviews with Cape Cod residents, especially senior citizens. Course goals include publication of student writings in the *MainSheet* or other Cape Cod publications. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits*.

#### Journalism I

**ENL161.** This course is designed to instruct the student in the collecting, writing, editing, and publishing of news feature articles in periodicals. Although weekly lecture and discussion periods will be mandatory, the emphasis in the course will be upon actual involvement in the field under individual supervision of the instructor. Each student in the course will be expected to be involved in the College publications. Word processing is used. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### Journalism II

**ENL163.** This course, a continuation of ENL161, puts the emphasis on an analysis of the elements of journalism and the writing of feature stories, interviews, human interest stories, and various other kinds of reporting. Students in this course will learn to proofread, edit, and layout final copy for the *MainSheet* or other newspapers and periodicals. Word processing is used. *Prerequisite: ENL161 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# History of the English Language

**ENL175.** This course is designed to explain the historical events which led to the formation of Modern English and to understand the causes of change within the language as it evolved. Course content includes an overview of the movement of the Indo-European mother tongue to the Germanic base of Modern English, a study of the contributions of the Scandinavian and Norman French languages, and descriptions of the causes of change in semantics, pronunciation and spelling. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* 

# **Creative Writing**

**ENL209.** Workshop designed for those seriously interested in writing for publication. This course includes individualized writing assignments, class discussion, and conferences. Participants are encouraged to contribute to the College magazine of the arts, *Sea Change. Prerequisite: ENL102/3 credits.* May be repeated once; only 3 credits can be applied to general education. Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Poetry Writing**

**ENL213.** This poetry writing workshop class provides serious students the opportunity to write poetry of their own and explore poetry through reading other's work. Students will write, read, peer edit/critique, present and listen to poetry. *Prerequisite:* ENL102 / 3 credits.

# **Advanced Writing: Research and Argument**

**ENL216**. This course is designed as an advance level course in writing and research with an emphasis on original research, on methods for organizing information about complex issues, and on the logic for making persuasive arguments. Students will select projects of interest to them, which could also be coordinated with a sponsoring instructor in their area of concentration. Projects will involve internet, library and field research such as surveys, site investigations, interviews and case studies. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* 

# **Selected Topics in Writing**

**ENL291.** Selected Topics in Writing provides students the opportunity to explore and practice extensive writing within a writing specialty. Topics may include, among others, writing about photography, writing feature stories, writing commentary and opinion, writing about sports, writing poetry, or writing for children. The course is writing intensive. Specific content will depend on the specialty chosen. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* May be repeated for credit; 6 credits maximum.

# Peer Tutorial Practicum (Language and Literature)

**ETU100.** The student will have an opportunity to experience an increasingly popular, growing area of collaborative learning: the peer tutorial. By means of readings, discussion, and supervised practicum in the College's Tutoring Center, a student will participate in a comprehensive training experience designed to thoroughly familiarize him/her with the tutoring process. *Prerequisite: Faculty recommendation in the content area / 1, 2 or 3 credits.* May be repeated for credit; 3 credits maximum. Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### **Reading Tutorial Practicum**

**ETU101**. This course is a variation of ETU100. It has many of the components of the original course except that it is geared to tutors of children. It provides an opportunity to participate in an increasing popular, growing area of community service – the tutorial. By means of videotape viewing, readings, discussion, and supervised practicum in the local schools, students will participate in a

comprehensive training experience designed to thoroughly familiarize him/her with the tutoring process. *Prerequisite: Faculty recommendation / 3 credits.* 

**English Language Learners (ELL) Methods and Strategies for the Classroom ETU110.** This course is designed to: provide in-service training in English as a Second Language, classroom methods and strategies for both ESL teaching assistants and mainstream classroom teachers; create a cadre of ESL teaching assistants to support Limited English Proficient (LEP) students; and, model appropriate methods, techniques and strategies for supporting the learning of newcomer and immigrant students in the classroom. *Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on CPT or satisfactory completion of ENL050 / 3 credits.* 

# English for Speakers of Other Languages/ English for Academic Purposes (ESOL/EAP)

#### English as a Second Language I

**ESL010.** This course is designed to help the non-native speaker of English develop the four skills (understanding, speaking, reading, writing) that lead to a basic command in/of the English language. (5 class hours, optional extra 3-5 hours in the Language Lab for listening practice - as needed.) *Prerequisite:* Recommendation by basic skills assessment score / 4 non-degree credits.

# English as a Second Language II: Intermediate

**ESL102.** This course is a continuation of ESL010. ESL II provides the intermediate level (SPL Level 6/7) English speaker with instruction in reading, writing, speaking, and understanding spoken English. Emphasis is placed on developing the ability to read and discuss Standard American English college-level works; ability to recognize and produce correct patterns in sentences and paragraphs; and the ability to combine paragraphs into correct and coherent compositions. Open only to non-native English speaking students. *Prerequisite: ESL010 and permission of the instructor or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

#### English as a Second Language III: Advanced

**ESL201.** This course is a continuation of ESL102. ESL III provides the advanced level (SPL Level 8/9) English speaker with instruction in reading, writing, speaking, and understanding Standard American English. Emphasis is placed on developing the ability to read and write essays from college level English works; ability to produce short essays and coherent compositions; and the ability to discuss materials written at the college level. Open only to non-native English speaking students. *Prerequisite: ESL102 and permission of the instructor or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

# **Environmental Technology**

# Survey of Environmental Technology

**ENV101.** A history of Environmental Technology will be presented with emphasis on the current applications of the best available technology. The diverse environmental career opportunities will be presented through field trips and guest speakers. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Quantitative Methods for Environmental Analysis**

**ENV105.** Designed for environmental technology students. Emphasis is on mathematical skills essential in scientific applications. Mathematical and statistical skills using a scientific calculator and computer will be used to assess current environmental data sets. Conclusions will be drawn based on these data assessments. *Prerequisite: MAT030 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

# **Occupational Health and Safety**

**ENV110.** This course covers the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OSHA); accident recording and investigation; safety programming and system safety; personal protective equipment; confined space, fire protection in a work environment, pertinent environmental legislation and HAZWOPER (Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response) and 40-hour OSHA training. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring and Summer.

# **Environmental Chemistry**

**ENV115.** Discussion and study of the relationship between chemistry and contemporary environmental topics, including energy and the environment, air, soil, oil, solid and water pollution, agricultural chemistry. *Prerequisite: CHM106 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

# Introduction to Marine Mammal Biology and Traditional Seamanship in the Gulf of Maine - WhaleSail

**ENV117.** This course is designed to familiarize students with the biology, natural history and conservation of marine mammals in the western North Atlantic, with primary focus on the North Atlantic right whale and humpback whale. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Summer aboard the *Spirit of Massachusetts.* 

#### Introduction to Environmental Science

**ENV118.** A study of environmental interactions, including population and cultural problems, resource utilization, and impacts upon biotic systems. Presented to enable students to better understand and evaluate contemporary environmental problems and the application of science to their solution. The corresponding laboratory component provides students with the practical experience of measuring, recording and interpreting environmental data. Interdisciplinary knowledge is used to solve environmental problems. Some

field trips may be required. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT020 and ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# The Process of Environmental Management and Decision Making

**ENV122.** This course will incorporate a modular approach in instructing students on issues of environmental protection throughout Cape Cod. This modular approach will be taught in the following sections: natural resource protection - focusing on wetlands, habitat land-use planning and conservation; watershed management and remediation - focusing on wastewater, water supply and storm water issues; environmental, health and safety - focusing on prevention, compliance and environmental mediation; zoning issues that affect all of the above. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Coastal Ecology**

**ENV125.** This is an introductory course of interdisciplinary approach. Involves classroom discussion and field examination of various coastal ecosystems using examples on Cape Cod - sediment processes, coastal geomorphology and the application of science in coastal zone management. Some field trips may be required. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# **Physical Oceanography and Coastal Structures**

**ENV131.** A study of the morphology, structure, origins and geology of ocean basins and continental margins, as well as the physical properties of sea water, including light and sound, heat budget, oceanic circulation, tides, waves and currents. Special emphasis will be placed on oceanographic research methods and technologies and on port, coastal and offshore structures, and the impacts of oceanic conditions upon those marine structures. *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score and ENV118 and ENV125/3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# **Coastal Zone Management Laws and Regulations**

**ENV135.** This introductory course will cover the issues and regulations related to the coastal environment and its resources. The course will use an interdisciplinary approach that will combine the scientific issues with their economic and social impact. Topics include fisheries management, aquaculture, coastal pollution, marine sanctuaries, wetland laws, marine mammal protection, coastal flooding and erosion, and sustainable development. Current research in these and related areas will also be examined. *Prerequisite: ENV118 and ENV125 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### Introduction to Water: Concepts and Technologies

**ENV140.** A study of the physical and chemical properties, human uses, hydrology and ecology of groundwater, marine, estuarine, standing and flowing water systems, focusing on the science of current water-related issues and the methods and technologies used in their solution. The basic concepts of water

quality monitoring, water supply, and wastewater technologies will be emphasized. Some field trips may be required. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

#### **Industrial Wastewater Treatment**

**ENV142.** This course will provide an overview of the basic concepts of physical and chemical treatment, the function of related equipment and support systems and the environmental responsibilities required to safely and properly operate, maintain and manage an industrial wastewater treatment facility. This course will cover typical industrial wastewater treatment processes; their purpose, their function, and their safe and efficient operation and will prepare students to take a Massachusetts Industrial Wastewater Certification Exam (levels 1-4). *Prerequisite: ENV118 and ENV140 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring at the Massachusetts Maritime Academy.

# **Wastewater Treatment Plant Operation**

**ENV145.** The course will cover the specific processes, problem-solving and operations in municipal wastewater treatment plants. Students are taught the operating parameters, data collection and analysis; the decision-making and process control of complex biological systems; and maintenance fundamentals required of Grade 4 Certification level operators. *Prerequisite: ENV118 and ENV140 / 4 credits.* Offered Fall and Spring at the Massachusetts Maritime Academy.

# **Water Supply**

**ENV146.** A study of the principles and practice of water supply. This course will provide an introduction to the physical and chemical principles of drinking water supply, the functioning of related equipment and support systems, and the responsibilities required to safely operate and maintain a water supply system. May be taken for 4 CEUs by current employees in the Waterworks industry. *Prerequisite: ENV118 and ENV140 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### **Air Pollution Issues**

**ENV152.** This course will introduce the concepts and terms essential to understanding the issues behind the need for air pollution control. Basic atmospheric processes will be presented as they affect delivery and dispersion of pollutants. The health effects of various pollutants and air toxins will be presented in order to understand the purpose of regulations. The increasing concerns regarding indoor air quality will be presented along with approaches to investigation and control. *Prerequisite: ENV118 and CHM106 / 3 credits.* 

# Occupational Health and Safety (OSHA) through Hazardous Waste Management

**ENV158.** This course covers issues involved in the determination, treatment and reduction of hazardous wastes and the federal regulations regarding handling of hazardous wastes, the risks to society from hazardous wastes, and

treatment techniques employed to mitigate their effects. The techniques covered include thermal, physio-chemical, biological and landfill disposal as well as the ways and means of reducing the generation of hazardous wastes. 40-hour (OSHA) HAZWOPER certification will be awarded upon successful completion of this course. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

#### Introductory Concepts in Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

**ENV160.** This course is designed for the student who anticipates using GIS as a tool or career as well as the student interested in exploring the application of GIS in other disciplines. Components of the course will include: Geography and Map Reading, Fundamentals of Cartography, Computer Fundamentals (word processing, spreadsheets, database programs and structure), and the Windows Operating System and directory structures. It will also introduce the students to some of the common software programs used in GIS and will provide an overview of GIS related technologies such as GPS, CAD, surveying, photogrammetry and satellite imagery. It is recommended that students have a basic understanding of database concepts and a working knowledge of computers. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring and Summer.

#### Geographic Information Systems (GIS) I

**ENV163.** A two-part course that focuses on the designing and building of a map using a relational database. The course will focus on the principles of database management as related to cartography and GIS. The students will be provided with the fundamental topics for each subject in class. *Prerequisite: ENV118 and ENV160 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

#### Geographic Information Systems (GIS) II

**ENV164.** The fourth and final course in the GIS certificate is designed to build on the concepts developed in ENV163. The course will proceed through the concepts of GIS in the lecture. Students will choose a project and apply the concepts to the project as the course proceeds. Projects are chosen from many topics in GIS analysis: Coastal Zone Management, Hazardous Materials Management, Environmental Planning, Urban Planning and Site Assessment. *Prerequisite: ENV118, ENV160 and ENV163/3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### Renewable Energy Sources

**ENV170**. This course provides an overview of renewable energies, including solar energy, wind power, hydropower, biomass, hydrogen and fuel cells. Students will learn the basic principles of each technology for new and existing construction. They will study government regulations, analyze renewable energy systems, calculate savings, backup energy, and financing options. They will investigate the potentials of renewable energy technologies to help solve environmental and economic problems with society. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Energy Efficiency and Conservation Methods**

**ENV171.** This course provides students with the information to identify and explain all of the energy efficiency/conservation methods available for energy use reduction. Energy-consuming facilities, both domestic and commercial, will be analyzed by the students for energy efficiency opportunities. The student shall calculate energy savings and environmental impacts for most energy efficiency methods in order to identify and assess energy conservation opportunities. In addition, the student shall demonstrate the appropriate usage of energy monitoring and measuring equipment commonly used by energy specialists and energy auditors. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

# **Commercial Energy Audits**

**ENV172.** This course offers an interactive approach for students to understand, compile, and conduct an energy audit for commercial facilities. It has been customized for the Cape Cod region and will emphasize regional issues. *Prerequisite: ENV171 / 3 credits.* 

# Introduction to Solar Energy

**ENV173.** This course provides an in-depth introduction to solar energy. This course will give students an understanding of our solar energy resource and how it can be utilized for a variety of energy demand applications, including passive solar thermal, active solar thermal, and photovoltaics. In addition, this course will give students an understanding of the economic development potential that solar energy technologies can provide to individuals, businesses, and municipalities and train individuals to conduct solar energy site assessments and to promote the use of solar energy in residential, commercial, and municipal facilities. *Prerequisite: MAT020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

#### Introduction to Wind Energy

**ENV177.** This course provides an in-depth introduction to wind power as a sustainable form of energy. It examines the history, current applications, and future of wind power. Students will gain a basic understanding of the fundamental science behind harnessing useable energy from the wind. A study of the process for siting, developing, constructing, operating, and maintaining wind energy projects of different scales - from home and small commercial to municipal and utility scale. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Environmental Instrumentation**

**ENV201.** This course exposes the student to a variety of analytical techniques and instruments utilized in environmental chemical analysis. It is designed to couple theory of equipment operation with a basic understanding of the chemical principles involved. The laboratory time is divided between practical hands-on benchwork and field experiences. (1 class hour / 4 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: ENV105 and ENV115 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# **Environmental Technology Internship/Cooperative Experience**

**ENV260.** The core content of this course involves a range of hours of monitored field experience that is consistant with the student's career goals. Students will keep journals and write proscribed "analysis" papers as they progress during the course of the semester. *Prerequisite: ENV118 and permission of instructor / 1, 2, 3, or 4 credits.* Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# Film

#### The American Film

**COM121.** This course is an introductory survey of the aesthetic development of American film. It attempts to illuminate the communicative process of film, theories of form and function, film technology, film criticism, American film history, significant examples of several genres, and the styles of the most successful directors. (4 class hours) *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

#### Introduction to Film

**COM220.** This course provides the student with an appreciation of the film experience. Particular attention will be given to important techniques, theories, and genres which influenced the technical and aesthetic development of the medium. Concepts will be illustrated through the viewing of examples of classic American and international cinema. (4 class hours) *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### **International Cinema**

**COM222.** International Cinema is a survey of the development of foreign motion picture art from historical, aesthetic, economic, technological, critical, and appreciative viewpoints. (4 class hours) *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### **Women Film Directors**

**COM223.** This course explores a variety of American and International women directors and their films. It is an examination of their eclectic work and the creative techniques they employed in their approach to filmmaking. It will investigate their work and how it affects the viewer and the industry from creative, economic, historical, technological and appreciative viewpoints. (4 class hours) *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* 

# Documentary Film

**COM224.** Filmmaker John Grierson defined documentaries as "the creative treatment of reality." This course looks at the history and development of the documentary film, with a particular focus on the varying notions of truth, art, reality. Students in this class will learn how to look at documentaries with a critical eye by not only studying the subject, but also by participating directly in the making of an actual documentary video. *Prerequisite: ENL101/3 credits.* 

# Fire Science

#### Introduction to Fire Protection

**FSC100.** This course introduces the philosophy and history of fire protection, history of loss of life and property by fire, review of municipal fire defenses, study of the organization and function of federal, state, and private fire protection career opportunities. It will introduce various aspects of the fire protection profession. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* Offered evenings in the Fall.

#### **Fundamentals of Fire Prevention**

**FSC101.** This course is concerned with the development and function of the fire prevention organization. Major areas of recognition include: inspections, surveying and mapping areas, recognition and enforcement of fire codes and hazards. *Prerequisite:* FSC100 / 3 credits. Offered evenings only.

# Fire Protection Systems and Equipment

**FSC102.** Fire detection and extinguishing systems of both automatic and manual types are studied including, sprinkler and standpipe systems, inert gases, foam and dry chemicals, temperature and smoke responsive devices, and alarm and signaling systems. Demonstrations will illustrate and supplement the class work. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

#### Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy

**FSC103.** This course is concerned with basic fire fighting tactics and strategy; methods of attack; preplanning of fire problems including necessary equipment and manpower. Some fire problems will be presented for analysis and study, consistent with accepted practices from authoritative sources. The concepts of I.C.S. and R.I.C. will be discussed throughout the class. *Prerequisite: FSC100 / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

#### **Building Construction for the Fire Service**

**FSC104.** This course is designed to acquaint the firefighter with both old and modern methods of building construction. Weaknesses in construction will be shown as well as safeguards which are included in some modern construction. *Prerequisite: FSC100 / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

#### **Hazardous Materials**

**FSC105.** This course reviews the fundamental physical and chemical principles which govern the behavior of hazardous materials. Specifically, the course deals with identifying hazardous materials and the hazards of solids, dusts, water reactive materials, liquids, gases, toxic materials, plastics, corrosives, oxidizing agents, explosives, radioactivity, LP gases, cryogenics, general hazards and electricity. Handling, transporting, storage and recommended fire fighting practices within extreme fire hazard areas are discussed. Laboratory

demonstrations illustrate and supplement the class work. *Prerequisite: CHM106 or CHM101 or CHM109 / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

#### Hydraulics for the Fire Service

**FSC107.** This course is concerned with the fundamentals of hydraulics and fluid mechanics as they relate to the firefighter and individuals involved in Fire Protection. Subjects to be studied include: principles of fluid statics, fluid motion, water supply testing, fire pump operation and fire suppression systems. *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* Offered evenings in the Fall.

# Fire Investigation and Evidence

**FSC108**. This course will cover the methods used in determining the causes and circumstances of fire. The collecting and preserving of evidence will be covered; also, the preparation of evidence for court. *Prerequisite: FSC100 / 3 credits*. Offered evenings only.

# **Fire Department Management and Planning**

**FSC109.** An exploration of organization principles with emphasis on fire department organization; a study of history, types, methods, and principles of fire department organization; insurance and fire defense, personnel and equipment, water supply, departmental functions, and administrative problems. *Prerequisite: FSC100 / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

#### **Fire Codes and Ordinances**

**FSC110.** This course will review the codes which influence the field of fire prevention including the fire prevention regulations of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (527 CMR). Also included will be Chapters 48, 143 and 148 of the General Laws of the Commonwealth, as well as the Massachusetts Building Code, and the codes of the National Fire Protection Association. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

# **Fire Company Management**

**FSC114**. A study of scope and functions of the fire company officer in the fire department. Topics discussed include: the role of the fire service, departmental procedures, administrative and management procedures, training, public relations, tactics and strategy, and fire prevention. *Prerequisite: FSC100 / 3 credits*. Offered evenings only.

#### Introduction to Technical Rescue

**FSC115.** The student will receive instruction in the basic concepts of technical rescue. An explanation of related equipment, regulations and procedures to supervise and conduct technical rescue operations will be explained. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

#### **Introduction to Incident Management**

**FSC120.** This course introduces the philosophy of emergency scene management, the National Incident Management System (N.I.M.S.), planning and preparation in anticipation of a likely emergency, and management of specific types of emergency situations including a review of lessons learned from historical incidents. This course is intended to acquaint students with the basic management tools needed to operate as a command officer at the scene of an emergency or disaster. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

# **Shipboard Firefighting**

**FSC130.** This course is designed to give the students an understanding of the maritime industry by providing information on maritime terminology, ship construction, firefighting shipboard fire protection systems, and shipboard firefighting. The course focuses on the necessary tactics and strategies needed to deal with a maritime fire as well as the various agencies that can provide assistance in dealing with a shipboard fire. Students will be given a tour of a ship, during which time the systems will be explained and the shipboard firefighting problems discussed. *Prerequisite: None/3 credits. Offered evenings only.* 

#### **Special Topics in Fire Science**

**FSC200.** This course will serve to deepen student's knowledge of subjects in Fire Science introductory courses and explore timely issues outside the established curriculum. *Prerequisite: Any introductory level Fire Science course / 1 credit; may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.* 

# Foreign Language - French

Also see International Studies.

#### **Conversational French**

**FRN100**. This conversational French course is designed to introduce the non-native speaker of French the four basic skills necessary to developing a working knowledge of French: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. The emphasis is on speaking and understanding spoken French. *Prerequisite: ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

# **Elementary French I**

**FRN101.** This is the first semester of a two-semester college elementary French sequence. It is for beginning students of French. The text and ancillary materials provide a thorough four skills approach: speaking, reading, writing, and understanding spoken French. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

# **Elementary French II**

**FRN102.** This is the second semester of the sequential introductory course designed for beginners. The emphasis is on speaking and understanding spoken French. In addition students will learn to read and write simple declarative expressions. Course content conforms to Stage II of the Language Learning Continuum of the ACTFL (American Council on Teaching Foreign Languages. (5 class hours) *Prerequisite: FRN101 or 2 years of high school French and permission of the instructor / 4 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# Travel and Study in France for French Language Students

**FRN121.** This is the ultimate March break field trip for French language students enrolled in French at Cape Cod Community College. Visits include Paris, Normandy, Brittany, and Ile de France, Loire Valley, Chartres, Versailles, the Dordogne region. *Prerequisite: Any CCCC credit French class / One week (intensive) in France. 1 credit. May be repeated; 4 credit maximum.* Offered in the Spring.

# Immersion Study in French Language/Civilization

**FRN122.** Students study French language and civilization in a Francophone country. Traditional class work is supplemented by cultural activities and field trips. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

## Intermediate French I

**FRN201**. This course is for students who have completed one year of Elementary French or two years of high school French. Students will read, discuss, and write about francophone culture and language in French. *Prerequisite: FRN102 or 2-4 years of high school French / 4 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

#### Intermediate French II

**FRN202.** This is the second semester of the sequential intermediate college-level French emphasizing further mastery of speaking, understanding, reading and writing French. Readings focus on the Francophone world outside France's borders. This course completes Stage III of the Language Learning Continuum of the ACTFL (American Council on Teaching Foreign Languages). (5 class hours) *Prerequisite: FRN201 or 5 years of high school French/4 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

#### **Advanced French**

**FRN301-FRN302**. This course is a survey of selected French literary works. These selections serve as a basis for classroom discussion and writing assignments. Conversation and composition polish and develop students' abilities in all four language skills. *Prerequisite: FRN202 / 3 credits*. Offered subject to enrollment.

#### **Advanced French**

**FRN303-FRN304.** Two semester survey of French literature from the Medieval to Modern periods. Readings include representative selections of the major authors in all genres. *Prerequisite: FRN202 or high school advanced placement French / 3 credits.* Offered subject to enrollment.

# Foreign Language - German

#### **Conversational German**

**GER100.** This basic conversational German course is designed to introduce the non-native speaker of German the four basic skills necessary to develop a working knowledge of German: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. The emphasis is on speaking and understanding spoken German. *Prerequisite: ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# **Elementary German**

**GER101.** This is the first semester of a two-semester college elementary German sequence. It is for beginning students of German. The text and ancillary materials provide a thorough four-skills approach: speaking, reading, writing, and understanding spoken German. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* Offered subject to enrollment.

## **Elementary German II**

**GER102.** This is the second semester of a two-semester college Elementary German sequence. It is for beginning students of German. The text and ancillary materials provide a thorough four skills approach: speaking, reading, writing, and understanding spoken German. *Prerequisite: GER101 / 4 credits.* Offered subject to enrollment.

#### Intermediate German I

**GER201.** This course is for students who have completed one year of elementary college German or two to four years of high school German. Students will read, discuss, and write about German culture and language in German. *Prerequisite: GER102 or 2-4 years of high school German / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall. Offered subject to enrollment.

#### Intermediate German II

**GER202.** This course is for students who have completed Intermediate German I or three to four years of high school German. Students will read, discuss and write about Germanic culture and language in German. Students must have college-level reading and writing skills in their native language. Students are expected to be able to: greet and respond to greeting and introductions, engage in conversation, express likes, dislikes and needs, describe and compare, narrate a short anecdote using past, present, and future tenses, write simple

paragraphs, and read and understand some details and important ideas in authentic texts. *Prerequisite: GER201/4 credits*. Offered subject to enrollment.

# Foreign Language - Italian

#### **Conversational Italian**

**ITL100.** This basic conversational Italian course is designed to introduce to the non-native speaker of Italian the four basic skills necessary to develop a working knowledge of Italian: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. The emphasis is on speaking and understanding spoken Italian. This course counts toward graduation but does not fulfill a general education distribution requirement. *Prerequisite: ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

# Foreign Language - Portuguese

# Conversational Brazilian Portuguese

**PRT100.** This basic conversational Brazilian Portuguese course is designed to introduce to the non-native speaker of Brazilian Portuguese the four basic skills necessary to develop a working knowledge of Portuguese: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. *Prerequisite: ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

# Conversational Brazilian Portuguese II

**PRT125**. This basic conversational Brazilian Portuguese II course is designed to provide continued practice and mastery for the non-native speaker of Portuguese in the four basic skills necessary to develop a working knowledge of Portuguese: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. This course counts toward graduation but does not fulfill a general education distribution requirement. *Prerequisite: PRT100 / 3 credits.* 

# Foreign Language - Spanish

#### Conversational Spanish

**SPN100.** This basic conversational Spanish course is designed to introduce to the non-native speaker of Spanish the four basic skills necessary to develop a working knowledge of Spanish: understanding, speaking, reading, and wirting. The emphasis is on speaking and understanding spoken Spanish. *Prerequisite: ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

# **Elementary Spanish I**

**SPN101.** This is the first semester of a two-semester college elementary Spanish sequence. It is for beginning students of Spanish. The text and ancillary materials provide a thorough four skills approach: speaking, reading, writing, and understanding spoken Spanish. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

#### **Elementary Spanish II**

**SPN102.** This is the second semester of the sequential introductory course designed for beginners. The emphasis is on speaking and understanding spoken Spanish. In addition students will learn to read and write simple declarative expressions. Course content conforms to Stage II of the Language Learning Continuum of the ACTFL (American Council on Teaching Foreign Languages). (5 class hours) *Prerequisite: SPN101 or 2 years of high school Spanish and permission of the instructor / 4 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### **Elementary Spanish II for Health Professionals**

**SPN103.** This is the second semester of a two semester college Elementary Spanish sequence with focused instruction in Spanish language, culture, and health issues of relevance to health professionals working with Spanish speaking populations. The text and ancillary materials provide development of the 4 skills: speaking, reading, writing, and understanding Spanish. It is for second semester students of Spanish. Students may earn credit in either SPN102 or SPN127; they may not earn credit for both. (5 class hours) *Prerequisite: SPN101 / 4 credits.* 

# Travel and Study in a Spanish Speaking Country

**SPN126.** This is an educational field trip for Spanish language students enrolled at Cape Cod Community College. Visits could include Spain, Puerto Rico, Costa Rica, Ecuador, or any other Spanish speaking country. Co-requisite: any credit Spanish class at CCCC / one week to 10 days. 1 credit; may be repeated; 4 credit maximum. Offered in the Spring.

#### Onsite Hispanophone Culture

**SPN128.** A ten-day study tour in a Spanish speaking country. Visits could include Spain, Puerto Rico, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Cuba, etc. *Prerequisite: One semester of college Spanish with a grade of C or better / 3 credits.* 

#### Intermediate Spanish I

**SPN201.** This course is for students who have completed one year of elementary college Spanish or three to four years of high school Spanish. Students will read, discuss, and write about Hispanic culture and language in Spanish. *Prerequisite: SPN102 or 3-4 years of high school Spanish / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall semester.

# Intermediate Spanish II

**SPN202.** This is the second semester of the sequential intermediate college-level Spanish course emphasizing further mastery of speaking, understanding, reading and writing Spanish. Readings include historical and literary aspects of the Hispanic world and Spain. This course completes Stage III of the Language Learning Continuum of the ACTFL (American Council on Teaching Foreign Languages). (5 class hours) *Prerequisite: SPN201 or 5 years of high school Spanish / 4 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# Advanced Spanish I

**SPN301.** This course is a survey of selected Spanish literary works. These selections serve as a basis for classroom discussion and writing assignments. Conversation and composition polish and develop students' abilities in all four language skills. *Prerequisite:* SPN202/3 credits. Offered subject to enrollment.

# Advanced Spanish II

**SPN302.** This course is a survey of selected Spanish literary works. These selections serve as a basis for classroom discussion and writing assignments. Conversation and composition polish and develop students' abilities in all four language skills. *Prerequisite:* SPN301/3 credits. Offered subject to enrollment.

# Freshman Seminar

# **Career and Personal Exploration: Strategies for Success**

**CXP020.** This interdisciplinary course is designed to give students the opportunity to explore choices available to them in significant areas of their personal and professional lives. The topics presented include assessing personal skills, values clarification, critical thinking, career planning and job hunting, mentoring, managing life survival skills (time, stress and money management), and choosing healthy lifestyle behaviors. *Prerequisite: None / 3 non-degree credits.* 

# Career and Personal Exploration: Strategies for Success II

**CXP021.** Continuing with the themes begun in CXP020, this course expands upon the goal-setting and achieving skills required for success in and outside the academic world. Students will research and refine career options, opportunities and requirements; develop sort- and long-term plans; and take the initial steps toward printing their short-term plans to fruition. Students will improve their computer literacy as well with work in Microsoft Word, Outlook, Media Player and PowerPoint. This is an interdisciplinary course designed to give students a better understanding of themselves. Topics presented include reassessment of personal skills and interests, value clarification, career planning and job search, and managing life-survival skills (such as money management and conflict resolution.) *Prerequisite: CXP020 / 3 non-degree credits*.

#### Freshman Seminar

**FSM101.** An overview course designed to increase the students' success in college by assisting them in obtaining skills necessary to reach their educational goals. *Prerequisite: None. Letter grade or Pass-Fail / 1 credit.* 

# Geography

# **American Geography**

**GEO101.** Comprehensive, systematic study of population, natural resources, and potentialities of the United States and Canada. Evaluates these nations against a background of world economics and political affairs. Prerequisites: None; ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores recommended / 3 credits.

# **Geography: Culture and Environment**

**GEO104.** Interaction between various cultures, technologies, and regions. Economic and social possibilities are viewed by their resident human populations. *Prerequisite: None; ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores recommended / 3 credits.* 

# **Health and Fitness**

Also see Health Sciences and Nursing.

#### **Decision Making in Health**

**FIT105.** The course will examine information, concepts and knowledge for influencing changes in health-related behavior so that the student may make decisions that will affect him/her personally throughout the life cycle. The course will include in-depth study and discussions in the areas of health as it affects people physiologically, psychologically, and sociologically. It will assist the students in evaluating their beliefs, attitudes, and values toward their own personal health in a rapidly changing environment. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Fitness and Sports Nutrition**

**FIT115.** This course will provide information about the relationship between nutrition and fitness/sports performance. It is of interest to professionals who advise athletes and to the general population interested in improving health and physical performance through sound nutritional practices. Topic examples include carbohydrate metabolism, weight management, body composition assessment, eating disorders, ergogenic aids, and pre-/post- and competition meals. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Personal Fitness**

**FIT117.** Students are provided an opportunity to assess their current level of health-related fitness and develop a physiologically sound program of physical activity to meet their needs and interests. The course will emphasize the concept of physical fitness as a lifetime commitment and stress the acquisition of specific knowledge, skill, and motivation as necessary to meet this commitment. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# Standard First Aid and Basic Life Support (Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation)

**FIT130.** The course will provide participants with a basic knowledge of First Aid skills for treatment of illness or injury, as well as instruction in Basic Life Support for the professional rescuer (CPR). Upon successful completion of the course, students will receive certification in both Standard First Aid and CPR. May be repeated; 6 credit maximum. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care**

**FIT132.** The course will provide comprehensive and advanced coverage of First Aid skills for treatment of illness or injury, as well as Basic Life Support (CPR), for the professional rescuer. Upon successful completion of the course, students will receive certification in both Advanced First Aid and CPR. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# Lifeguard Training (LGT)

**FIT133.** The course will afford students the opportunity to develop the knowledge and skills associated with safety, supervision and rescue in an aquatic environment. Emphasis will be placed on the development of skills designed to save the life of another in an aquatic emergency. Those successfully completing the course will be certified by the American Red Cross in Lifeguard Training (R94) (including First Aid certification), CPR for the Professional Rescuer and Waterfront Lifeguarding. LGT Certification indicates the minimum skills training for a person to qualify as a non-surf lifeguard. Students must be able to pass a swimming proficiency test - completed at 2nd class meeting. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Survey of Lifetime Activities**

**FIT142**. The course will survey the fundamental skills, specific knowledge, and relative values of selected leisure sports. The course will focus on the examination of personal skills, interests, and needs as criteria for the selection of and participation in leisure sports and the constructive use of leisure time. Class format will include an introduction to participation in selected leisure sports, discussion of class activities and related leisure concepts, and small group and individual assignments. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### Pilates Mat I

**FIT164.** Pilates Mat I is designed to expose the student to the Pilates method of body conditioning with a unique system of stretching and strengthening exercises developed over 90 years ago by Joseph Pilates. Pilates strengthens and tones muscle, increases flexibility, and develops better posture. The student learns the basic beginning sequence of exercises and gains an understanding of muscle groups as they relate to Pilates. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit.* 

### Kripalu/Hatha Yoga I

**FIT167**. A five-week course designed to expose the student to basic yoga philosophy, breathing exercises, simple postures and relaxation techniques. The student also learns about the major muscles and bones, as well as the circulatory and nervous system of the human body in relation to yoga. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# Kripalu/Hatha Yoga II

**FIT168.** A five-week course designed for the student who has completed FIT167. New postures will be introduced, and postures will be held for longer periods of time. Additional breathing techniques will be incorporated. Students will develop a deeper understanding of how the body functions, and how yoga affects these functions. Relaxation techniques will be further developed. *Prerequisite: FIT167 / 1 credit.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Adventure Concepts**

**FIT170.** This course will explore the use of the adventure paradigm (model) as a means of promoting effective intrapersonal and interpersonal behavior. Using an interdisciplinary approach, the course will examine the relationship of risk, goal setting, and skill development/application to personal and social growth/achievement. Adventure activities such as rappelling, group problem solving tasks, and individual initiative projects will be used to provide a common experiential base for the discussion of course concepts. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Health Sciences**

Also see Health and Fitness and Nursing.

# **Phlebotomy**

**DTC101.** (formerly HEA133) An 8-credit course that prepares the student to function as a phlebotomist according to the criteria of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP). Through a combination of 60 hours of classroom, 30 hours of laboratory, 120 hours of internship with 5 hours of seminar, the student will obtain knowledge of specific anatomy, safety, quality control, Point of Care Testing, and processing of specimens. Applicants must attend an information session and interview prior to admission. *Prerequisite: None / 8 credits.* This course has special fees.

#### **EKG Technician**

**DTC102.** (formerly HEA124) This 30-hour course prepares the student to function as an EKG technician and assist with Holter monitoring and stress testing. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be eligible to take the national certification exam for EKG technicians. *Prerequisite: None / 2 credits.* This course has special fees.

# **Emergency Medical Technician: EMT**

**EMS101.** Designed to train participants to work with existing agencies which provide emergency medical services to the public. Included in these services are first-aid procedures, operation of emergency equipment, and knowledge of communications systems associated with emergency and rescue operations. Students gain knowledge and skills relating to medical and emergency technology within laboratory and clinical settings. Students will be assigned clinical experience in area hospitals. The students are eligible for state certification upon successful completion of course and state examination. *Prerequisite: None / 5 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Basic Public Safety Telecommunicator**

**EMS105**. The student will receive instruction in basic operation of public safety communication centers. Upon successful completion, students will receive certification from APCO (Association Public Safety Officials). *Prerequisite:* None / 3 credits.

# Advanced Pre-Hospital Training Program: Paramedic I

**EMS201.** This course will cover the roles and responsibilities of the EMT/ Paramedic including history and physical assessment, pathophysiology and management of shock, cardiac, respiratory, neurological, and abdominal emergencies, and overview of emergency medical services communication systems. Students perform skills under the supervision of a clinical preceptor in a variety of clinical sites, including critical care units, operating rooms, emergency departments, and renal dialysis departments. Applicants must be currently certified as an EMT for at least one year and are required to attend an information session and interview. Special tuition is charged. *Prerequisite: ENLO20 and MAT020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 7 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

# Advanced Pre-Hospital Training Program: Paramedic II

**EMS202.** Assessment and management of emergencies and obstetrics, gynecology, trauma, pediatrics, adolescent medicine, and geriatrics. Students perform skills under the supervision of a clinical preceptor in a variety of clinical sites, including critical care units, operating rooms, emergency departments, pediatric intensive care units, labor and delivery rooms, and psychiatric units. Students respond to emergency medical service calls and perform paramedic skills as part of an advanced life support ambulance crew under the supervision of a field preceptor. Special tuition is charged. *Prerequisite: EMS201/8 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

#### **Advanced Public Safety Telecommunicator**

**EMS205.** The student will receive instruction in operation of public safety communication centers. Upon successful completion, students will receive certification from APCO (Association Public Safety Officials). The student must demonstrate proof of current certificiation in Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) *Prerequisite: EMS105 / 3 credits.* 

#### **Advanced Skills for Nursing Assistants**

**HEA112.** This 15-hour course is designed to teach advanced skills to nursing assistants and home health aides working with more acutely ill patients in Medicare (sub-acute) units in nursing homes, in-home care, and in hospitals. *Prerequisite: High school diploma or GED. Must provide documentation of certification as a nursing assistant or home health aide / 1 credit.* 

# **Stress Management for Optimal Health**

**HEA120.** A comprehensive approach to stress and its effects on health. Stress concepts are taught within a holistic framework. Common physiological, environmental, interpersonal, and intrapersonal stressors are assessed. Topics include mind/body connections, developmental dynamics, work/role conflicts, life transitions, grief/loss, trauma, and spirituality. Current stress interventions including complementary modalities are explored and evaluated. Emphasis is on integrating knowledge from several disciplines to provide a sound scientific base for personal and/or professional stress management. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# **Current Issues in Women's Health**

**HEA125.** The overall objective of this course is to allow students to explore issues of importance to women in their roles as providers and recipients of health care. This will include a strong emphasis on the biological, social, economical, and political context in which these roles are played out. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Pediatrics and Parenting**

**HEA128.** This course, although developed for nursing assistants and home health aides, may be of interest to the general public. Topics include health promotion, parenting, hospice care, and care of the sick and disabled child and adolescent. A holistic approach to families is used to prepare the aide to assist in meeting the physical, psychological, emotional, and spiritual needs of children and their care providers. CNA and/or HHA certification is required for employment. *Prerequisite: High school diploma or GED; and documented successful completion of at least a seventy-five hour nursing assistant or home health aide course is preferred / 3 credits.* 

#### **Medical Interpreter**

**HEA145**. This introductory course, designed for individuals who are bilingual in English and Spanish or English and Portuguese, will focus on the basic competency skills necessary to work as a trained medical interpreter. The course follows the guidelines established by the statewide AHEC Medical Interpreter Training Program. *Prerequisite: A score of 70 or better on the sentence skills Computerized Placement Test (CPT) or ESL201. A preregistration interview is required / 3 credits.* 

#### **Mentor Training Level I**

**HEA151.** This is the first level of a tri-level mentor training program for nursing assistants. The focus is on the industry-specific skills and knowledge to be acquired, observed, and evaluated by the person assigned to mentor a new employee. These 15 hours delve into the rationale behind each procedure and key steps to be mastered by the new employee. Beginning interpersonal relationship techniques will be integrated into each class. The subsequent level focuses on communication and development of the mentoring relationship and the final level addresses leadership and team building skills. *Prerequisite: High school diploma or GED / 1 credit.* 

# Mentor Training Level II

**HEA152.** This is the second level of a tri-level mentor training program for nursing assistants. The focus is on developing effective communication skills necessary for the success of the mentor/protege relationship. These 15 hours focus on demonstrated understanding, and application of such essential skills as establishing rapport, goal setting, listening, word choice, nonverbal appropriateness, managing conflict, and offering criticism. *Prerequisite: High school diploma or GED. HEA151 recommended / 1 credit.* 

#### Mentor Training Level III

**HEA153.** This is the third level of a tri-level mentor training program for nursing assistants. The focus is on developing leadership skills to prepare for the role of team leader within a work setting. These 15 hours focus on demonstrated understanding and application of such essential skills as team building, multidisciplinary collaboration, understanding personality differences, problem solving, and leadership strategies. *Prerequisite: High school diploma or GED and HEA152 / 1 credit.* 

## **Pharmacology**

**HEA200.** This course addresses the interaction between substances used as drugs and human body systems. Knowledge of natural sciences, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics between chemical entities and receptors, and pharmacological concepts of administration, dosage and patient safety are stressed. Emphasis is placed upon mechanisms of action, side effects, and drug interactions. *Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Nursing program or DEN121 / 3 credits.* 

#### Nutrition

**HEA201.** Principles of nutrition are discussed in detail and related to many different settings. Topics of discussion include: My Pyramid; nutritional labeling; the (6) nutrients and how each is ingested, digested, metabolized, and transported throughout the human body; nutritional counseling of many different types of patients, such as the cancer patient, geriatric patient, infant, child and adolescent; and food safety. An introductory course for individuals interested in pursuing a Dietetics major. *Prerequisite: CHM109 and BIO107 / 3 credits.* 

### **Fundamentals of Medical Assisting**

**MAC101.** This introductory course for the Medical Assisting certificate is designed to bring together a learning community of students to explore the role of the professional medical assistant, the health care team, the history of the profession, and credentialing requirements. They will learn to obtain patient histories, vital signs, principles of infection control, etc. Prior to admission to this course the student must attend an information session and an advising session. *Prerequisite: ENL020, ENL050, MAT020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* 

# **Medical Assisting Clinical Procedures**

MAC201. (formerly HEA129). This 4-credit 75-hour course is designed to teach the basic clinical skills to complement the office skills required by the credentialing agency (Commission for Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs - CAAHEP). The course is divided into 30 hours of lecture and 45 hours of laboratory practice. Among the skills and procedures taught are: aseptic technique, phlebotomy, EKG, medication responsibilities, specimen collection, etc. This course is limited to students matriculated into the Medical Assisting certificate. *Prerequisite: BIT103, BIO105, and MAC101 / 4 credits.* 

# **Medical Assisting Clinical Practicum**

**MAC202.** (formerly HEA263) This 160-hour unpaid supervised clinical practicum and 7-hour seminar provides the medical assisting student with practical experience in the field. Students are placed in a physician's office or clinic setting to practice clinical and administrative skills and procedures. The students meet bi-weekly to discuss their clinical experiences and present a topic related to professional behavior. This course is limited to students in the Medical Assisting certificate. *Prerequisite: BIT103, BIO105, and MAC101 / 2 credits.* 

# History

#### U.S. History to 1865

**HIS103.** This introductory survey of United States history from the European invasion of North America through the mid-19th Century period of the Civil War and Reconstruction addresses major social, cultural, political, and economic developments with emphasis on their relation to contemporary United States institutions and trends. *Prerequisite: None; ENL020 and ENL050 strongly recommended / 3 credits.* 

# U.S. History since 1865

**HIS104.** This introductory survey of United States history from Reconstruction to the present addresses major social, clutural, political, and economic developments with emphasis on their relation to contemporary United States institutions and trends. *Prerequisite: None; ENL020 and ENL050 strongly recommended / 3 credits.* 

#### The U.S. since 1945

**HIS108**. The contemporary history of the United States (since the Second World War) at home and abroad: an in-depth investigation of the events, developments, personalities, and meanings of the changes of the past years. *Prerequisite: None; ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores strongly recommended / 3 credits.* 

#### U.S. Maritime History to World War I

**HIS112.** A survey of maritime development in the United States. Significant technological, scientific, and military development of maritime commerce will be reviewed. This course begins with the age of exploration and concludes with the first World War. *Prerequisite: None; ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores strongly recommended / 3 credits.* 

#### **Women in United States History**

**HIS115**. A survey of the roles and status of women in American society from colonial times to the present. The contribution of women to American culture and civilization will be examined. Particular emphasis will be placed on the nature and goals of the contemporary women's movement. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits*.

#### The Civil War

**HIS117.** This course discusses the historical events that led up to and encompass one of the most important times in American history - The Civil War. It includes the periods prior to the war, the realization of, and finally the reconstruction of our nation. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* 

#### World History I

**HIS119.** A general survey that explores the economic, political, cultural, and social developments in world history from the rise of civilization to 1500 CE. Emphasis will be placed on Africa, the Americas, Asia, the Middle East, and Oceania. Discussion of Europe will be incorporated where necessary to illuminate its role in the global community, but will not be a point of focus. The course will highlight issues of geography, trade, religious and cultural movements, and social and political change that influenced the historical evolution of various world societies and their interrelationships within a global context. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### World History II

**HIS120.** A general survey that explores the economic, political, cultural, and social developments in Africa, Asia, Latin and Mesoamerica, the Middle East, and Oceania from the age of Western exploration to the end of the Cold War. Discussion of Europe and North America will be incorporated when necessary to illuminate their role in the global community, but will not be points of focus. The course will highlight issues of geography, colonialism and imperialism, religious and cultural movements, and social and political change that influenced

the historical evolution of various world societies and their interrelationships within a global context. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Contemporary China**

HIS126. Refer to International Studies.

# **Chinese Culture**

**HIS140.** An introduction to the understanding of contemporary Chinese culture which includes the historical, political, economic, military, and social factors in its development. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# Vietnam: America's Longest War

**HIS150.** An historical consideration of the conflict in Vietnam from World War II until after 1976. Study is grouped around specific topics such as declarations of independence, the rule of Ngo Dinh Diem, Tet: 1968, and the situation in Laos and Cambodia through 1975. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

# History of Western Civilization: Antiquity - 1715

**HIS157.** The course provides a general overview of major topics of Western Civilization from Antiquity to 1715 that focus on cultural, religious/political, and economic developments that formed the basis of modern western society. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* 

#### History of Western Civilization: 1715 - Present

**HIS158.** The course provides a general overview of major topics of Western Civilization from 1715 to the present that focus on cultural, religious/political, and economic developments that formed the basis of modern western society. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* 

#### The United States as a World Power

**HIS202.** Twentieth-century diplomatic history of the United States as it became a superpower. Evolution and events of American foreign policy since 1898. *Prerequisite: None; ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores strongly recommended. HIS103 or HIS104 or HIS156 recommended / 3 credits.* 

#### **Ancient History**

**HIS206.** A survey of the course of ancient Western Civilization from its origins in the Near Eastern river valleys to the collapse of the Roman Empire in the West. Emphasis is placed on land usage, industry, social change, and the development of varying political systems designed to meet such change. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* 

#### Medieval History

**HIS207.** A survey of the elements of medieval history from the fall of the Roman Empire in the West to the coming of the Renaissance. This course emphasizes the development of the medieval church, the growth of feudalism and the origins of its decline, and the seminal ideas which continue to affect our civilization. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* 

#### U.S. at War

**HIS211.** A survey course focusing on the U.S. military experience from independence to the present. Emphasis will be upon specific periods of time during which the United States was involved in wars, including Independence, Civil War, WWI, Vietnam, and the Gulf War. *Prerequisite: HIS103 or HIS104/3 credits.* 

#### Women in European History

**HIS228.** This course explores women's real and perceived roles and status in society from Ancient Greece to modern times. The course focuses on women's roles in the development of European history. Students explore how history has impacted the lives of women of different social and cultural groups, and how history has been impacted by women. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* 

#### **Selected Topics in History**

**HIS241.** This course will serve as a vehicle to either deepen students' knowledge of subjects addressed in History introductory courses or explore issues outside the traditional curriculum. *Prerequisite: Any introductory level History course / 3 credits.* May be repeated once; 6 credit maximum.

#### **African-American History**

**HIS258.** This survey course will address African Americans in United States history, thought, and culture from slavery to the present. Topics to be addressed include slavery and emancipation, civil rights, religion, arts and literature, and gender. *Prerequisite: HIS103 or HIS104 / 3 credits.* 

# **Honors**

# **Honors Colloquium**

**HON200.** An interdisciplinary, team-taught colloquium for students who have successfully completed two honors experiences. Students will deepen their research, writing and critical thinking skills as they investigate one topic from the perspective of two or more disciplines. Students will complete a research project to integrate their earlier studies and to apply what they have learned to their exploration of colloquium materials. Their project will become the centerpiece of their honors portfolio. Students must have a 3.5 Grade Point Average and completion of 6 hours of honors work with a 3.3 average. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* May be repeated once for credit.

# Horticulture

#### Plant and Soil Science

**HOR101.** A review of the relationship between soils and plant growth management. Basic plant anatomy, physiology, nutrition, and reproduction, as well as topics in the chemical and physical properties of soils will be considered. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT020, ENL020, ENL050, or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores* / 4 credits. Offered in the Fall and Spring.

# **Entomology and Plant Diseases**

HOR102. A survey of the common insect pests and pathogens of ornamental plants, including a review of the basic principles of entomology and plant pathology. Topics include biological diversity, taxonomy, morphology, physiology, ecology, behavior, insect/human relationships, pesticides, biological control, and the causes, nature and control of plant pathogens. A 'least is best' philosophy will be emphasized, regarding use of pesticides in controlling the various competitions for plant health. Integrated plant management will be the basis for control strategy. (This course does not satisfy the natural science general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

# **Woody Plant Identification and Culture**

**HOR103.** The identification and culture of native and ornamental woody trees and shrubs. Plant requirements, characteristics and placement, as well as susceptibility to diseases and pests are reviewed. Methods of pruning, fertilizing and special needs will be included. (This course does not satisfy the natural science general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: HOR101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

#### **Turf Management**

**HOR104.** An introduction to the establishment and maintenance of turf grass. Turfgrass and weed identification: cultural practices and maintenance will be included. Insect and disease life cycles and control will be reviewed. Integrated pest management (IPM) will be emphasized. (This course does not satisfy the natural science general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

#### **Equipment Maintenance and Operation**

**HOR105.** Introduction to and training in the repair, maintenance and safe operation of golf course and landscaping equipment. Maintenance and trouble-shooting procedures of small and large gasoline and diesel engines and basic welding will be emphasized. Students will learn the techniques of mowing a golf green and will be instructed in the operation of a front end loader tractor. Methods and maintenance of irrigation systems will also be included. (This course does not satisfy the natural science general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Horticulture Practicum**

**HOR106**. Work in an area of horticulture in a business, government or non-profit organization for at least 150 hours to receive practical training in the horticulture field. Students have an opportunity to develop and pursue challenging work experiences which relate directly to their individual career plan. A minimum of 150 hours in horticulture related employment and a bi-weekly meeting with the Horticulture program coordinator. Pass-Fail. *Prerequisite: Enrollment in Horticulture certificate program / 1 credit*. Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

# Floral Design

**HOR107.** This course is an introduction to the identification, care, handling and designing of floral crops. It will make the student aware of the various business challenges of a retail florist operation and make them capable of successfully dealing with those challenges. Emphasis is placed on preparing the student with the skills to work as a floral designer. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### **Herbaceous Plant Identification and Culture**

**HOR201.** The identification and culture of herbaceous annuals, perennials, groundcovers and vines. Students will review propagation, placement and pest vulnerability of herbaceous plants commonly used in the landscape. (This course does not satisfy the natural science general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: HOR101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# **Landscape Design and Construction**

**HOR202.** Introduction to landscape design including site analysis, estimation of costs of installation, selection of site furnishings, and construction of walks, steps and walls. (This course does not satisfy the natural science general education requirement.) *Prerequisite: HOR103, HOR104 and HOR201 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

# **Hotel Restaurant Management**

# **Introduction to Culinary Arts**

**CUL100.** This course introduces students to the theory behind cooking and the organization of a professional food production facility. The class covers the history of cuisine, terminology, equipment use, and basic cooking techniques. Course instruction emphasizes the techniques and skills needed to work in a commercial food service operation. *Prerequisite: ENL020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

### **Culinary Arts Lab**

**CUL120.** Principles of cooking, knife handling, equipment use, terminology, kitchen organization and basic methods of food preparation are introduced in the following areas: stocks, soups, sauces, meats, fish, poultry, vegetables, starches, salads, cheese, and desserts. Emphasis is on high-quality

preparation, presentation, and evaluation of food items. Product identification and sanitation are heavily emphasized. Students are responsible for required supplies and materials. (1 class hour / 4 laboratory hours) *Corequisite: HRM111 and CUL100 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

### Baking I

**CUL180.** An introduction to the principles of professional baking including: the chemistry of baking, terminology, scaling and measuring, and equipment use. Preparation will include a variety of breads and pastries with emphasis on proper production methods, baking methods, and final product presentation and display. Students are responsible for required supplies and materials. (1 class hour / 4 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

### **Dining Room Operations and Service**

**CUL210.** This course provides an introduction and practical application into the operation of a dining room with emphasis on quality guest service. Topics include: "front of the house" organization, methods of table service, menu terminology, table arrangement, requirements for supplies and equipment, suggestive selling techniques, and revenue control and analysis. Personnel issues include hiring, training, writing personal resumes, and strengthening interview skills. Students will serve meals prepared in a restaurant setting during the course of the semester. Culinary Arts Certificate students should take CUL210 concurrently with CUL220. (2 class hours / 4 laboratory hours). *Prerequisite: CUL100 or HRM140; Corequisite: CUL220 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### **Culinary Arts Lab II**

**CUL220.** A continuation of CUL120, this capstone course builds upon basic skills and introduces more advanced culinary skills, ethnic, regional and international cuisine, and stresses communication in an operating food production environment. Additionally, students are required to develop and execute menus developed in class, and include purchasing and menu specifications, proper ordering, receiving and storage of foods, and analysis of business activity from a monetary perspective. (2 class hours / 4 laboratory hours). *Prerequisite: CUL100 or HRM140 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### **Foodservice Sanitation**

**HRM111.** This course provides the future hospitality manager with certification in Applied Foodservice Sanitation from the National Institute for the foodservice industry. A state-mandated certificate is awarded at the successful completion of the National Foodservice exam. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit.* 

#### **Foodservice Nutrition**

HRM112. This course is aimed at helping the foodservice manager become aware of the nutritional concerns of the public. Students will understand individuals' nutritional needs and learn how to provide economical food

selections. Basic principles of nutrition are related to menu planning and individual well-being. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit.* Offered in the Fall.

### Food and Beverage Management

**HRM130.** The essentials of food and beverage controls. An awareness of management objectives is developed through the examination of organizational structures of foodservice and specific topics such as menu pricing, break-even analysis, and cost-volume-profit theory. Emphasis is placed on forecasting and achieving a profitable bottom line. *Prerequisite: MAT020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### **Introduction to Hospitality Management**

**HRM140.** An introduction to the operation of businesses in the hospitality field. Emphasis on the development of the industry, current trends, and an analysis of management responsibilities. *Prerequisite: ENL020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

### **Hospitality Accounting**

**HRM205**. The study of managerial accounting in the hospitality services industry. The student is exposed to major analytical themes such as financial statement interpretation, cost analysis, internal control, and the importance of working capital. *Prerequisite: ACC101 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

### **Hospitality Law**

**HRM208**. Hospitality management policies are presented to create an understanding of legal liability. Innkeeping, restaurants, alcoholic beverage, and labor laws and legislation affecting the hospitality industry are the major themes of the course. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

### **Lodging Operations**

HRM215. Analysis and evaluation of hotel front office operations. Emphasis on human relations, reservations, check-in, room control, and maintenance of guest accounts. Students will explore the use of computer technology in rooms management. *Prerequisite: MAT020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score and HRM140 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

### **Hospitality Marketing**

**HRM230.** Marketing of hospitality industry is studied through the exercise of strategic marketing planning. Understanding of the marketing concept and how it is applied to the mission statement, research techniques, situation analysis, positioning, and the tools of marketing. *Prerequisite: HRM140 and ENL101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### **Special Events and Operations Management**

**HRM250.** As the capstone course for HRM students, the focal point of this course is the planning, organizing and execution of special events that include: a theme, specialized menu, entertainment, dining room decorations, and uniforms reflected in the actualities of the hospitality industry. Beyond food purchasing, production and services, students will be responsible for revenue control and analysis. Group work, as a class and in individual specialized groups, emphasizes completing assigned tasks. Students will serve meals prepared in a restaurant setting during the course of the semester. (2 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) Limited to HRM students. *Prerequisite: CUL100 or HRM140 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### **Hospitality Cooperative Work Experience**

HRM262. The core content of this course involves 300 hours of monitored field experience which is consistent with the student's career goals. Students will keep journals and write proscribed 'analysis' papers as they progress during the course of the semester. *Prerequisite: 9 credits in CUL/HRM curriculum / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring and Summer.

### **Humanities**

### **Humanities: Perception Through the Arts**

**HUM102.** This course is an introduction to humanistic studies; it examines works of the human spirit (in music, painting, philosophy, sculpture, architecture, drama, poetry) which have influenced our civilization and who we are as individuals. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

### **Human Services**

### Alcoholism Counseling I

**HUS103.** Students will explore various aspects of alcoholism and its treatment in an effort to develop the basic skills necessary for counselors to effectively work with persons affected by this disease. Students will be involved with simulated experiences that parallel the recovery process and will be provided with various helping skill options to assist those suffering with alcoholism. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### Alcohol and Alcohol Abuse

**HUS105.** This course is designed to provide a broad range of practical and theoretical information about alcoholism as a major disease. It will enable students to realistically assess its impact upon themselves, family, friends, jobs and the community. Students will examine and evaluate the use versus the abuse of alcohol, the cause of alcoholism and the methods of prevention, recognition and treatment. This course may be used to document mandatory Continuing Education Units required for nursing. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### **Perspectives on Substance Abuse**

**HUS140.** This course is designed to aid students in the understanding of substance abuse. Its broad perspective shows how drug use affects the body, personality, family and society. Drug regulations and theories of prevention and addiction/treatment are addressed. Community resources are emphasized and an optional service-learning component is offered. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### Information Technology - Database

### **Database Applications**

**GIT150.** Students acquire an in-depth, hands-on understanding of a PC-based relational database. Using Microsoft Access, students create and edit tables, forms, and reports; sort, query and graph data; and attach, import and export data to/from other applications. Data normalization techniques are studied. Students, working individually and in teams, design and implement database applications. This course prepares students for the Microsoft Office User Specialist Access exam. *Prerequisite: GIT120, GIT108 or GIT110 or equivalent skill level in Windows / 3 credits.* 

### **Database Design and Development**

**BIT250.** Students study and apply the functions of a database management system (DBMS), file systems, the relational model, query by example (QBE), introductory structured query language (SQL), entity relationships, normalization techniques, database design, and multi-user and network considerations. In addition, database administration, advanced database design, disaster recovery, and current trends in database technology are reviewed. Students develop advanced database applications using a Windows-based application such as Microsoft Access. *Prerequisite: GIT150 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

### Advanced Topics in Database with SQL

**BIT253**. Using Structured Query Language (SQL) students learn advanced features and programming tools for the implementation of databases in a client/server environment. Students complete hands-on projects using advanced Relational Database Management System, Visual Basic, and Microsoft Access. *Prerequisite: BIT250 and BIT175 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

### Information Technology - General

#### Microcomputer Applications Software

**GIT110.** This course focuses on the use of the microcomputer in various business settings. A lab/lecture environment is used to enable students to learn the Windows operating system and four commonly used software packages selected from applications in word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and presentation graphics. Students are introduced to the software

and then progress through various challenging assignments, including integrating applications. Basic concepts in Internet usage, including electronic mail, are an integral part of the course. *Prerequisite: GIT102 or equivalent, ENL020, and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

### Introduction to the Internet

**GIT180**. This course is designed to provide the student with both a theoretical and practical overview of the Internet. Students will be prepared to perform confidently in business, educational, and personal areas of interest using many Internet services including: Telnet, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), Newsgroups, and the World Wide Web (WWW). *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits*.

### Introduction to Information Technology

**BIT111**. This course provides students with a basic foundation in information technology and information systems concepts. Topics include information systems, human resources in information systems, hardware, operating systems, software, programming, systems concepts, projects and project management. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

### Microcomputer Hardware

**BIT113.** Students learn the anatomy of a microcomputer by disassembling, assembling, upgrading and customizing a PC. Students evaluate purchasing vs. building a PC. The role of the BIOS and CMOS in the POST and BOOT processes is explored. System boards, processors, memory, and peripherals, including input, output, multimedia, network and data devices are studied. Students learn troubleshooting, safety, basic operating systems procedures, and security and preventive maintenance techniques. Customer service is stressed. This course covers material for the Comp TIA A+ Essentials Certification Exam. *Prerequisite: MAT020, ENL020, and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* 

### **Operating Systems**

**BIT115.** Students develop competency installing, configuring, upgrading, and supporting microcomputer-based operating systems. Students learn about memory management and system optimization techniques. System support utilities are reviewed. Students study selection methodologies for operating systems. Command line usage, file and disk management, system performance, device drivers, security, network support, hardware peripheral support and help topics are included. Communication and professionalism are stressed. This course covers material for CompTIA A+ 220-602 exam. *Prerequisite: GIT110 / 3 credits.* 

### Information Technology Field Project

**BIT260.** Students have a practical, hands-on experience developing a real-world computer application. This course must be taken in conjunction with an advanced-level IT course. (1 hour per week of consultation with the assigned faculty member; a minimum of 15 hours of independent work). *Prerequisite: Permission of IT Coordinator / 1 credit; may be repeated once.* 

### Information Technology Cooperative Work Experience

**BIT261.** The student works in an information systems office for 300 hours to gain practical training in one of the varied aspects of information technology. All students in Information Technology tracks are encouraged to take a cooperative work experience. Enrollment in this course requires completion of at least 15 credits of Business and IT courses and/or comparable practical experience. *Prerequisite: Permission of IT Coordinator / 3 credits.* May be repeated once for credit.

Information Technology Cooperative Work Experience – Certificate Option BIT263. The student works in an information systems capacity for 150 hours to gain practical training in one of the varied aspects of information technology. All students in the Information Technology option are encouraged to take a cooperative work experience. Enrollment in this course requires completion of at least 9 credits of business and IT courses and/or comparable practical experience. *Prerequisite: Permission of IT Coordinator / 2 credits.* May be repeated once for credit.

### **Systems Analysis**

**BIT270.** Students study information systems analysis within the context of modern organizations including personnel roles, project strategies, and proposal preparation. Software is utilized to develop project management skills. Students learn how to document new and existing information systems with graphical tools. Major current methodologies for information systems analysis are reviewed. An introduction to information system design, implementation, and support is included. Students work individually and in teams to complete proposals and deliver oral presentations. *Prerequisite: BIT111 and 12 credit hours of Information Technology and/or Computer Science courses, including at least one programming course, or programming experience that includes file/table operations, or permission of instructor / 3 credits.* 

### Information Technology - Networking

### **Networking Essentials**

**BIT187.** Students learn principles and practices of designing, installing, maintaining, upgrading, and troubleshooting peer-to-peer and client-server networks. Students study network operating systems theory, topologies, and protocols including planning, designing, and managing networks. After

mastering network theory, students perform various hands-on exercises. This course covers the materials for the CompTIA Network+ exam. *Prerequisite: BIT113. Co-requisite: BIT115 / 3 credits.* 

### **Network Management for Windows**

**BIT235.** Students learn network management features and functions of the Microsoft Windows 2000 Server Operating System. Theory, applications, and hands-on exercises are combined in studying the configuration, management, and networking functionality of Windows. Upon course completion, students have the ability to configure and support network environments running Windows Server including Internet Information Services (IIS) and SQL/Server. This course helps to prepare students for certain Microsoft certification exams. *Prerequisite: BIT237 or (BIT223 and BIT224) / 3 credits.* 

#### **Window Server Administration**

**BIT237.** Using a hands-on approach, students learn current Windows Server architecture, installation, configuration, upgrading, proactive maintenance, security and environmental issues, troubleshooting and problem determination and disaster recovery. Concepts covered include performance, management and applications deployment, protocols, topologies, configurations, monitoring performance, remote access, administering accounts and groups, printing, backup and differences between recent versions of Windows. This course helps to prepare students for various industry server-oriented exams and certifications. Note: Open for credit to students who have completed BIT223 or BIT234; not open for credit to students who have completed both BIT223 and BIT234. *Prerequisite: BIT187/3 credits.* 

### Information Technology - Office Technology

### Typing I

**GIT101.** Students learn to master the computer keyboard, develop speed and accuracy, and prepare basic business documents. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### **Computer Keyboarding**

**GIT102.** Learn to touch-type correctly on a microcomputer. Attention is given to developing accuracy and, as time permits, increasing speed. Hands-on preparation of a letter and a research paper are included. *Prerequisite: None; Pass-Fail. 1 credit.* 

### Office Communications Systems

**GIT105.** This course is designed to expose the student to the variety of information/communication modes available to individuals employed in today's office environment. The following major areas are addressed: communication theory, electronic communications in the automated office, oral presentation, ethical practices, and written business documentation. The importance of

accurate communications and the development of language art skills are emphasized. Business communications and formats, including business reports, letters, and memos are studied. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* 

### **Windows Operating System**

**GIT108.** This course provides an introduction to the Windows operating system and the hardware of a typical microcomputer system. Skills needed to navigate the Windows desktop, manage disks and files, and use Windows applications are explored. The WordPad and Paint programs are utilized as office tools. Students become proficient users of pointing devices. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 1 credit.* 

#### Introduction to Electronic Worksheets

**GIT109.** Students acquire a basic conceptual and practical understanding of electronic worksheets by completing spreadsheet and graphic applications using windows-based software. Applications completed in this class are representative of a variety of business office operations. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit.* 

### **Word Processing Concepts and Applications**

**GIT120.** This course provides an introduction to word processing concepts and hands-on practice utilizing the basic features of a Windows-based word processing package. Content includes the document cycle, word processing equipment and system configurations, and word processing careers. Hands-on applications provide practice in the following features: cursor movement; formatting; basic editing (insert, delete, move, copy); block operations; search and replace; spell check, grammar check and thesaurus; headers and footers; working with multiple documents; printing; footnotes and endnotes; forms; and disk maintenance. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score; Corequisite: GIT101 or a typing speed of 30 wpm/3 credits.* 

### **Spreadsheet Applications for Business**

**GIT125.** Students gain a conceptual and practical understanding of electronic worksheets utilizing the spreadsheet, data management, graphics, and application development components of a Windows-based spreadsheet program. Students complete a variety of exercises designed to develop mastery of the major components of the spreadsheet program as it is used in the business office environment. This course covers the material for the Microsoft Office User Specialist Excel Expert Exam. *Prerequisite: GIT110 or GIT120 and ACC111 or ACC201/3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### **Electronic File and Disk Management**

**GIT131**. This course is designed to provide students with a conceptual and practical understanding of electronic file and disk management skills. The course covers Microsoft Windows filing and hard disk management techniques

as well as discussion of software designed to complement and supplement Windows. Students complete a variety of exercises designed to familiarize them with the major components of Microsoft Windows. Applications performed in this class are representative of a variety of business office operations. Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.

### **Advanced Word Processing Applications**

**GIT220.** Students learn proficiency using many of the advanced functions and special features of a comprehensive word processing package. Course content includes: tabs, print styles and sizes; macros; data manipulation; basic mathematical computations; special text features like outline, columns, and merges; and graphic elements. GIT110 and GIT220 cover all the material for the Microsoft Office Specialist Word Expert Certification exam. *Prerequisite: GIT120 or GIT110 / 3 credits.* 

### **Medical Terminology**

**BIT103.** Medical terminology is the study of the principles of medical word building to help the student develop the extensive medical vocabulary used in health care occupations. Students receive a thorough grounding in basic medical terminology through a study of root words, prefixes, and suffixes. The study focuses on correct pronunciation, spelling, and use of medical terms. Anatomy, physiology, and pathology of disease are discussed yet no previous knowledge of these topics is necessary. *Prerequisite: ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

### **Standard Office Procedures**

**BIT202.** Students develop the concepts and skills needed to function effectively in an administrative assistant position. The course includes the following: human relations; customer service; communication services; meetings, minutes, and agendas; travel arrangements and itineraries; financial statements and reports; professionalism; machine transcription; and resumes and interview techniques. *Prerequisite: GIT110 or GIT120 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### **Medical Office Procedures**

**BIT203.** Students prepare for immediate and long-term success as administrative assistants and medical assistants in a medical office environment. The course includes the following: an overview of the healthcare industry, client/patient relations and communication, health information management, medical practice management, and professional workplace behavior. Students acquire skills in a medical office software package and explore ethical/legal issues in modern medicine. *Prerequisite: GIT120 or GIT110 and BIT103 / 3 credits.* 

### Medical Coding and Billing

**BIT207.** This course is designed to teach the student the current medical coding practices used for third-party billing. ICD-9-CM and CPT coding will be covered along with an in-depth study of insurance companies, Medicare, insurance claim forms, accounts receivable, and legal issues relating to medical record keeping. *Prerequisite: BIT103 / 3 credits.* 

# InformationTechnology - Software Development

### **Visual Basic Programming**

**BIT175.** Students learn the design processes and development tools available in Visual Basic using the .NET Framework. This knowledge is applied to build and execute Windows-based applications. Screen design, process controls and software interfacing will be covered in addition to Visual Basic syntax. *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score and GIT110 and BIT111 / 3 credits.* 

### **Visual Basic for Database Development**

**BIT277.** Students learn the design processes and development tools available in Visual Basic as applied to developing and implementing database applications using ADO.NET for data access. Using a hands-on approach, students learn how to create applications for universal data access that provide flexibility and scalability. Microsoft standards for coding techniques and graphical user interface design are emphasized. *Prerequisite: BIT175 and GIT150 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

### Information Technology - Web Design

### Web Site Design and Scripting

**GIT183.** Learn the basics of web site design including text formatting, graphics, animations, color, layout, linking. This project-based course requires the student to develop a well-designed web site using HTML, DHTML, and Javascript. *Prerequisite: GIT110 / 3 credits.* 

### **Web Authoring and Graphic Tools**

**GIT184**. In this hands-on, project-based course, students learn to do the following: create dynamic, media-rich web sites using a graphical user interface authoring tool; design and prepare graphics for the web using Adobe PhotoShop; and use Adobe Acrobat to produce and distribute documents over the web. *Prerequisite: GIT110 / 3 credits.* 

### **Internet Multimedia Development**

**BIT220.** Using state-of-the-art web design software, students learn to create interactive, multimedia-rich web sites. Emphasis is placed on integrating vector and bit-mapped graphics, audio animations and web movies to produce high-impact, low-bandwidth web sites. *Prerequisite: GIT183 and GIT184 / 3 credits.* 

### **Web Site Development Practicum**

**BIT221.** Student teams work with faculty, departments, or non-profit organizations planning, designing and implementing interactive, dynamic web sites. This course has both service-learning and interdisciplinary facets and may be taken for honors credit. *Prerequisite: GIT183, GIT184, and BIT283 / 3 credits.* 

### Client and Server-side Web Scripting

**BIT283.** In this introduction to building client/server Internet applications, students create Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts with the Perl language and JavaScript servlets. Students learn to write, debug, document, run, and maintain scripts that are useful for making web pages interactive and dynamic. Debugging techniques and web server security issues related to CGI files are also discussed. *Prerequisite: GIT183 and CSC110/3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### **Advanced Topics in Web Development**

**BIT285.** This course is the capstone course for students enrolled in the Information Technology program Web Site Design and Development concentration. Students build on existing Java scripting, Java programming, database, HTML, DHTML, and CSS skills. Using Extensible Markup Language (XML) and a web development platform, students learn to develop enterprise and e-commerce web applications. Other topics include server-side scripting security issues and server management. *Prerequisite: GIT150, BIT283, and CSC110 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### Insurance

### Principles of Property and Liability Insurance

**BIN121**. Intended for those working, or interested in, the insurance industry or related business. This course includes basic principles that underlie the field of insurance, an introduction to insurance contracts, and an overview of the nature and operation of the insurance business. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*. Offered evenings only.

#### **Personal Insurance**

**BIN122.** Intended for those working, or interested in, the insurance industry or related business. This course includes the analysis of personal loss exposures and personal insurance coverages including homeowners, dwelling and contents, personal liability, inland marine, auto, life, health, and government programs. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

#### Commercial Insurance

**BIN123.** Intended for those working, or interested in, the insurance or related business. This course includes commercial coverage including property, loss of business income, inland and ocean marine, crime, general liability, excess liability, workers compensation, auto, boiler and machinery, and package policies. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

### **International Studies**

### **Semester Abroad Programs**

As a member of the College Consortium for International Studies (CCIS), the College offers the opportunities for students to take part in high-quality, low-cost, fully accredited study abroad programs around the world. Study abroad programs include year-long, semester, and summer courses where students may earn college credit. Study abroad programs are open to Cape Cod Community College full- and part-time students, to students from other colleges, and often to members of the community. Cape Cod Community College also offers a variety of short-term courses facilitated by our faculty. Students typically earn one to three credits per course. Frequently, short-term courses are offered for non-credit to members of the community.

### **Short-Term Courses Abroad**

### International Business: A European Experience

**BUS225**. This course is to be offered at an overseas location in Europe. It is designed to provide the American student with direct contact with contemporaries studying business courses as well as site visits at a variety of European business places. Emphasis will be placed on doing business overseas, currency issues, cultural issues, comparative marketing techniques, and basic international law. *Prerequisite: BUS100 or any 3-credit Business course* (recommend ECO117 or ECO118 or BUS120) and permission of instructor / 3 credits.

### Drawing II ART200. Refer to Art.

#### International Landscape Watercolor

ART252. Intensive landscape watercolor painting course with group travel to various locations. Each location will address a particular type of light and color indigenous to that area. The student will learn to cope with the problems unique to outdoor painting in watercolor. It will include individual instruction and critiques as well as a group critique at the end of the day. Not for beginning students. *Prerequisite: ART104 / 3 credits*.

### Immersion Study in French Language/Civilization

**FRN122.** Students study French language and civilization in a Francophone country. Traditional class work is supplemented by cultural activities and field trips. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### Travel and Study in France for Language Students

**FRN121.** This is the ultimate March break field trip for French language students enrolled in French at Cape Cod Community College. Visits include Paris, Normandy, Brittany, and Ile de France. (One week – intensive in France) *Prerequisite: Any credit French class at Cape Cod Community College / 1 credit.* Offered in the Spring.

### **Contemporary China**

**HIS126**. Residential-study program will provide students with an in-depth overview of China gained through residence and classroom instruction. The program will introduce the student to all facets of Chinese civilization, including its physical and human geography, history, culture, political and economic organization, and spoken and written language. A variety of field trips will be scheduled in connection with the topics covered in class to augment the student's understanding of China. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*.

### Travel and Study in a Spanish Speaking Country

**SPN126.** This is an educational field trip for Spanish language students enrolled at Cape Cod Community College. Visits could include Spain, Puerto Rico, Costa Rica, Ecuador, or any other Spanish speaking country. (one week to 10 days) *Corequisite: Any credit Spanish class at Cape Cod Community College / 1 credit*. Offered in the Spring.

### **Laboratory for Transfer Students**

#### Special Laboratory in the Life Sciences

**BIO199.** A laboratory portion of existing physical science courses that will provide a laboratory experience for only those students who are transferring in credits for life sciences courses that do not match the traditional four-credit format (3 credits lecture, 1 credit laboratory). The life sciences course laboratory selected must closely match the transferred life science course and must have the explicit approval of both the laboratory instructor and Dean of Arts and Sciences. Only if seating is available will students be allowed to register for the appropriate laboratory section during the ADD period. Students who transfer in more than one life science course may register twice (but, not for the same laboratory experience) for BIO199. Students with laboratory deficiencies in life sciences courses taken at CCCC will not be allowed to register for BIO199, since the life sciences courses at CCCC are designed and taught such that the laboratory and lecture are non-separable. *Prerequisite: Completion of the non-lab portion of a transferred life sciences course and permission of the Dean of Arts and Sciences / 1 credit.* 

### **Special Laboratory in the Physical Sciences**

PHY199. A laboratory portion of existing physical science courses that will provide a laboratory experience for only those students who are transferring in credits for physical sciences courses that do not match the traditional four-credit format (3 credits lecture, 1 credit laboratory). The laboratory selected must closely match the transferred physical science course, and must have the explicit approval of both the laboratory instructor and Dean of Arts and Sciences. Only if seating is available will students be allowed to register for the appropriate laboratory section during the ADD period. Students who transfer in more than one physical science course may register twice (but, not for the same laboratory experience) for PHY199. Students with laboratory deficiencies in physical sciences courses taken at CCCC will not be allowed to register for BIO199, since the physical sciences courses are designed and taught such that the laboratory and lecture are non-separable. *Prerequisite: Completion of the non-lab portion of a transferred physical sciences course and permission of the Dean of Arts and Sciences / 1 credit.* 

### Literature

### Introduction to Children's Literature

**ENL120.** Students will survey works drawn from the rich variety of children's literature. They will analyze selections from major genres, discuss historical and contemporary issues, and develop practical ways of involving children in literature. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### The Short Story and Human Values

**ENL135.** Reading and analysis of international short fiction combined with a thorough examination of form and significant artists lead students to discover values that have contributed to preserving civilization. *Prerequisite: ENL101/3 credits.* 

### **World Mythologies**

**ENL150.** Reading, lecture presentations, and discussions of myths from Rome and Greece, the Near and Far East, the Americas, Africa, Asia, Oceania. Representative cultural myths form the basis of the course. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### Cape Cod Literature

**ENL200.** A survey of four centuries of Cape Cod literature, including Native American, journals and records of discovery and settlement, fishing and whaling literature, Cape women's literature, Thoreau's nature writing, and contemporary fiction, poetry, and essays. The course explores the Cape's rich literary heritage, how it reflects the region's history, culture, and environment, and examines the underlying theme of human and natural change. Field trips and journal keeping are integral to this course. *Prerequisite: ENL102 or permission of instructor with submission of writing sample / 3 credits.* 

#### World Literature I

**ENL201.** Careful readings of Middle Eastern, Chinese and Indian texts from the second millennium BC challenge students to explore early literatures. Students continue with selections from ancient Greece and Rome, early Christian Europe, and the Islamic expansion. The literatures of Renaissance Europe, the Golden Age of Japan, and the New World conclude the selections. Students are encouraged to discover, explore and study the themes common to the global human experience. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

#### **World Literature II**

**ENL202.** Through reading Chinese folktales, Ottoman Empire traditional stories, and European treatises from the Enlightenment, students explore the literary sources of our diverse modern world cultures. An examination of the historical texts from revolution to romanticism in western Europe and the Americas, lyric poetry of the Urdu, as well as multiple voices of myriad peoples, provides a framework for studying and comparing universal values through twentieth century texts. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

### English Literature through the Eighteenth Century

**ENL203.** Survey of major works illustrating development of English literature from its beginning through the Age of Johnson. Students engage in class discussion, critical analysis, and independent reading. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

### **English Literature from the Romantic Age to the Present**

**ENL204.** As with ENL203, students read, discuss, and critically examine major literary works and trends, beginning with the Romantics. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### American Literature to 1890

**ENL205.** Survey course in which students examine major contributions to the development of American culture and ideals, from the Pilgrims to Henry James. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### **American Literature since 1890**

**ENL206.** Survey course in which students examine the rise of Realism and Naturalism through fiction and poetry. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

### Shakespeare

**ENL207.** Students discover the evolution of Shakespeare's art as revealed by selected plays: representative histories, comedies, and tragedies. Plays also studied for their own intrinsic values. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

#### The Modern Novel

**ENL208.** Students read, discuss, and write about novels from around the world, focusing on modern trends in form but with chief emphasis on the ideas of the authors. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### **Exploring Modern Poetry**

**ENL210.** Students will engage in reading and discussing poems and poets of the 20th century. Consideration of poetry as both literature and art will culminate in a significant class project. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* 

### The Arthurian Legend

**ENL218.** This course focuses on the origins, development, structure, and meaning of the Arthurian legend. Students will read, discuss, and write about seminal Arthurian texts, and explore connections to mythology, Celtic culture, and European history. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

#### Women Writers

**ENL228**. This course examines traditions and themes especially important in the development of fiction, poetry, and drama written by women, such as "the madwoman in the attic", "the divided self", "the angel in the house." An initial overview describing the emergence of women as authors will be provided to establish topical and historical contexts. Readings, drawn primarily from 20th century texts, will offer a diverse range of authors, genres, styles, and cultures. *Prerequisite: ENL102 or equivalent / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

#### **Selected Topics in Literature**

**ENL290.** Selected Topics in Literature provides students the opportunity to read, discuss and write about a literary specialty. Subjects may include African-American literature, Nobel Prize winning literature, a literary genre, a single author, or a single major work. The course will include intensive reading, analysis of the literature and its influence on society, consideration of criticism of this literature, biographical study of the author or authors involved, and discussion of the cultural context of the literature. Specific content will depend on the particular subject chosen for study. May be repeated for credit; 6 credits maximum. *Prerequisite: ENL102 / 3 credits.* 

### **Massage Therapy**

### Massage Therapy I

MTC101. Through a combination of classroom and laboratory instruction, this course provides an introduction to Swedish massage therapy theory and skills. Topics include those necessary for a competent performance of a basic, full-body, therapeutic massage. Students will also learn passive exercise and seated massage. Synthesis of practitioner's intention, critical thinking, assessment and skillful therapeutic massage application is emphasized. Limited to matriculated Massage Therapy students. *Prerequisite: BIO105, MTC110. MTC135/4 credits.* 

#### Introduction to Shiatsu

MTC105. Through lecture and laboratory practice, this one-credit course provides an introduction to Shiatsu that increases the massage therapy student's versatility and treatment choices when working with clients and their presenting conditions. Focus is on the concepts of ki, yin and yang, five-element theory, and how to access the body's life-force energy to facilitate health through pressure point (tsubo) work. Preference will be given to matriculated massage therapy students; others if space is available. It is recommended that the student complete MTC135 (HEA135) prior to this course. Twenty combined lecture and lab hours. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit.* 

### **Pathology for Massage Therapy**

MTC110. It is vital to safe and therapeutic practice of massage that the student understands the common pathologic conditions that may be present in clients. This course will present these diseases and conditions as they appear in the systems of the body. Students will participate in discussions involving the impact, precautions, and massage treatment plans for selected conditions. Limited to matriculated Massage Therapy students. *Prerequisite: BIO105 / 3 credits*.

### **Kinesiology for Massage Therapy**

**MTC115.** Through a combination of lecture and laboratory experience, this course will integrate the massage therapy student's knowledge of anatomy and physiology with the study of major muscles that cause movement and control posture in the human body. Kinesiology incorporates biomechanical principles, joint structure and function and muscle structure and function. Limited to matriculated Massage Therapy students. *Prerequisite: BIO105 / 2 credits.* 

#### **Self-Care for Healthcare Practitioners**

**MTC120.** This covers a variety of skills that will help to protect the health and career longevity of the health worker. Gentle movement forms such as yoga, tai chi, and stretching exercises, and mental clearing and focusing forms such as meditation and guided imagery are practiced. Proper body mechanics are taught, all with an emphasis on self-care and self-awareness. Required for matriculated Massage Therapy students. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit.* 

### **Introduction to Complementary Healing Practices**

MTC135. In an experiential teaching/learning format, this course provides an overview of complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) health practices now being utilized by a growing number of health-care consumers. Presentations and demonstrations by practitioners in areas such as herbal medicine, traditional Chinese medicine/acupuncture, chiropractic, and massage therapy, will be an integral part of the course. The history and development of selected CAM practices and systems, how they work, and their relationship to traditional Western medicine will be discussed. The concept of "wellness" versus disease treatment, and the mind-body connection will be explored. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### Massage Therapy II

**MTC201.** Through a combination of classroom and clinical laboratory, this course builds on knowledge and skills acquired in MTC101 and MTC110. The student will be exposed to a variety of specialized massage techniques such as cranio-sacral, lymphatic, neuromuscular, reflexology and sports massage for various age groups and clients with special needs. Through the integration of therapeutic communication, assessment skills and knowledge of common acute and chronic illnesses, students will learn to develop appropriate treatment plans. Limited to matriculated MassageTherapy students. *Prerequisite: MTC101 and MTC115 / 4 credits.* 

### **Massage Therapy Clinical Practicum**

**MTC205.** Through hands-on practice in the clinical laboratory, this course provides massage therapy students the opportunity to improve their skills in Swedish massage, reflexology, and seated massage in a supervised clinical setting. The focus is on integrating assessment skills, therapeutic communication, massage techniques, treatment documentation, and problemsolving in a real world client situation. Limited to matriculated Massage Therapy students who are concurrently taking or have taken MTC201. *Prerequisite: MTC101*, *MTC115*, and *MTC105/2* credits.

### Massage Therapy Professional Ethics and Practice Management

MTC225. This course is designed to offer theory and practice for successful management of a Massage Therapy business, from planning, financing and marketing, to communicating with clients, record-keeping, and managing time. A primary focus of this course will be the ethical guidelines and appropriate professional boundaries, essential to a successful massage therapy practice. It is recommended that this course be taken after or concurrent with MTC201 and MTC205. *Prerequisite: MTC101 / 2 credits.* 

### **Mathematics**

Also see **Developmental Education** and **Computer Science**.

Course descriptions for the following courses are listed under **Developmental Education**.

MAT010. Fundamental Arithmetic

MAT020. Prealgebra

MAT030. Elementary Algebra MAT040. Intermediate Algebra

### **Algebra for Precalculus**

**MĀT110.** A course in intermediate algebra designed to help prepare students for precalculus courses. Topics include: factoring, rational expressions, rational exponents and roots, quadratic equations and inequality, variation, conic sections, relations and functions, transcendental functions, sequences and series, and the development of word problem analysis and solution. This

course counts toward graduation but does not fulfill a general education requirement. *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* 

### **Survey of Mathematics**

**MAT140.** Designed for liberal arts students. Emphasis is on mathematics as the study of patterns of ideas and on mathematical thinking as the making and proving of conjecture. Topics: mathematical ways of thinking, number sequences, functions and graphs, large numbers and logarithms, symmetry and regular figures, mathematical curves, methods of counting, probability, introductory statistics, finance, and topology. The history, philosophy, and application of mathematics are interwoven. *Prerequisite: MAT040 or MAT110 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

### **Elementary Statistics**

**MAT150.** Å non-calculus based introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics. Topics include measures of central tendency and measures of dispersion, correlation and regression, statistical inference, and analysis of variance. *Prerequisite: MAT040 or MAT110 and ENL020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

### **Mathematics for Business and Management**

**MAT160.** An introduction to selected applications of mathematics in business, management, and economics. Topics include: elementary descriptive statistics, graphing of functions, simple and compound interest computations, probability, and elements of mathematical modeling. The course is designed for students enrolled in career programs. *Prerequisite: MAT040 and ENL020 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### Precalculus Mathematics I

**MAT171.** A study of certain mathematical topics beyond intermediate algebra necessary for the study of calculus. Topics include non-linear inequalities, functions and graphs, polynomial and rational functions, real zero of polynomial functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, complex numbers, systems of equations, sequences and series. *Prerequisite: MAT110 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### **Business Calculus I**

**MAT180**. This is the first course in a two-course sequence designed for students planning to apply mathematics to management and social science topics. Topics include: a review of polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions and their application to business, an introduction to limits, continuity and the derivative, and applications of the derivative. *Prerequisite: MAT171/3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring and Summer.

#### **Business Calculus II**

**MAT185**. This is the second in a two-course sequence designed for students seeking a background in mathematical modeling and applied calculus and/or intending to pursue transfer study in business administration or in social science disciplines requiring calculus. The topics covered include: the integral and its applications, and techniques of integration. Additional topics are selected from probability distributions, differential equations, multivariable calculus, and Taylor Series. *Prerequisite: MAT180 / 3 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

### **Precalculus Mathematics II**

**MAT190**. A thorough development of systems of equations and trigonometric functions and their applications along with an introduction to analytic geometry (with an emphasis on the conic sections), sequences, series, and mathematical induction. The course builds on the concept of a function developed in MAT171 and extends coverage to the theory and applications of trigonometry and topics in analytic geometry, Gibbs Notation vector algebra, and polar coordinate systems. *Prerequisite: MAT171 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

The following three courses constitute a coordinated calculus sequence. Students should complete at least the first two semesters.

#### Calculus I

**MAT240.** Introduction to calculus, the concepts of limit and continuity, the derivative, the integral, major theorems and applications. *Prerequisite: MAT190 / 4 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### Calculus II

**MAT250.** Continuation of MA240. The calculus of the logarithmic, exponential, and trigonometric functions; techniques of integration, polar coordinates; sequences and series. *Prerequisite: MAT240 or MAT185/4 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### Calculus III

**MAT260.** The sequel to MAT250. Topics include parametric equations and polar coordinates, vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, and topics from vector calculus and from differential equations. *Prerequisite: MAT250 / 4 credits.* 

### **Differential Equations**

**MAT270.** This first course in differential equations is designed for mathematics, science and engineering students. The emphasis is upon methods of solution, precise statement of definitions and theorems, and applications. *Prerequisite: MAT250 / 3 credits.* 

### Linear Algebra

**MAT245.** Study of abstract mathematical systems. Topics include matrices, vector spaces, linear transformations, and characteristic values. *Prerequisite: MAT240 / 3 credits*. Offered Spring of odd numbered years.

### Peer Tutorial Practicum (Math/Science)

**MTU200.** This course provides an opportunity to participate in an increasingly popular, growing area of collaborative learning: the peer tutorial. By means of readings, discussion, and supervised practicum in the College's Math Lab, students will participate in a comprehensive training experience designed to thoroughly familiarize them with the tutoring process. *Prerequisite: Faculty recommendations in the content area / 1, 2, or 3 credits.* May be repeated for credit; 3 credits maximum. Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### Music

### **Music Appreciation**

**MUS100.** A survey of development of music from the Renaissance to the present including jazz and the contemporary scene. Emphasis on basic musical materials and principles of design. This course is for students not planning to major in music; no previous musical training required. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

### **Elementary Music Theory**

**MUS101.** Study of the fundamental materials, including pitch, rhythm, tonal systems, ear training, and basic harmony. This course is for those wishing to learn or to improve music reading skills. Practice in performance and composition for instruments and voice. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

### Music History I

**MUS102.** A detailed study of styles and forms of music from ancient cultures to eighteenth century classicism. Major compositions, personalities, styles, and forms explored through structured listening, analysis, and reading assignments. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### Music History II

**MUS103**. A continuation of MUS102 tracing developments from nineteenth century romanticism to the present day. Consideration of developments in American music and the contemporary scene. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### Chorus

**MUS110.** Study, rehearsal, and performance of choral music literature from all style periods. Performances on campus, in the immediate community, and at other colleges are part of chorus activities. (2 class hours plus 2 dress rehearsals) *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit; may be repeated; 6 credit maximum.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### Chamber Choir

**MUS111.** An opportunity for eight singers to acquire a high degree of performance skill through concentrated study of advanced choral literature. Music from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century is studied, rehearsed, and performed. The group performs a cappella and without the aid of a conductor. May be repeated; 6 credit maximum. (2 class hours plus 2 dress rehearsals) *Prerequisite: Interview / Audition. MUS110 concurrently / 1 credit.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### **Collegium Musicum**

**MUS112.** A practical, performance-oriented study of European music written before 1750. Practical experience on replicas of early instruments from the College's collection or ones in the student's possession. Vocal and choral music also studied. *Prerequisite: MUS102, or concurrent enrollment, or permission of the instructor / 1 credit; may be repeated; 6 credit maximum.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### Jazz Ensemble

**MUS115.** Study, rehearsal, and performance of jazz music literature in a variety of styles, to include: blues, Dixieland, swing, bebop, Latin, fusion, and freeform. Performances on campus and in the immediate community are part of Jazz Ensemble activities. Three class hours per week plus2 dress rehearsals. Students are expected to be able to read standard music notation. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: MUS101 / 3 credits.* 

### **Applied Music**

**MUS120.** Study of music techniques appropriate to the level of the student. Study of technical and solo materials from representative literature for the instrument or voice. Instruction available in voice, piano, flute, trumpet, French horn, trombone, tuba, guitar, violin, viola, percussion, organ, harpsichord, and recorder. *Prerequisite: Interview. 15 one-half hour tutorial lessons / 1 credit; may be repeated; 6 credit maximum. There will be an Applied Music charge.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### **Advanced Applied Music**

**MUS121.** An intensive course for students wishing to transfer to a music major program in a four-year institution. Study of technical and solo materials from major conservatory methods and from representative literature for the instrument. Instruction is available in voice, piano, flute, trumpet, French horn, trombone, guitar, violin, viola, percussion, organ, harpsichord, and recorder. *Prerequisite: Interview and Audition. 15 one-hour tutorial lessons / 2 credits; may be repeated; 6 credit maximum. There will be an Applied Music charge.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### **Advanced Music Theory**

**MUS142.** Continuation of MUS101 with emphasis on harmony and form. *Prerequisite: MUS101 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### Nursing

Also see Health and Fitness, Health Sciences, and Information Technology.

### Medical Terminology

BIT103. Refer to Information Technology.

### Advanced Rehabilitation Nursing Assistant

**CNA113.** This 15-hour, 1-credit course is designed to enhance the knowledge of Rehabilitation and Restorative Care Concepts for the Nursing Assistant working in a variety of settings with people of all ages. *Prerequisite: Documentation of at least a 75-hour nursing assistant and/or home health aide course / 1 credit.* 

### **Effective Strategies for Working with Alzheimer's Patients**

**CNA114.** This 15-hour, 1-credit course is designed to offer caregivers of persons with Alzheimer's disease a variety of strategies to use in meeting the person's needs, and understanding and dealing with often difficult behaviors. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit.* 

### Tri-level Nursing Assistant / Home Health Aide

**CNA117.** This 140-hour course (75 classroom and lab, and 65 hours of supervised clinical practice), teaches basic nursing skills and beginning interpersonal relationship techniques to entry-level students in the classroom and clinical area. The curriculum is divided into three levels of care: long-term, home health, and acute. It is possible to exit with certification upon completion of any one of the levels. Applicants must attend an information session and interview prior to admission. *Prerequisite: None / 6 credits. This course has special fees.* 

#### Rehabilitation/Restorative Aide

**CNA138**. This course is designed to enhance the knowledge of the nursing assistant/home health aide in the field of rehabilitation through a combination of classroom and laboratory experiences. *Prerequisite: High school diploma or GED; documented completion of at least a s75-hour nursing assistant or home health aide course / 3 credits.* 

### **Pharmacology Calculations**

**NUR100.** This course examines the methods of dosage calculation required for safe administration of medications to children and adults. Interpretation of medical orders and systems of measurements are included. Introduces dimensional analysis to convert and calculate dosages of oral, parenteral, and intravenous medications. *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 1 credit.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

### **Fundamentals of Nursing**

**NUR107.** Introduction to concepts of health, the individual, and nursing. Principles of the natural, behavioral and social sciences are applied to nursing. Nursing

process is used to meet the basic human needs of the young, middle, and older adult in health and illness. Health assessment, interpersonal and psychomotor nursing skills will be addressed in the classroom and practiced in the campus laboratory and community health agencies with faculty guidance. (4 class hours / 12 laboratory hours) Prerequisite: Admission to the College and Nursing program. Current American Heart Association or American Red Cross certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR/Basic Life Support - 8 hour course). ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score; NUR100 and BIO107. BIT103 is strongly recommended. Corequisite: BIO108 / 8 credits. Offered in the Fall. and Fall 2008 for the evening Nursing option.

### **Nursing Across the Life Span**

**NUR108.** Basic concepts of human development, human behavior and scientific principles are applied to the care of the childbearing family, children, and adults with common health problems. The cycle from infancy to the older adult is integrated with emphasis on developmental stressors and the role of family and community. Nursing process is applied to the childbearing family, the child from infancy to adolescence, and the young, middle and older adult. Clinical experiences with faculty guidance in the community health care agencies are required. (4 class hours / 12 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: PSY101, BIO107 and BIO108. Corequisite: PSY233 / 8 credits.* Offered in the Spring, and Spring 2009 for the evening Nursing option.

### **LPN** in Transition

**NUR132.** This course prepares the Licensed Practical Nurse for advanced placement in the Nursing program. The course introduces the student to concepts of professional nursing practice and builds on basic concepts of human development, human behavior and scientific principles applied to the care of the childbearing family, children and adults with common health problems. Concepts of developmental stressors, the family and community are integrated. Correlated lab experiences in community health care agencies are required. (10 class hours / 12 clinical hours) *Prerequisite: Current licensure as a Licensed Practical Nurse; current CPR certification; satisfactory basic skills assessment scores; ENL101, PSY101, PSY233, BIO107, BIO108, NUR100, and COM103 or ENL102; Admission to the College and to the Nursing program / 8 credits. Offered in the late Spring.* 

### Physical and Mental Health I

**NÚR201.** This course focuses on the patient/client across the life span with acute major health problems. The curriculum builds upon knowledge of scientific principles and utilization of critical thinking. Nursing process, interpersonal communication, stress adaptation, cultural competence and environmental influences are integrated. The structured acute care setting and the on-campus nursing laboratory are primarily utilized for application of nursing knowledge and development of clinical skills. Campus laboratory experiences are assigned in addition to class and clinical schedule. (6 class hours / 12 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: NUR108 or NUR132. Corequisite:* 

BIO201 and HEA200 / 10 credits. Offered in the Fall, and Fall 2009 for the evening Nursing option.

#### Physical and Mental Health II

**NUR202.** This course is the study of patient/client needs within an integrated framework. Focus is on the patient/client across the life span with chronic health problems. Emphasis is on the areas of rehabilitation, gerontology, mental health and community. Psychiatric, rehabilitation, medical-surgical and community-based agencies are utilized for application of nursing knowledge and clinical skills. Campus laboratory experiences are assigned in addition to class and clinical schedule. (4 class hours / 12 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: NUR201, BIO201, HEA200 / 8 credits.* Offered in the Spring, and Spring 2010 for the evening Nursing option.

#### Foundations of the Profession

**NUR203.** This course analyzes the practice of nursing in contemporary society. Historical perspectives and current issues and trends are studied. Accountability, legal responsibilities of licensure, the ethical issues arising in the present health care systems, and leadership and management in nursing are major units of study. Political, economic, social, and cultural influences in nursing practice are considered. *Prerequisite: NUR201/3 credits.* Offered in the Spring and Spring 2010 for the evening Nursing option.

### **Paralegal**

#### Introduction to Substantive Law

**BIT130**. This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of law and the judicial system. Students will obtain an overview of criminal law, torts, property, contracts, wills, trusts, and employment law. Particular attention will be given to general skills required of paralegals. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*. Offered in the Fall and Spring evenings only.

### **Family Law**

**BIT131**. The law of marriage, divorce, annulment, legal separation, pre-marital agreements, cohabitation, child support, alimony, and adoption will be studied. *Prerequisite: BIT130 (may be taken concurrently) or BUS120/3 credits*. Offered in the Fall evenings only.

### Legal Research and Writing

**BIT133.** This course is an introduction to the methods and materials employed in legal research and the writing of legal memoranda and briefs. Emphasis will be placed on the how and where to locate the law and how to present the law that is found in those sources. Many different strategies of research will be explored including modern day computer resources. *Prerequisite: BIT130 or BUS120 and ENL101 or equivalent, and at least 2 Paralegal courses other than BIT130 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring evenings only.

### Real Estate, Mortgages and Landlord-Tenant Law

**BIT134.** This course is a study of the law of real property with special emphasis on both substantive law and practical considerations including drafting of real estate contracts and documents, title examinations, and an understanding of the mortgage lending field. Particular attention will be given to the skills needed by paralegals. *Prerequisite: BIT130 or BUS120 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring evenings only.

### **Civil Litigation**

**BIT135.** This course covers basic steps in lawsuits from the initial interview through the appellate process. Students will learn how to prepare complaints, answers, motions, and discovery, and will study in depth the different phases of a civil trial. *Prerequisite: BIT130 or BUS120 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall evenings only.

### **Estate Planning, Wills, Trusts and Probate Procedures**

**BIT136.** This course covers the procedure, techniques and the substantive law in the planning of estates from simple wills to more complicated trusts. Students will also learn to administer the estate of the deceased and will study the tax consequences involved. *Prerequisite: BIT130 or BUS120 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring evenings only.

### **Contracts, Business Organizations and Transactions**

**BIT137.** Students are introduced to the Law of Contracts with an emphasis on understanding the interrelationships among concepts and the tools required in drafting good solid contracts. Also studied are the different types of business organizations such as sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations. Students learn how to establish them as well. *Prerequisite: BIT130 or BUS120 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall evenings only.

### Internship in Paralegal Studies

**BIT238.** Students spend the semester actually working in a paralegal setting either in a private law firm or for a government entity such as the Sheriff's Department or the District Attorney's office subject to availability of placements. *Prerequisite: BIT130, BIT133, BIT135 and (BIT131 or BIT134 or BIT136 or BIT137). The 4th prerequisite must reflect the type of legal practice in which the student will intern. A 3.0 grade point average is required / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring evenings only.

### **Philosophy**

### Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Political Thought

**PHI105.** This course examines a number of representative political philosophies of the 19th and 20th centuries. Important works of such thinkers as Hegel, Marx, Mill, and Lenin will be studied in detail. *Prerequisite: Satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

#### **Ethics of Health Care**

**PHI120.** This course provides the student with an introduction to the basic concepts of contemporary Western medical ethics. The focus in the delivery of these concepts will be through the case method, using practical examples and illustrations. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 1 credit.* 

### **Contemporary Ethical Problems**

**PHI125.** Examines values, ethics, and morals as they apply to social as well as personal decisions. In this interdisciplinary course, theories of the ethical philosophers are examined as well as moral development theory and cross-cultural approaches. Application to social issues is emphasized. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* 

### Introduction to Philosophy

**PHI130.** This course provides the student with an introduction to six major issues in philosophy. Although the course is essentially an "isms" course, there will be substantial and focused emphasis on historical development. In every section of the course, original source materials will be read and used. *Prerequisite: Satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 3 credits.* 

### Logic

**PHI131.** This course is an introduction to the principles of logic. It is designed for students who wish to develop their habits of thinking clearly and logically in the everyday world as well as in specialized areas such as science and technology. Although there will be some coverage of informal logic, the thrust of the course will be on formal logic including the following topics: deduction and syllogistic logic, symbolic logic, and induction and scientific method. *Prerequisite: ENL101 or PHI130 / 3 credits.* 

### History of Western Philosophy I

**PHI140.** Examination of philosophical ideas in the West from early Greece to the end of the fifteenth century. *Prerequisite: PHI130 or ENL101 recommended / 3 credits.* 

### History of Western Philosophy II

**PHI141.** Philosophical ideas in the West from the sixteenth century to the present. *Prerequisite: PHI130 or ENL101 recommended / 3 credits.* 

#### **Three Great Thinkers**

**PHI160.** Students in this course will engage in a critical examination of a number of contemporary seminal ideas central to the human experience of both Eastern and Western thinkers. Students will study the writings of three major thinkers in the history of ideas. The three will be announced before pre-registration each semester and will vary from semester to semester, so the course will never be the same. Students will explore the ideas in the course for internal consistency and for the historical context in which they arose, as well as the actual consequences those ideas have had in human affairs. *Prerequisite: ENL101 and a previous philosophy course / 3 credits. May be repeated once.* 

#### Existentialism

**PHI201.** This course provides the student with a comprehensive analysis of the multifaceted view toward life which has come to be known as existentialism. Social, moral, legal, religious, literary, as well as epistemological and metaphysical aspects of the existentialistic point of view, will be considered. *Prerequisite: ENL101 or PHI130 / 3 credits.* 

#### **Ethics**

PHI210. This course provides a rigorous and thorough examination of the major ethical theories in the history of Western philosophy, covering the work of such philosophers as Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, Augustine, Aquinas, Kant, Hobbes, Rousseau, Nietzsche, Mill, Marx, Kierkegaard, Sartre, and Ayer, and contemporary writers such as Callahan, Raz, Rawls, Nozick, and Frankl. The early part of the course is a study of metaethics and of the terminology used in doing ethical analysis. The body of the course involves the study of five major theories of normative ethics: natural law theories, social contract theories, duty-based (deontological) theories, utilitarian (teleological) theories, and existentialist theories. Skeptical alternatives to these theories will also be considered. In the last month of the semester, each student is expected to focus on a project dealing with a specific ethical theory or problem area. *Prerequisite: ENL101 or PHI130 / 3 credits*.

### **Selected Topics in Philosophy**

**PHI241.** This course will serve as a vehicle to either deepen students' knowledge of subjects addressed in Philosophy introductory courses or explore issues outside the traditional curriculum. *Prerequisite: Any introductory level Philosophy course / 3 credits.* May be repeated once; 6 credit maximum.

### **Physics**

The following two courses constitute a physics sequence that covers physics without the use of calculus.

### Physics I

**PHY101**. First semester of a two-semester introduction to college physics without calculus. This course covers mechanics (kinematics, dynamics and statics), relativity and some heat. The course is appropriate for any student interested in science and particularly appropriate for health sciences and preprofessional students. (3 class hours/ 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT040 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits*. Offered in the Fall and Summer.

#### Physics II

**PHY102.** Second semester of a two-semester introduction to college physics without calculus. This course covers vibrations and waves; electricity and magnetism, light and optics, and some modern physics. The course is appropriate for non-science majors who are interested in science. (3 class

hours / 2 laboratory hours) Prerequisite: PHY101 / 4 credits. Offered in the Spring.

### Survey of Physics

**PHY106.** Classical and modern physics presented conceptually and experimentally for students desiring a one-semester introduction to physics. The class will emphasize verbal and conceptual understanding of the way the world works using as little mathematics as possible. This course is appropriate for non-science majors and as a preparation for PHY211. (3 class hours / 2 laboratory hours) *Prerequisite: MAT030 or satisfactory basic skills assessment score / 4 credits.* 

The following two courses constitute a traditional university parallel calculusbased physics sequence. These courses are appropriate for math, science, and engineering students.

### **University Physics I**

**PHY211**. First semester of a two-semester introduction to university physics. This course covers mechanics (kinematics, dynamics and statics), relativity and some heat. The course is appropriate for math, science, and engineering students. Calculus will be used. Previous experience in physics (such as PHY106) is strongly recommended. Students must have taken or be currently enrolled in MAT240, Calculus I. (3 lecture hours / 2 laboratory hours / 1 recitation hour) *Prerequisite: MAT190 / 4 credits*. Offered in the Fall.

### University Physics II

**PHY212.** Second semester of a two-semester introduction to university physics using calculus. This course covers vibrations and waves; electricity and magnetism; optics; and a brief introduction to modern physics. The course is appropriate for math, science, and engineering students. Calculus will be used throughout the course. Students must have taken or be currently enrolled in MAT250, Calculus II. (3 lecture hours / 2 laboratory hours / 1 recitation hour) *Prerequisite: PHY211 / 4 credits*. Offered in the Spring.

### **Political Science**

#### **Comparative Politics**

**GOV101.** A comparative study of the world's major patterns of government with emphasis upon the political systems of Great Britain, France, West Germany, Russia, China, Cuba, and Mexico. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### International Relations

**GOV102**. An historical examination of the fundamentals of international relations. Topics pertaining to developed and under-developed nations, security, power, science and technology, and international organization will be discussed with emphasis on the twentieth century. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### The American Presidency

**GOV110.** An intensive study of the American presidency, including the roles of the presidency, its limitations, and the White House staff. Emphasis upon the presidency since 1932 with particular attention given the post World War II period. *Prerequisite: None; GOV111 or HIS103 and HIS104 recommended / 3 credits.* 

#### **American Government**

**GOV111.** This course provides an introductory examination of the federal government. Emphasis is placed upon the political system in both principle and practice, the structure of our government, and public safety. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### **Selected Topics in Government**

**GOV241.** This course will serve as a vehicle to either deepen students' knowledge of subjects addressed in Government introductory courses or explore issues outside the traditional curriculum. *Prerequisite: Any introductory level Government course / 3 credits. May be repeated once; 6 credit maximum.* 

### **Psychology**

### **General Psychology**

**PSY101**. Introduction to the major concepts and principles underlying human behavior and mental processes. Topics include personality theory, development, learning and thought, brain and nervous system, sensation and perception, motivation and emotion, stress and physical health, abnormal psychology, psychotherapy, and social psychology. *Prerequisite: None; ENL020 and ENL050 or satisfactory basic skills assessment scores strongly recommended / 3 credits.* 

### Parenting: Family Communications and Problem Solving

**PSY110.** Study of research, theory, and practical skills and information related to parenting, family interaction, and problem solving; cultural perspectives, gender issues, family configurations, economic issues, psychological challenges, adoption, and foster families will all be explored. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### **Child Psychology**

**PSY201.** This course focuses on important aspects of physical, cognitive, social and emotional development, occurring from the prenatal period through adolescence. The major theories of development, research methods and the important roles of genetics and neuroscience are discussed. Emphasis is placed on the role of early experiences and biological factors in the later formation of personality, intellectual and emotional behaviors. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits.* 

### **Adolescent Psychology**

**PSY202.** Physical, emotional, intellectual, and social development of the human being during adolescence. Suggested for students planning to major in psychology, education, social work, or related areas. *Prerequisite: PSY101* / 3 credits.

### **Educational Psychology**

**PSY203.** The course will introduce the principles of teaching and learning including motivation, assessment, behavioral and cognitive theories and how these interact in the teaching/learning process. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits.* 

### Psychology of Personality

**PSY204.** The major theories of personality are examined including the psychoanalytic, behavioristic, and humanistic traditions. There will be an analysis of the assumptions and applications of theories. Guidelines will be given for developing an integrated, eclectic theory. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits.* 

### **Abnormal Psychology**

**PSY207.** This course includes the study of the major psychiatric disorders such as depression, anxiety, and schizophrenia. Analysis is made of the probable causes of these disorders with emphasis on the strengths and limitations of the commonly used therapies. Consideration is given to positive, constructive, alternative responses to the basic problems of living. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits.* 

### **Principles of Counseling and Crisis Intervention**

**PSY208.** Analysis of a variety of life crises, methods of effecting intervention, and procedures for establishing a counseling relationship when appropriate. Designed to introduce those now in, or preparing for, the helping professions or related paraprofessional positions to the principles of effective crisis intervention and counseling. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits.* 

### **Human Sexuality**

**PSY212**. This course explores the physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexuality. Sexuality is considered as a natural, healthy function and a vital part of the total human organism. Issues of psychosexual development, sexual physiology, sexual attitudes, gender identity, love and sex, sex and the law, different sexual lifestyles, and sexual dysfunction, among others, are discussed in an open, frank manner. Audio/visual material, internet websites, and discussion forums augument the textbook and lecture content. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits.* 

#### Social Science Research Methods

**PSY216.** This course introduces the basic research techniques and skills of the social sciences through an interdisciplinary, topical approach. Qualitative and quantitative research methods including ethnography, observation, survey and experimentation are discussed, demonstrated and practiced. Topics include formulating social science hypotheses, identifying variables, constructing and interpreting questionnaires, interviewing, and observing participants. Other topics include social scientists' use of statistics; research ethics; interpretation and communication of research findings, and the relevance of research to public policies in our society. Students may not earn credit for SOC225. *Prerequisite: PSY101 and MAT020 / 3 credits.* 

### Psychology of Death and Dying

**PSY218**. This course on the psychology of death and dying has been designed to cover theory and research, as well as practical application. It enhances students' understanding of the psychological process of death and dying. Topics covered include sociocultural attitudes toward death and dying, origins of death anxiety, psychological processes involved in dying, grieving and mourning, children and death, the helping relationship and the caregiver, suicide, euthanasia, burial and cremation, organ and body donations, and community resources. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits*.

### **Psychology of Women**

**PSY219.** This course is designed for both females and males wishing a broader understanding of the physiological, psychological, and sociological determinants of female growth and development. It will concentrate on developmental issues and contemporary role expectations, conflicts, and the status of women within a culturally defined role throughout the life cycle. *Prerequisite: PSY101/3 credits.* 

### **Psychology of Aging**

**PSY231.** This course presents a developmental perspective on the older adult. Biological, social, and psychological changes in personality and behaviors will be studied with special attention to old age. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits.* 

### Developmental Psychology: The Life Span

**PSY233.** This course provides a survey of the physical, cognitive, sexual, social, and moral issues relevant to human development across the life span. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits.* 

### Cognitive Psychology

**PSY235**. This course defines and explains the major concepts and principles underlying Cognitive Psychology. Topics include: Human Information Processing System, Perception and Attention, Short-Term Memory, different aspects of Long-Term Memory, Judgments, and Reasoning and Problem Solving. *Prerequisite: PSY101 / 3 credits*.

### **Selected Topics in Psychology**

**PSY241.** This course will serve as a vehicle to either deepen students' knowledge of subjects addressed in Psychology introductory courses or explore issues outside the traditional curriculum. *Prerequisite: Any introductory level Psychology course / 3 credits. May be repeated once; 6 credit maximum.* 

### Recreation

Refer to Health and Fitness.

### Real Estate

### Principles of Real Estate (Salesperson)

**RES181.** A basic course to assist in preparing for the Massachusetts real estate salesman licensing examination covering nature and classification of property, land and estates therein, acquisition and transfer of title and interest, public and private restrictions, rights and duties of owners and occupiers of land, and principal and agent relationship. *Prerequisite: None/3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

### Principles of Real Estate II (Brokers)

**RES182.** Advanced course in principles of real estate designed to assist students in preparing for the state examination for the real estate broker's license. Includes advanced work in the field of real estate. *Prerequisite: RES181 / 3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

### Real Estate Appraising I - Residential

**RES290.** This course is designed to teach the fundamentals and nature of residential real estate appraising, covering the basic principles involved in real property value, the appraisal process, and the writing of appraisal reports. *Prerequisite: RES181/3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

### Real Estate Appraising II - Commercial

**RES291**. This course is designed to teach the nature and purposes of commercial real estate appraising, covering the basic principles involved in real property value, the appraisal process, and the writing of appraisals. *Prerequisite: RES181/3 credits.* Offered evenings only.

### Religion

### **Concepts of Western Religion**

**REL122.** A study of the major concepts and beliefs, including Judaism, Christianity, and Islam from historical, philosophical, and cultural perspectives with consideration of the influence on personal and contemporary life. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### **Concepts of Eastern Religion**

**REL123**. A study of the major concepts and beliefs including Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Taoism from historical, philosophical and cultural perspectives with consideration of the influence on personal and contemporary life. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

#### The Roots of Islam

**REL224.** This is an expository course in the history and traditions of the Muslim faith, studying the key and fundamental concepts of that faith. As the title indicates, the course focus will be on the beginnings of Islam, the life of Mohammed, the significance of the Hijrah, and the history of the early caliphs, rather than upon the modern development of Islam. *Prerequisite: A Previous Religion course / 3 credits.* 

### Sociology

### **Principles of Sociology**

**SOC106.** Introduction to basic social concepts: society, the family, social institutions, social change, population problems, organizations, status, and group behavior. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### **Juvenile Delinquency**

**SOC205.** Analyzes delinquent behavior of young people in our society, using various studies of the topic. Emphasizes the relationship between delinquent behavior and today's social and political conditions. *Prerequisite:* SOC106 / 3 credits.

#### Race, Gender, and Class in the United States

**SOC208.** This course examines the intertwining constructs of race, class, and gender, and their effects on the social and economic experiences of groups or persons. Through a focus on racial formation in U.S. history, we will examine dominant white ethnic identity and the histories of diverse ethnic groups. Students will analyze how race, class and gender shape individuals' personal identities and access to institutional settings. Ideologies and achievements of diverse ethnic groups will be compared. *Prerequisite:* SOC106 / 3 credits.

### Marriage and Family: Sociology of Family Interaction and Organization

**SOC210.** Sociological interpretation of the family. Although some comparative data is used, basically the study is of the family in American society and culture. Emphasis is placed upon an analysis and understanding of contemporary family patterns. *Prerequisite:* SOC106 / 3 credits.

#### **Social Problems**

**SOC215.** A survey of the nature and range of social problems, the global and societal conditions which give rise to them, and the methods by which societies attempt to cope with them. *Prerequisite:* SOC106 / 3 credits.

### Sociology of Education

**SOC216.** This course provides a sociological analysis of the structure and function of contemporary education. Although some comparative cultural/historical data will be used, the focus is on education in America today. Students will explore theoretical approaches to the sociology of education, stratification of schools both externally (public/private, suburban/urban) and internally (tracking, socialization, and more), the culture of schools, the relationship between education and issues of class, ethnicity and gender, and the sociology of educational alternatives and reform. *Prerequisite: SOC106 / 3 credits.* 

### Sociology of Health and Health Care

**SOC220.** This course examines the social, cultural, and psychological aspects of health, illness, and health care. Topics covered include the social sources of health and illness; social and psychological aspects of disease and the illness experience; the social role of health professionals and health organizations; and the economics of health care. Selected critical issues such as breast cancer, HIV, and health costs are explored. *Prerequisite: PSY101 or SOC106 / 3 credits.* 

#### Social Science Research Methods

**SOC225.** This course introduces the basic research techniques and skills of the social sciences through an interdisciplinary, topical approach. Qualitative and quantitative research methods including ethnography, observation, survey and experimentation are discussed, demonstrated and practiced. Topics include formulating social science hypotheses, identifying variables, constructing and interpreting questionnaires, interviewing, and observing participants. Other topics include social scientists' use of statistics; research ethics; interpretation and communication of research findings, and the relevance of research to public policies in our society. Students may not earn credit for PSY216. *Prerequisite: SOC106 and MAT020 / 3 credits.* 

#### Introduction to Social Welfare

**SOC229.** This course includes an analysis of the conceptions of social work, social welfare and social service delivery systems from both historical and contemporary perspectives. Includes critical examination of the values, the social justice mandate as well as issues of cultural diversity that effect and inform the practice of social work. Social work is presented as a profession that integrates science, clinical awareness, and human understanding in practice intervention, policy development, and research. Contemporary issues and problems in various fields of social work practice are explored with particular emphasis on the role of the generalist social work practitioner. Study will include a 10-hour volunteer experience in a social agency. *Prerequisite: PSY101 or SOC106 / 3 credits.* 

### Sociology of Aging

**SOC232.** The study of the sociological aspects of aging, the sociological adaptations to an aging population, and study of the aging individual in the social setting. *Prerequisite: SOC106 or GRN100 / 3 credits.* 

The Sociology of Gender: Roles of Men and Women in Global Perspective SOC235. Study of the changing social roles and experiences of men and women throughout the world. Family, educational, economic, political, community and cultural aspects of men and women's lives will be explored. *Prerequisite: SOC106 or PSY101 / 3 credits.* 

### **Selected Topics in Sociology**

**SOC241.** This course will serve as a vehicle to either deepen students' knowledge of subjects addressed in Sociology introductory courses or explore issues outside the traditional curriculum. *Prerequisite: Any introductory level Sociology or Anthropology course / 3 credits. May be repeated once; 6 credit maximum.* 

### Theater and Dance

Oral Interpretation/Readers Theater COM205. Refer to Communication.

### **Scriptwriting for Television**

**COM212.** Students will learn about writing for television in the situation comedy form through a directed, collaborative process of writing an episode as a whole class. By applying basic elements of comedy, screenplay, structure, incremental script development and basic acting skills, students will unite to perform and tape an original pilot episode for a television show. *Prerequisite: ENL101 / 3 credits.* 

#### Dance for the Actor-Singer

**DAN100.** Provides the student with exposure to a cross section of dance styles that an actor-singer may be called upon to use in the pursuit of a career in theater. Participation in these styles as well as proper warm-up procedures will develop in the student both skill and appreciation of the process of dance in traditional musical/theatrical situations. *Prerequisite: None / 2 credits.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### Modern Dance I

**DAN120.** An introduction to the study of modern dance techniques, history, and composition. Fundamentals of the body promoting coordination, dynamic alignment, strength, mobility, and flexibility. Students will explore dance composition based on principles of dance (space, time, weight, and energy flow) and organize them in short compositional forms. *Prerequisite: None /3 credits. May be repeated once for credit.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### Modern Dance II

**DAN221**. Continuation of DAN120 with intermediate modern technique and composition. Emphasis on interdisciplinary collaboration with music, art, and theater. Introduction and application of dance criticism toward live dance performances. May be repeated once. *Prerequisite: DAN120/3 credits*. Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### **Stage Movement**

**DAN125.** Enhancing the understanding of movement in order to expand the range of expression and communication. Providing practical experiences in observation, analysis, and interpretation of movement and character and applying this study to other fields of knowledge, i.e., theater, performing arts, public speaking. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits*.

### **Choreography and Performance**

**DAN129.** Offers students the opportunity to compose, direct, and perform their own work as well as performing the repertory of professionals in the field of modern dance. Under faculty direction, students will extend academic class work in dance composition into significant practice in a dance production. *Prerequisite: None / 1 credit per 2 contact hours. May be repeated; 6 credit maximum.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### Introduction to Theater

**THR101.** This course explores the many facets that make up the experience of theater. Students probe questions like: what is the essence of theater, who are the artists that create what one sees on stage, what are the types of drama, the trends and movements since the Ancient Greeks, and how are plays reflective of playwrights' cultures? Students will broaden their knowledge and experience of what constitutes the art of theater through reading, class discussion, lecture, staged readings, and viewing live and video performances. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

### Page to Stage: Planning Play Productions

**THR102**. Consideration of the life cycle of a play from the page to the stage. Students will read several plays, each to be explored from the viewpoint of the director, the various designers and other collaborating artists. *Prerequisite: None; THR101 recommended* / 3 *credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### Acting I

**THR103.** This course seeks to broaden the student-actor's abilities in movement, control, poise, and understanding, and to expand his/her expressiveness, body awareness, and sensitivity to the senses and emotions. Students will learn to build their confidence when performing before an audience. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer.

#### Rehearsal and Performance

**THR113.** This course offers the opportunity to work in and gain knowledge of all phases of the creation of live theater: everything from developing a character to building a set. By participating in a variety of production areas, the student will begin to learn the complexities of rehearsing and producing a play for the general public. Although all students will be required to work on the technical crews in set building, lighting, or costuming for a modest number of hours, the focus of this course is on students serving as actors or stage managers in the production that has been chosen for that semester. Variable contact hours. *Prerequisite: None / 1, 2, or 3 credits. May be repeated for credit; 6 credit maximum.* Offered in the Fall and Spring.

#### **Creative Dramatics**

**THR114**. Strategies for those who work with children in the home, school, or community to incorporate role playing games, movement exercises, storytelling and other theater arts into their repertoire of skills to bring into the education field. *Prerequisite: None / 3 credits.* 

### **Introduction to Theater Design**

**THR117.** A practical, hands-on approach to designing and constructing various scenic elements for the stage including sets, costumes, props, and lighting. Included are reading, lecture, discussion and application of skills and knowledge through selected student projects and stagecraft activities. (2 class hours / 3 studio hours) *Prerequisite: None; THR102 recommended / 3 credits.* Offered in the Fall.

### Stagecraft

**THR119.** Theory and practice of technical theater with emphasis on the principles of planning, construction, rigging of scenery, hanging and circuiting of lighting instruments, and operation of sound systems. *Prerequisite: None.* 1, 2, or 3 credits. May be repeated once for credit; 6 credit maximum. Offered in the Fall and Spring.

### **Acting II**

**THR203.** This course develops the intermediate student through intensive, process-oriented work on scripted material from classical sources. Students will be required to rehearse and perform together before their classmates to develop critical interpretive skills from both actor and audience perspectives. Classes will include individual coaching, drilling of basic technical skills in voice and movement, theater games, exercises in character development and analysis, and constructive group critique discussions. (15 lecture hours / 60 lab hours) *Prerequisite: THR103 / 3 credits.* Offered in the Spring.

### **Advanced Scene Study Studio**

**TH204**. This course is designed to refine and expand upon the techniques and tools students have acquired in previous studies of the craft of acting, either through Acting I and Acting II, other comparable training experiences, or through real world experience working in the local theater community. This course will give students a thorough grounding in such advanced Stanislavski acting techniques as emotional recall, sense memory, visualization, playing subtext, and relationship communication. Additionally, students will utilize repetition exercises as conceived and developed by Sanford Meisner at the Neighborhood Playhouse. *Prerequisite: THR103 or THR203 / 3 credits.* 

### **Directing for Theater**

**THR205.** This studio course will combine the introduction of basic directing theory and the application of technique to assigned scenes. Students will be expected to have some previous theater experience on stage or behind the scenes. Students will learn to interpret scripts for performance, prepare for auditions, manage rehearsals, and refine actors work for public presentation. Students will direct two projects: a staged reading and a memorized two-person scene in cooperation with actors from college acting classes. *Prerequisite: THR103 / 3 credits.* 

### Acting the Song

**THR206.** This course is designed for singers and for actors who wish to go beyond the practical techniques of singing and concentrate on performance. Emphasis will be placed on acting the lyric more than on vocalizing. Students will refine their interpretive skills in a variety of performance situations while working with other students and with actors from the local theater community. Participants will gain confidence performing for their classmates and eventually for a larger invited audience of local actors, directors and producers from the local theater community. *Prerequisite: THR103/3 credits.* 

#### Acting on Camera

**THR207.** This course is intended for the intermediate actor to learn the specific acting and career management skills required to pursue professional work in film and television. Students will develop refined audition techniques for soap operas and all forms of television commercials. Students will learn about the business concepts and self-marketing skills used by performers in film and television, focusing on how actors fit into this market place and how to enhance their own unique talents as saleable qualities. *Prerequisite: THR103/3 credits.* 

### **Transfer to Other Colleges**

Graduates and other former students at the College have been accepted throughout the nation for transfer admission to a full range of bachelor's institutions, and many have continued their education even further in graduate and professional programs.

Any student who plans to transfer is encouraged to meet with the College's transfer advisor in the Advising and Counseling Office, as well as with their advisor, to schedule courses at the College which meet the Freshman and Sophomore requirements of the bachelor's program at the transfer institution.

The transfer advisor is also available to assist students with all facets of transfer, beginning with the exploration of transfer institutions through the application process. The transfer advisor is located in the Grossman Commons Building.

### **Commonwealth Transfer Compact**

Students planning to transfer to one of the state-supported universities or four-year colleges in Massachusetts should be familiar with the Commonwealth Transfer Compact. It is an agreement which states that public colleges and universities in Massachusetts offering the baccalaureate degree will accept the transfer of credits earned in an Associate degree program from Massachusetts community colleges under the requirements listed below:

- 1. Requirements for Transfer Compact status
  - a. A student must complete an Associate degree with a minimum of 60 credit hours exclusive of developmental course work.
  - b. A student must achieve a cumulative grade point average of not less than 2.0 (in a 4.0 system) at the community college awarding the degree.
  - A student must complete the following minimum general education core, exclusive of developmental course work.
     English Composition / Writing 6 credit hours

Behavioral and Social Science
Humanities and Fine Arts\*
Natural or Physical Science
Mathematics

6 credit nours
9 credit hours
8 credit hours
3 credit hours

\*Courses in Fine and Performing Arts and Language Arts (listed on pages 27-28) can be used to fulfill the Humanities and Fine Arts requirements.

### 2. Clarifications

- a. The 35 credits listed above will be applied toward the fulfillment of the receiving institution's general education requirements.

  A minimum of 25 additional credits will be accepted as transfer credits and may be transferred as free electives or toward the student's major as the receiving institution deems appropriate.
- b. Credits awarded by the sending institution through CLEP, challenge examinations, and other life-experience evaluations for course credit, may be included when the community college certifies that a student qualified under this Compact.

# Joint Admission to the Community Colleges and the Eight State Colleges and Four Universities

All Massachusetts state colleges and universities (except Massachusetts College of Art) have joined with the fifteen community colleges in an admission process called "joint admissions." Upon graduating from Cape Cod Community College and satisfying other specific conditions, students are guaranteed admission to the state college or university. Detailed information is available in the Admissions, Advising and Counseling, or Transfer offices.

### **Tuition Advantage Program**

Joint Admissions graduates with a 3.0 GPA or higher are eligible for the Tuition Advantage Program (TAP) upon enrollment at a Massachusetts state college or university. TAP gives students enrolled in state supported (usually day classes) a 33 percent reduction in the cost of instate tuition (does not include fees). Detailed information is available in the Admissions, Advising and Counseling, or Transfer offices.

### **Articulation Agreements**

Cape Cod Community College has formal articulation agreements with:
Art Institute of Boston at Lesley University, Charter Oak State
College, Lesley University, North Carolina Central University,
Pine Manor College, St. Leo University, University of Maine School of Engineering Technology, Vermont College of Union
Institute and University.

In addition, Cape Cod Community College has developed more elaborate articulated partnerships through a number of 2+2 agreements. Please refer to page 172 for more information.

Key: 1 = Articulation Agreement; 2 = Joint Admission

CCCC Program	Accepted by	CCCC Program	Accepted by
A. A. Business Transfer Concentration	Bridgewater State College, Management Science <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Business Administration <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Business Administration <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Business <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Administration <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, School of Management <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Management <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, Charlton College of Business <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Management <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Early Childhood Education Transfer Compact (Students must meet additional requirements for Education.)	Bridgewater State College, Early Childhood Education <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Early Childhood Education <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, All Liberal Arts Majors <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Education <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, Colleges of Humanities & Fine Arts, Social and Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts and Sciences <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Early Childhood Education <sup>2</sup>
A. A. Communication Concentration	Bridgewater State College, All majors <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Communication <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Designated Liberal Arts and Professional Majors <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Business Inter. Disc. Studies, English/Communication, Fine & Performing Arts <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Communication <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Communication <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Humanities & Fine Arts, Social & Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Education (Students must meet additional requirement for Education.)	Bridgewater State College, All Liberal Arts Majors <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Middle School or Secondary Seducation <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, All Liberal Arts Majors <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Education <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, Colleges of Humanities & Fine Arts, Natural Sciences and Mathematics, Social and Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Liberal Arts; College of Science and Math <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts and Sciences <sup>2</sup>
A. A. Computer Science Concentration	UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> Bridgewater State College, Computer Science <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Computer Science, CIS <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Computer Science <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Computer Science & Info Systems <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Computer Science <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Computer Science <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Natural Science & Mathematics, Natural Resources and the Environment <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Elementary Education Transfer Compact (Students must meet additional requirements for Education.)	Bridgewater State College, Elementary Education <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Elementary Education <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, All Liberal Arts Majors <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Education <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, Colleges of Humanities & Fine Arts, Natural Sciences and Mathematics, Social and Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts and Sciences <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Elementary Education <sup>2</sup>

Key: 1 = Articulation Agreement; 2 = Joint Admission

CCCC Program	Accepted by	CCCC Program	Accepted by
A. A. English Literature Concentration	Bridgewater State College, English <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, English <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, English <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, English <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Communication / English <sup>2</sup> Westfield State College, English <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Humanities & Fine Arts <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Global Studies Concentration	Bridgewater State College, All Majors <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, History, Political Science, Economics <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Geography, History, Politics <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, All Liberal Arts Majors <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, All Arts & Science Majors <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, All Arts & Science Majors <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Social & Behavioral
A. A. English Writing Rhetoric Concentration	/ Fitchburg State College, English <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, English <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, English, Communication, Business Inter. Studies, Fine & Performing Arts <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, English, Communication <sup>2</sup>		Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>
	Westfield State College, English? Worcester State College, English: Writing Concentration? UMass-Amherst, Colleges of Humanities and Fine Arts, Social & Behavioral Science? UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences? UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences? UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences?	A. A. Graphic Design Concentration (Portfolio may be required.)	Fitchburg State College, Graphic Design <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Art (Studio) <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Fine & Performing Arts, English / Communication <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Art <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Humanities & Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Visual & Performing Arts <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>
A. A. Environmental Studies Concentration	Fitchburg State College, Environmental Science/ Biology <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Biology <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Environmental Studies <sup>2</sup> Massachusetts Maritime Academy, All Majors <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Biology <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Biology <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Health Education / Recreation / Exercise Science Concentration	Bridgewater State College, Movement Arts <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Biology <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Sports / Fitness / Leisure <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Health <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Nursing, HPF Program <sup>2</sup>
	UMass-Amherst, Colleges of Natural Resources and the Environment, Natural Science & Mathematics <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Health Sciences Concentration	Bridgewater State College, All Liberal Arts Majors <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Health& Consumer Sciences <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, All Arts & Sciences Majors <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Health Education <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>

Key: 1 = Articulation Agreement; 2 = Joint Admission

CCCC Program	Accepted by	CCCC Program	Accepted by
A. A. History Concentration	Bridgewater State College, History <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, History, Political Science <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, History / Politics <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, History <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, History, Political Science <sup>2</sup> Westfield State College, History, Political Science <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, History <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Humanities & Fine Arts, Social & Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Liberal Arts Concentration	Bridgewater State College, All Majors <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, All Liberal Arts & Science Majors <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Designated Liberal Arts & Professional Majors <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, All Majors <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, All Arts & Science Majors <sup>2</sup> Westfield State College, All Programs <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, All Majors <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Humanities & Fine Arts, Natural & Behavioral Sciences, Social & Behavioral Sciences, Natural Resources and the Environment <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>
A. A. Human Service Concentration	Fitchburg State College, Social Work, All Majors <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Human Services <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Psychology <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Sociology / Social Work <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, History <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Social & Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Public & Community Service, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Mass Communication Concentration	UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> Bridgewater State College, Communication <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Communication <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, English <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, English <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Communication <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Social & Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>

*Key:* 1 = *Articulation Agreement;* 2 = *Joint Admission* 

CCCC Program	Accepted by	CCCC Program	Accepted by
A. A. Modern Language Concentration	Bridgewater State College, Spanish <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, French, Spanish <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, All Liberal Arts Degrees <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Humanities & Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Political Science	Bridgewater State College, All Majors <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Political Science <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Politics <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, History <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Political Science <sup>2</sup> Westfield State College, Political Science <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, History <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, Colleges of Humanities & Fine Arts,
A. A. Music Concentration (Audition may be	Bridgewater State College, Music <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Fine & Performing Arts <sup>2</sup> Westfield State College, Music <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Humanities & Fine Arts <sup>2</sup>		Social and Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Liberal Arts <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts and Sciences <sup>2</sup>
required.)	UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Visual & Performing Arts <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Psychology Concentration	Bridgewater State College, Psychology <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Psychology <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Psychology <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Psychology / Sociology <sup>2</sup>
A. A. Philosophy Concentration	Bridgewater State College, Philosophy <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Designated Liberal Arts & Professional Majors <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Philosophy or other BA Programs <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Humanities & Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>		Salem State College, Psychology <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Psychology <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Social & Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>
	UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. A. Public Relatio Concentration	Mass College of Liberal Arts, English / Communication, Fine & Performing Arts² Salem State College, Communciation² Suffolk University, Public Relations¹ Worcester State College, Communication² UMass-Amherst, College of Social & Behavioral Sciences, Humanities & Fine Arts² UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences² UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences² UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences²

Key: 1 = Articulation Agreement; 2 = Joint Admission

CCCC Program	Accepted by	CCCC Program	Accepted by
A. A. Science / Math / Pre- Engineering Concentration	Bridgewater State College, All Science Majors, Mathematics <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Biology, Mathematics <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Biology, Environmental Studies, Math, Physics <sup>2</sup> Mass Maritime Academy, All Majors <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, All Arts & Science Majors <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Mathematics, Natural Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Natural Sciences &	A. A. Visual Arts Concentration (Portfolio may be required.)	Art Institute of Boston at Lesley University <sup>1</sup> Bridgewater State College, Art <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Communication <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Art (Studio) <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Fine & Performing Arts <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, All Arts & Science Majors <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Humanities & Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Visual & Performing Arts <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>
	Mathematics, Natural Resources and the Environment <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, Liberal Arts, Science & Mathematics <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences, Engineering <sup>2</sup>	A. S. Business Administration - Accounting	Mass College of Liberal Arts, Business Administration with Accounting Concentration <sup>2</sup>
A. A. Sociology / Anthropology Concentration	UMass-Lowell, College of Arts Sciences, Engineering <sup>2</sup> Bridgewater State College, Sociology / Anthropology <sup>2</sup> Fitchburg State College, Sociology <sup>2</sup> Framingham State College, Sociology / Psychology <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, Sociology / Psychology <sup>2</sup>	A. S. Business Administration - Hotel Restaurant	Mass College of Liberal Arts, Business Administration <sup>2</sup> North Carolina Central University, Hospitality & Tourism <sup>1</sup> UMass-Amherst, Hotel Restaurant & Travel Administration Program <sup>2</sup>
	Salem State College, Sociology <sup>2</sup> Worcester State College, Sociology <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Social & Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. S. Business Administration - Management	Mass College of Liberal Art, Business Administration <sup>2</sup>
	UMass-Boston, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Dartmouth, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup> UMass-Lowell, College of Arts & Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. S. Business Administration - Marketing	Mass College of Liberal Arts, Business Administration with Accounting Concentration <sup>2</sup>
A. A. Theater / Dance Concentration	Fitchburg State College, English: Theater track <sup>2</sup> Mass College of Liberal Arts, English, Fine & Performing Arts <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Communication, Theater, Sport / Fitness / Leisure <sup>2</sup>	A. S. Criminal Justice	Bridgewater State College, Criminal Justice <sup>2</sup> Salem State College, Criminal Justice <sup>2</sup> UMass-Boston, College of Public & Community Service <sup>2</sup>
	Westfield State College, English <sup>2</sup> UMass-Amherst, College of Humanities & Fine Arts, Social & Behavioral Sciences <sup>2</sup>	A. S. Fire Science (both options)	Salem State College, Fire Science <sup>2</sup>

*Key:* 1 = *Articulation Agreement;* 2 = *Joint Admission* 

CCCC Program	Accepted by	
A. S. Information Technology	Mass College of Liberal Arts, Computer Science <sup>2</sup>	* The following colleges/universities offer a broad range of transfer opportunities for Cape Cod Community College graduates:
A. S. Information Technology/Database Development	Mass College of Liberal Arts, Computer Science <sup>2</sup>	<ul> <li>Charter Oak State College, Connecticut</li> <li>Pine Manor College, Massachusetts</li> <li>Saint Leo University, Florida</li> <li>University of Maine - School of Engineering Technology</li> <li>Vermont College of Union Institute and University</li> </ul>
A. S. Information Technology/Network Administration	Mass College of Liberal Arts, Computer Science and Information Technology <sup>2</sup>	All of the information in this section is subject to change at the discretion of the participating institutions.
A. S. Information Technology/Software Development	Mass College of Liberal Arts, Computer Science and Information Systems <sup>2</sup>	Students are encouraged to meet with the Transfer Advisor at Cape Cod Community College to explore all the transfer options available to them.
A. S. Information Technology/Website Design	Mass College of Liberal Arts, Computer Science and Information Systems <sup>2</sup>	
A. S. Nursing	Framingham State College, Nursing <sup>2</sup>	

### **Bachelor's and Master's Degrees**

### Office of Advanced Studies

Area residents can now earn their Bachelor's or Master's degree right here on Cape Cod. The Office of Advanced Studies is the coordinating center for the Bachelor's and Master's degree programs being offered on-campus by participating colleges and universities.

As the host institution, Cape Cod Community College works closely with these other schools to provide programs the Cape's workforce will need. It continues to explore additional programs as area needs are identified. Sample curriculum maps for current programs are provided on the following pages. Students are advised to contact the institution granting the degree for details. For more information, please contact the Office of Advanced Studies at 1-508-375-4082.

### **Bachelor's Degree Partnerships**

The following programs are currently being offered on campus. Most courses are held on nights and weekends, and all credits and degrees earned are granted by the participating institutions.

Lesley University: 1-617-349-8322 Bachelor of Liberal Arts Human Development

Suffolk University Cape Cod: 1-508-375-4029
Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts
Communication / Public Relations
Bachelor of Science
Journalism

University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth: 1-508-999-8041

Bachelor of Arts

Arts / Humanities / Social Sciences

University of Massachusetts-Boston: 1-617-287-7532
Bachelor of Science
Nursing A.D.N. to B.S.N

### Master's Degree Partnerships

Boston University: 1-617-353-2245 Masters in Clinical Social Work

**Lesley University:** 1-508-415-1261 Masters in Counseling in Psychology

Salem State College: 1-978-542-6321

Masters of Education in Reading

Masters of Education in Educational Leadership

### Suffolk University

Masters in Communication Studies: 1-508-375-4083 Masters in Public Administration: 1-508-375-4056

Wheelock College: 1-617-879-2240 Masters in Early Childhood Education

University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth: 1-508-375-4082

Masters in Business Administration

### **Cape Cod Center for Graduate Education**

The Cape Cod Center for Graduate Education was established in 1992 to provide quality graduate education for the residents of Cape Cod and the Islands. The Center is a non-profit organization, governed by a Board of Directors. Representatives include school superintendents, college officials, and business and community agencies. The purpose of the Center is to provide non-traditional scheduling of graduate programs to meet the needs of working professionals. Selected Master's degree programs are offered on-campus by accredited institutions of higher education; degrees are awarded by those institutions. For more information, call 1-508-375-4082.

### **Educational Partnership: Cape Cod Community College / Lesley University**

Sample Curriculum Map for Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education and Bachelor of Liberal Arts in Human Development

By completing the following required courses, the student will receive an Associate in Science degree in Early Childhood Education from Cape Cod Community College.

First Semester ENL101 COM103 PSY101 MAT150 ECE100	English Composition I Oral Communication General Psychology Elementary Statistics Intro. to Early Childhood Education	credits		
Second Semes	ter			
ENL102 PSY201 GOV111 SOC108 ECE201	English Composition II Child Psychology American Government Principles of Sociology Curriculum Planning for Early Childhood	3 3 3 3 3		
Third Semester				
ENL120	Intro. to Children's Literature	3		
	Fine and Performing Arts Natural Science	3 4		
SOC210	Marriage and Family (or)	3		
SOC215 SOC208 ECE202	Social Problems (or) Race, Class and Gender in U.S. Adv. Curriculum Development: Creative Experiences for Early Childhood Education	3		
Fourth Semeste	er			
	Fine & Peforming Arts (or) Language Arts	3		
ECE200	Natural Science Teaching Infants and Toddlers (or)	4		
ECE105	Intro. to Children with Special Needs	3		
ECE230	Practicum in Early Childhood Education	<u>6</u>		
i otal credits fro	Total credits from Cape Cod Community College 62			

By completing the following required courses in conjunction with the Cape Cod Community College A.S. degree, the student will receive a Bachelor of Liberal Arts degree in Human Development from Lesley University.

### Required Courses\*

rtoquilou oouio	credits			
AINTD3008	Introductory Seminar: Lives in Context	3		
ASOSC5008	Human Development I: Infants & Childhood	3 3 3 3 3 3		
ASOSC5011	Human Development II: Adolescence	3		
ASOSC5009	Human Development III: Adulthood	3		
AAOSC5010	Theories of Change in Human Development	3		
ASOSC5004	Family and Community: An Eco-System View	3		
ASCSC5013	Schooling in the U.S.	3		
AINDT5009	Cultural Diversity in the 20th Century:	3		
AINDT4002	African-American Experience Research Seminar	3		
AINDT4002 AINDT4001	Thesis	3		
EEDUC5139	Learning Mathematics in Early Childhood	3 3 3		
EEDUC5130	Integrated Curriculum in Early Childhood I:	3		
	Math and Science	•		
EEDUC5137	Language, Literacy, and the Arts for the	3		
	Early Years			
EEDUC5138	Language, Literacy, and the Arts for the	3		
	Primary Grades			
EEDUC5128	Intergrated Curriculum: Social Studies and	3		
	Classroom Life			
EEDUC6109	Observation, Documentation, and Assessment	3		
EEDCU	Practice and Seminar in	6		
Total required a	Preschool and Early Childhood Education	54		
rotai required c	ourse credits from Lesley University	34		
Cape Cod Community College 62				
Lesley University 54				
	r Learning Assessment Credits 12			
Total credits to receive degee 128				

<sup>\*</sup> Average time to complete is three (3) years.

The above Curriculum Map is a <u>sample only</u> for this Educational Partnership.

For a more detailed description of this program, the student should work directly with representatives from Lesley University.

### **Educational Partnership: Cape Cod Community College / Suffolk University**

Sample Curriculum Map for Associate in Arts and Bachelor of Science in Journalism

By completing the following courses, the student will receive an Associate in Arts degree from Cape Cod Community College.

First Semester
ENL101 English Composition I

First Semester	C	realts
ENL101	English Composition I	3
COM103	Oral Communication	3
HIS108	The U.S. since 1945	3
HUM102	Humanities: Perception Through the Arts	3
MAT140	Survey of Mathematics	3
	•	
Second Semest	ter	
ENL102	English Composition II	3
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics (or)	3
ECO118	Principles of Microeconomics	
PSY101	General Psychology	3
SOC208	Race, Gender and Class in the U.S (or equivalent	nt) 3
	0 : " "   (4.07 DIO 01114 E00 ` E11)()	

SOC208	Race, Gender and Class in the U.S (or equivalent) Science/Lab (AST, BIO, CHM, ESC, or ENV)	3 4
Third Semester		
ENLXXX	Literature I - American, English or World Survey	3
ENL161	Journalism I	3
COM220	Introduction to Film (or equivalent)	3
	Science/Lab (AST, BIO, CHM, ESC, or ENV)	4
PHI210	Ethics	3
Fourth Semeste		

<b>Fourth Semest</b>	ter	
ENL163	Journalism II	3
COM105	Survey of Mass Communication	3
GOV111	American Government	3
	Elective (Film, Theater or Cinema)	3
	Elective (Fine and Performing Arts)	<u>3</u>
Total credits from Cape Cod Community College		

By completing the following required courses in conjunction with the Cape Cod Community College A.A. degree, the student will receive a Bachelor of Science in Journalism degree from Suffolk University.

First Semester CJN101CC CJN247CC CJN317CC CJNXXXCC	Introduction to Communication Design and Production Copy Editing	credits 4 4 4 4
CJNXXXCC CJNXXXCC	ster Introduction to Media Feature Writing CJN Elective CJN Elective	4 4 4 4
CJNXXXCC	*-	4 4 4 4
CJN415CC CJNXXXCC CJNXXXCC	ler Issues in Journalism Review Writing CJN Elective CJN Elective rom Suffolk University	4 4 4 <u>4</u> <b>64</b>

Total credits required for Bachelor's Degree: 126

The above Curriculum Map is a <u>sample only</u> for this Educational Partnership. Students should verify current Suffolk requirements to ensure course transferability. For a full description of this program, contact the Suffolk University office at CCCC, or call 1-508-375-4083.

### **Educational Partnership: Cape Cod Community College / Suffolk University**

Sample Curriculum Map for Associate in Arts and Bachelor of Science in Communication / Public Relations

By completing the following courses, the student will receive an Associate in Arts degree from Cape Cod Community College.

rice countries and an experience of the countries of the			
First Semester ENL101 COM103 COM105 PSY101 HIS104 or HIS108	English Composition I Oral Communication Survey of Mass Communication General Psychology Social Science (U.S. History)	3 3 3 3 3	
Second Semest ENL102 PHI210 COM220	English Composition II Ethics Introduction to Film, Theater or Cinema Concentration Elective Concentration Elective	3 3 3 3	
Third Semester GOV111 ENLXXX ENL161 HUM102	American Government Literature I - American, English, or World Survey Concentration Elective (Journalism I) Natural Science/Lab (AST, BIO, CHM, ESC, or ENV) Fine and Performing Arts (Humanities)	3 3 3 ) 4 3	
Fourth Semester			
MAT140 ENL163 Total credits fro	Natural Science/Lab (AST, BIO, CHM, ESC, or ENV) Survey of Mathematics Cultural Diversity* (from Approved Listing) Concentration Elective (Journalism II) Concentration Elective om Cape Cod Community College	) 4 3 3 3 <u>3</u> <b>62</b>	

By completing the following required courses in conjunction with the Cape Cod Community College A.A. degree, the student will receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Communication / Public Relations from Suffolk University.

First Semester		credits
CJN101CC	Introduction to Communication	4
CJN247CC	Design & Production for Marketing	4
CJN277CC	Public Relations I	4
CJNXXXCC	CJN Writing Elective	4
Second Semes		
CJN477CC	Public Relations II	4
CJN437CC		4
CJN377CC		4
CJNXXXCC	•	4
Third Semester		
CJN405CC		4
CJN403CC	Communication Theory Integrated Marketing	4 4
CJNXXXCC		4
CJNXXXCC	Quantitative Reasoning CJN Elective	4
0014////00	OUN Elective	4
Fourth Semester		
CJN503CC	Experiential Learning or CJN Elective	4
CJNXXXCC		4
CJNXXXCC	CJN Elective	4
CJNXXXCC	CJN Elective	<u>4</u> <b>64</b>
Total credits from	om Suffolk University	64

Total credits required for Bachelor's Degree: 126

The above Curriculum Map is a <u>sample only</u> for this Educational Partnership. Students should verify current Suffolk requirements to ensure course transferability. For a full description of this program, contact the Suffolk University office at CCCC, or call 1-508-375-4083.

### **Educational Partnership: Cape Cod Community College / University of Massachusetts-Boston**

Sample Curriculum Map for Associate in Science in Nursing and Bachelor of Science in Nursing

By completing the following required courses, the student will receive an Associate in Science degree in Nursing from Cape Cod Community College.

		credits
ENL101	English Composition I	3
ENL102	English Composition II (or)	3
COM103	Oral Communication	
PSY101	General Psychology	3
SOC106	Principles of Sociology	3
PSY233	Developmental Psychology	3
	Fine & Performing Arts (or) Language Arts	3
CHM109	Chemistry for the Health Sciences I	4
BIO107	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
BIO108	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4
BIO201	Microbiology	4
HEA200	Pharmacology	3
NUR100*	Pharmacology Calculations	1
NUR107*	Fundamentals of Nursing	8
NUR108*	Nursing Across the Life Span	8
NUR201*	Physical and Mental Health I	10
NUR202*	Physical and Mental Health II	8
NUR203*	Foundations of the Profession	3

The following courses must be taken prior to beginning nursing courses at the University of Massachusetts-Boston:

Nutrition	3
Statistics	3
Humanities/Art elective**	3
Humanities/Art elective**	3
World Culture/World Language**	3
World Culture/World Language**	3
Electives	8

<sup>\*\*</sup> Please see the list of Cape Cod Community College courses that meet this requirement. This list is available from the UMass-Boston RN to BSN Coordinator at 1-617-287-7532 or Mary Olenick, Transfer Advisor, Cape Cod Community College, 1-508-362-2131 ext. 4316.

The general education requirements may be met at any time during the program. These requirements may be met through transfer credit. Chemistry is strongly recommended as an elective for students who plan to apply to a nursing practitioner program.

By completing the following required courses in conjunction with the Cape Cod Community College A.S. degree, the student will receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing from the University of Massachusetts-Boston.

### \*Required Courses

The Nursing course portion of the program operates on a cohort model, whereby a group of students completes the same program of study over five semesters. The following six-credit nursing courses are taught online during summer, fall and spring sessions. New cohorts will be formed when 20 students have met the criteria to move to Bachelor of Science online nursing courses.

		creans
Nursing 360	Professional Issues in Nursing	6
Nursing 361	Health Assessment and Promotion	6
Nursing 362	Nursing Research and Informatics	6
Nursing 460	Evidence-Based Practice	6
Nursing 461	Community Health Nursing	6

Students must successfully complete the University of Massachusetts-Boston Writing Proficiency Requirement **prior** to enrolling in NU461. The Community Health Nursing course includes an 84-hour clinical practicum. While engaged in the practicum, students will attend the online portion of the class and have conference calls with their instructor.

University graduation requirements state the student must complete a minimum of thirty (30) Residency Credits at University of Massachusetts-Boston. This requirement is met by the five six-credit nursing courses in the online RN to BS program. Upon successful completion of NU360 Professional Issues in Nursing, students are awarded 37 transfer credits for nursing courses in their basic nursing program. UMass-Boston will only accept transfer courses that apply to the BS in Nursing up to a maximum of 90 credits.

A maximum of 93 credits can be transferred from other schools including CLEPs, and NLNs.

Please see the RN to BSN Coordinator for a total number of credits required for degree.

\* Refer to the Cape Cod Community College A.S. Nursing degree.

The above Curriculum Map is a <u>sample only</u> for this Educational Partnership.

For a more detailed description of this program, the student should contact Kathleen Polley, RN, MSN at 1-617-287-7532 or kathleen.polley@umb.edu

### **Educational Partnership: Cape Cod Community College / University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth**

Sample Curriculum Map for Associate in Arts and Bachelor of Arts in Arts / Humanities / Social Sciences

By completing the following courses, the student will receive an
Associate in Arts degree from Cape Cod Community College.

		Ū
First Semester ENL101 COM103 PSY101 MAT140-MAT245	English Composition I Oral Communication General Psychology Mathematics	credits 3 3 3 3
Second Semester ENL102 ANT107 (or) GOV111 ECO117 (or) ECO118	English Composition II Behavioral Science Social Science Foreign Language*	3 3 3 4
Third Semester Two (2) of the following: One (1) of the following: BIO101	ENL120, ENL135, ENL150, ENL201-208, ENL210, ENL218 Foreign Language* HUM102, ART125-ART129, MUS100, MUS101 Concepts of Biology I	6 4 3 4
Fourth Semester BIO102 Two (2) of the following:	Concepts of Biology II HIS103, HIS104, HIS157, HIS158, HIS206, HIS207, PHI130, PHI210, REL101, SOC106 or GRN232 Behavior Sciences Electives*	4 6 3 <u>5</u>
Total credits from Cape	Cod Community College	60

<sup>\* 15</sup> credits of foreign language if first and second year of language is needed; 8 credits of foreign language if only second year of language is needed. If the student needs only 8 credits of foreign language, the student must complete an additional 5 elective credits to reach the 60 credits for graduation at Cape Cod Community College.

By completing the following required courses in conjunction with the Cape Cod Community College A.A. degree, the student will receive a Bachelor of Arts degree in Arts/Humanities/Social Sciences from the University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth.

Required Co	ourses - Junior Year**	credits
HST343	History of Greek Civilization	3
SOC310	Social Movements	3
ENL336	20th Century American Fiction	3
PSY323	Psychology of Adjustment	3
SOC337	Comparative Ethnic Relations	3
ENL356	Language and Culture	3
HST324	Europe in the 20th Century	3 3
SOC325	Sex, Marriage and Family (or ANT325)	3
PSY372	Psychology of Gender Differences	3
ENL372	Writing About Popular Culture	3
SOC350	Readings in Sociological Literature	3
Required Co	urses - Senior Year**	
HST385	History of the People's Republic of China	3
PSY	Psychology course (TBA)	3
HST315	History of Massachusetts	3 3
PSY312	Organizational Behavior	3
ENL390	Special Topics in Literature	3
ENL425	Seminar in Comparative Literature	3
SOC335	Social Policy	3
SOC400	Special Topics in Sociology	3
HST400	Seminar in Modern U.S. History	3
PSY490	Special Topics in Psychology	3 3 3 3 3 <u>3</u>
Total require	ed course credits from UMass-Dartmouth	63
I Cana Cod C	ommunity College 60	

Cape Cod Community College 60
University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth 63
Total credits to receive degree 123

The above Curriculum Map is a <u>sample only</u> for this Educational Partnership.

For a more detailed description of this program, the student should work directly with representatives from the University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Can take more than two (2) years. Average 2-3 courses per semester.

### **Community Resources**

Providing its region with access to unique resources is a key mission for Cape Cod Community College. By maintaining close relationships with community leaders, business and industry groups, and local organizations, the College shapes its non-credit course offerings, conferences, workshops, lecture programs, cultural events, and special initiatives to meet community needs.

### Academy for Lifelong Learning

The Academy was formed to promote an often overlooked resource on Cape Cod - the skills, wit, and wisdom of our retired population. It challenges its members to explore new areas of interest in peer-supported learning groups and provides them with an opportunity to maintain intellectual vigor in an educationally supportive environment. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4400 or visit www.allcapecod.org.

### A.C.C.C.E.S.S.

ACCCESS, the Adult Collaborative of Cape Cod for Education and Support Services, provides ESOL (English for Speakers of Other Languages), GED preparation, and college transition programs for adults over the age of sixteen. Workforce Education as well as academic and career counseling are available. There is no charge for these services. The local partners include a variety of local school districts and agencies. Classes are held day and evening at various locations across the Cape. Start times vary. For more information, call 1-508-778-2221 or visit our web site at www.acccess.org.

### **After School Tutoring Program**

In partnership with Hyannis East Elementary School, the College trains college students as volunteer tutors to conduct the After School Tutoring Program for students at the elementary school. The program is funded by the Massachusetts Campus Compact. Students receive college credit at no charge for their work in this program. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4381.

### **Bachelor's Degree Partnerships**

Refer to page 172.

### **Business Information Center of Cape Cod**

The Business Information Center (BIC) is a collection of books and video materials devoted to entrepreneurial activity and small business development on Cape Cod.

Located in the Wilkens Library of Cape Cod Community College, the Center is open to the general public, as well as to students. It contains a selection of small business resources for those considering starting up their own business, as well as those looking to expand or solve current business problems. The Center also includes 2 computers with internet connections and a printer. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4345.

### **Cape Cod Center for Graduate Education**

The Cape Cod Center for Graduate Education was established in 1992 to provide quality graduate education for the residents of Cape Cod and the Islands. The Center is a non-profit organization, governed by a Board of Directors. Representatives include school superintendents, college officials, and business and community agencies. The purpose of the Center is to provide non-traditional scheduling of graduate programs to meet the needs of working professionals. Selected Master's degree programs are offered on-campus by accredited institutions of higher education; degrees are awarded by those institutions. For more information, call 1-508-375-4082.

### **Cape Cod College Bound Program**

In partnership with the Dennis-Yarmouth middle schools, the College operates the Cape Cod College Bound Program to assist middle school students to prepare for college. The program provides counseling, tutoring and cultural enrichment at the middle schools during the school year. Students attend special weekend events and a special four-week academic summer session at the College. The program is funded by the Board of Higher Education's Massachusetts Educational Opportunity Program. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4527.

### **Community Leadership Institute**

The Community Leadership Institute (CLI) was formed to identify and nurture existing and potential leaders, increase their knowledge of community, and develop networks of individuals who can help each other solve community problems. This increased knowledge of community and expanded network of graduates will ensure that the public service/business sector will have trained people able to function as leaders for future community development. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4347.



The Cotton Center for Real Estate Studies, established with a generous contribution of Jack and Ann Marie Cotton, is dedicated to the education and continued professional development of real estate professionals and the mentoring of those new to and seeking to enter the profession. The Center will focus energy and activity on advancing the field and affiliated elements while empowering individuals to attain home ownership. It will encompass all of the real estate courses currently offered by the managing department, the Workforce Education Resource Center, WERC, and anticipates developing new curriculum as appropriate in such areas as real estate licensing, appraising, sales and marketing, investment analysis, finance, property development and management, and related topics and issues.

Current offerings include licensing, continuing education, and appraisal classes. Other offerings will be added over time which may include Goal Setting, Marketing, Finance, and an annual speaker series. National real estate speakers will be invited to the College to present programs of interest to real estate professionals.

In addition, online information for homeowners and realtors will be available at the Cotton Center for Real Estate Studies. For further information, please call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4505.

### **Educational Partnerships**

Refer to Bachelor's and Master's Degrees page 172.

# English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL)

In addition to resources provided under ACCCESS (page 178), academic opportunities for non-native speakers are available through the College Assessment Center, Advising Office, and the Department of Language and Literature. The College aims to provide accurate diagnosis and placement in courses designed for non-native speakers to achieve success in Standard American English. For information, contact the Admissions Office at 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4311. Refer also to page 131 for a list of ESOL courses.

### **Facilities Use**

The facilities at Cape Cod Community College may be used by community groups on a space-available basis. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4418.

### **Graduate Degree Partnerships**

Refer to Bachelor's and Master's Degrees, page 172.

### **Hyannis Center**

The Hyannis Center, located at 540 Main Street, Hyannis, offers free educational assistance for adults who need to improve their basic reading, writing and math skills. The Center offers English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) classes and preparation for the High School Equivalency Test (GED). Workplace education in the basic skills area, ESOL, and college transition are also available. The Hyannis Center also provides selected non-credit classes related to community interest, job training, computer programs, and college credit classes. For more information, call the Center at 1-508-778-2221.

### **International Education Opportunities**

As a member of the College Consortium for International Studies (CCIS), the College offers the opportunities for students to take part in high-quality, low-cost, fully accredited study abroad programs around the world. Study abroad programs include year-long, semester, and summer courses where students may earn college credit. Study abroad programs are open to Cape Cod Community College full-time and part-time students, to students from other colleges, and often to members of the community. Cape Cod Community College also offers a

variety of short-term courses facilitated by our faculty. Students typically earn one to three credits per course. Frequently, short-term courses are offered for non-credit to members of the community.

An International Education Committee is charged with the design and implementation of a strategy that will incorporate international/intercultural education across the College curriculum. The Committee seeks to increase student, faculty, staff, and community participation in international opportunities. Further, the Committee works to develop on-campus activities designed to heighten awareness of and sensitivity to the importance of international/intercultural learning experiences. The College is also a member of the Massachusetts Council for International Education (MaCIE), an association which links Massachusetts public institutions of higher education in a common commitment to promote international education among their diverse constituencies. For more information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4455.

### **Project Forward**

Project Forward, a vocational training skills program for students with significant learning difficulties, has received national, state, and local recognition. Recognized as an exemplary school-to-work model by the U.S. Department of Education, Project Forward has also been cited by 4H/University of Massachusetts-Amherst for its Peer Leadership program.

Project Forward provides an exploratory career assessment including course offerings in Animal Care, Basic Food Preparation, Child Care, Office Technology, Basic Retail, Institutional Maintenance and Landscaping, Mass Communications, and Work-Life Skills.

In addition to one of the vocational concentrations above, second-year students participate in a cooperative work-study experience connecting work-based learning at a local job site with instruction at Cape Cod Community College. Enrichment activities including art instruction, chorus, basketball, Circles, and 4H activities coordinated with Barnstable County 4H/UMass Extension are available at no additional charge to the student. For further information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4763 or email PDaley@capecod.edu.

## Provincetown Art Association and Museum School

The Provincetown Art Association and Museum School at PAAM is a collaborative educational effort that offers off-season, full-semester, college-level instruction in the visual arts within Provincetown's concentrated community. Since 1998, the Museum School at PAAM has partnered with Cape Cod Community College to provide accredited courses to high school and college students, adults, and working professionals.

Course credits taken at the Provincetown Art Association Museum School will count toward graduation at Cape Cod Community College in the Associate in Arts degree. The School offers courses in the Fall/Winter and Spring. For more information, call 1-508-487-1750.

### **PAAM**

Provincetown Art Association & Museum School 460 Commercial Street Provincetown, MA 02657 Telephone: 1-508-487-1750 www.paam.org

email: lstanley@paam.org

### **School-to-Careers Partnership**

The School-to-Careers Partnership is a business-education coalition to improve career opportunities for young people. It merges school, community and work experiences to help students gain the skills and information needed to be successful once they leave school and pursue their careers. The Partnership, located in South Hall, coordinates school outreach to the business community, linking high school and college classrooms and bringing teachers, students and employers together, both in and out of school. For further information, call the School-to-Careers Office at Cape Cod Community College at 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4485.

# Speakers Bureau

Cape Cod Community College faculty and staff members are a valuable resource of knowledge and insight for the entire region. The College maintains a Speakers Bureau list of individuals and groups within the institution who are prepared to make presentations and share their expertise on topics of personal and professional interest. A list of current topics and speakers is available through the Office of College Communications at 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4714.

### **Workforce Education Resource Center**

The Workforce Education Resource Center (WERC) assesses training needs and designs and delivers custom training to companies and organizations on Cape Cod, Martha's Vineyard, Nantucket and Southeastern Massachusetts. The team of instructors, including college faculty, staff and consultants, provide expertise in management, team building, information technologies, customer service and a host of other areas including foreign languages needed for businesses and organizations to succeed in the global economy. On-site training helps meet the specific needs and is convenient for the employees of the corporation. Credit courses are provided when the content provided in the course best meets company objective. WERC has assisted businesses in securing Workforce Investment Funds to pay for training.



**WERC** provides on-line training accessible 24/7. One or two-day courses are offered at the College's Hyannis Center and/or at the West Barnstable Campus. Courses are designed to provide just-in-time training for businesses and organizations that have one or more employees who need the training.

Certification and continuing education in selected areas are offered including OSHA, Real Estate, ServSafe, Home Inspection and Dental Hygiene. All course listings can be found at <a href="https://www.capecod.edu/werc.">www.capecod.edu/werc.</a>

**WERC** has relationships with Cape Cod Technology Council, the Cape and Islands Workforce Investment Board, and the Cape Cod, Hyannis Area, Falmouth, and Plymouth Chambers of Commerce.

For information, call 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4435, e-mail us at werc@capecod.edu or visit our web site at www.capecod.edu/werc. **WERC** is located in the Lyndon P. Lorusso Applied Technology building.

# **Zammer Hospitality Institute**

The College is proud to be the home of the **Linda and William Zammer Institute for Hospitality and Culinary Studies.** It is the pathway for students into well-paying hospitality and culinary careers, and is a vehicle through which the College quickly responds to the ever changing needs of the region's hospitality and service-based economy.

It seeks to grow the student experience in:

- excellence in hospitality/culinary services
- internships and cooperative work opportunities
- international cultures and cuisines
- sustainable business and environmental practices

Have questions, or want to become involved? Please speak with Jim Miller, ZHI Director 1-508-362-2131, ext. 4841 or *jmiller@capecod.edu* 



# **Directories of Information**

# The Commonwealth of Massachusetts Board of Higher Education

Aaron D. Spencer, Chairperson
G.L. Peter Alcock, Jr., Vice Chairperson,
State College Representative
Jeanne-Marie Boylan, Community College Representative
John C. Brockelman
James Coyle
David P. Driscoll, Ex Officio
Kathleen A. Kelley
Colleen McKiernan, Student Member
Ann Reale, Ex Officio
Richard Taylor
Karl E. White, University of Massachusetts Representative
Patricia Plummer, Chancellor

# Cape Cod Community College Board of Trustees

George D. Zografos, *Chair*, East Sandwich Robert Mills, *Vice Chair*, Mashpee Cynthia L. Solarz, *Secretary*, Jamaica Plain Angela M. Angelini, West Yarmouth Ralph F. Cahoon III, Barnstable (*elected Alumnus*) Elliott G. Carr, Brewster Stephen E. Haugh, Plymouth (*Student*) Andrew R. Gottlieb, *Newton* Allen R. Larson, Yarmouthport Wendy K. Northcross, West Barnstable (*appointed Alumna*) Christopher Oddleifson, Rockland

# Cape Cod Community College Executive Officers

Kathleen Schatzberg, *President*Dixie K. Norris, *Vice President of Administration and Finance*Philip J. Sisson, *Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs* 

## **Administrative and Professional Staff**

- Linda Allison (2001), Manager, Information Technology Center, B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.B.A., Babson College
- **Sherry Andersen** (1997), Director, Financial Aid, B.A., State University of New York at Geneseo, M.A., University of Rochester
- Mary E. Anderson (1973), Part-time, Advisor, Advising and Counseling, B.A, M.S., Boston University
- Lois André (1999), Director, Workforce Education Resource Center, B.A., Anderson University; M.B.A., Northeastern University
- Kathleen Andrews (1975), Coordinator, Auxiliary Services, Staff Assistant to the Vice President of Administration and Finance, Certificate, Kinyon Campbell Business School
- **Katharine Berry** (1992), Part-time, Advisor, Advising and Counseling, B.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Nils Bockmann (2004), Part-time, Tutor, Tutoring Center, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth
- **Theresa Bowse** (1992), Part-time, Career Specialist and Job Developer, Coaches & Mentors, B.A., University of Massachusetts
- Stephanie Brady (2004), Environmental Technology Program Coordinator, B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst
- Sandra L. Brito (1986), Registrar, B.A., State University of New York at Oneonta Kathleen Busse (2002), ACCCESS Program, B.A., St. Francis College; M.A., University of Illinois
- George Carras (2000), ACCCESS Program Instructor, M.B.A., Suffolk University Joyce Chasson (1988), Director, Alice M. O'Neill Center for Disability Services, B.S., Boston University
- Patricia Childs (2004), Part-time, Tutor/Advisor, Coaches & Mentors, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., Suffolk University
- Roger F. Cole (1966), Part-time Tutor, Tutoring Center, B.S., American International College; M.B.A., University of Massachusetts
- **Brenda Collins** (1999), Coordinator of Library Resources, B.A., Macalester College; M.L.S., State University of New York at Albany; C.H.I.S., Medical Library Association
- Barbara Colocino (2006), Part-time, Medical Assisting Program Coordinator David Copeland (2003), Part-time, Math Tutor, Tutoring Center, A.A., Cape Cod Community College
- Lori J. Crawley (1979), Staff Associate, Student Programs and Governance, A.S., Cape Cod Community College
- Jane Crosby (2005), Internship Coordinator, School-to-Careers, Diploma Plus Cynthia Crossman (2001), Assistant Vice President of Administration and Finance, B.S., Babson College
- Richard Crowe (2006), Director, Systems Development, Information Technology, B.S., Wichita State University
- **Kathleen Cunningham** (2005), Part-time, Advisor, Advising and Counseling, B.A., Fairfield University
- Marilyn J. Cummings (1997), Senior Programmer, Information Technology, A.A. Cape Cod Community College; B.B.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst
- Peter F. Daley (1997), Part-time, Director, Project Forward, B.S., Tufts University Michael Dallaire (2002), Part-time, Director, Health Services, A.S., Berkshire Community College
- Lore Loftfield DeBower (1972), Interim Dean of Arts and Sciences, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., Five College Cooperative at University of Massachusetts

- Diane De La Riva Nash (2002), Academic Counselor, Advantage Program, B.A., University of California; M.S., Boston College
- Rosemary Dillon, R.N. (1979), Director, Allied Health and Gerontology, B.S.N., St. Anselm's College; M.S., Graduate School of Nursing, University of Massachusetts
- James Doherty (2002), Manager, User Services, Information Technology Carol Dubay (1988), Director, Coaches & Mentors, B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University; M.S., Central Connecticut State University
- **Kyle Durborow** (2002), Part-time, Tutor/Advisor, Coaches & Mentors, B.A., Villanova University, M.B.A., Temple University
- Nancy Fales (1996), Part-time, GED Examiner
- Gretchen Farnham (1973), Part-time, GED Examiner, B.A., LeMoyne College Lisa Fedy (2002), Associate Director, Admissions, B.A., M.A., Assumption College Patricia Fisher (1989), Part-time, Assistant Librarian, B.A., M.A.T., M.L.S., Indiana University
- Laura Flanders (2004), Part-time, Tutor, ADVANTAGE Program, B.A., Cornell University Jeanmarie Lang Fraser (1985), Librarian, Title IX Coordinator, A.B., M.A. University of Missouri-Columbia
- Alison Frisbie (2004), Advisor, B.A., M.S., State University of New York-Oswego Kathleen Fulginiti (2003), Part-time, Adaptive Technology Specialist, O'Neill Center for Disability Services, B.S., Framingham State College
- **Daniel Gallagher** (2005), Executive Director, Information Technology, B.A., Boston State College; M.S., Defense Intelligence College
- Frank J. Giaimo, Jr. (1982), Comptroller, B.S., Bentley College
- **Kathleen Girelli** (2000), Staff Associate, Workforce Education Resource Center, A.S., Cape Cod Community College
- Doris Gray (1988), Part-time, Tutor, Tutoring Center, B.A., Hunter College
- Michael Gross (1995), Director, College Communications, B.A., University of Maine Amy Harbeck (2006), Part-time, DTA Welfare to Work Project Coordinator
- Dawn Harney (2003), Part-time, Job Developer, Student Employment Office, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., University of Massachusetts
- Emmett Harrison (1987), Part-time, Tutor, Tutoring Center, B.A., Talladega College; B.S., Brooklyn Polytech Institute
- Roxanne Heller (1999), Mathematics/ACCCESS Program, B.A., M.S., University of Denver
- **David Hemenway** (2006), Director, Institutional Research and Planning, B.A., State University of New York; M.L.A., John Hopkins University
- Margaret Hiltzik (2004), Part-time, Tutor/Advisor, Coaches & Mentors, A.A.S., Manchester Community College; B.A., Central Connecticut State; M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- **Lucina Holmes** (2001), Director, Records and Online Enrollment Services, B.A., Westfield State College
- Linda Houle (1987), Staff Associate to the President and Recording Secretary to the Board of Trustees. B. Music. New England Conservatory of Music
- Theresa Huff (2000), Community Planner/Workforce Education Specialist, ACCCESS, B.A., Bridgewater State College
- Kristina lerardi (1998), Coordinator, Career Planning and Placement, B.A., Framingham State College; M.A, Boston College
- Christine Jacques (1991), Coordinator, Writing/Resource Center, International Studies, A.A. Cape Cod Community College; B.A., Bridgewater State College; M.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston

- Sylvia Jimison (2004), Director, Advantage Program, B.S., University of Texas-Austin; M.P.A., Baruch University
- Mary Jenkins (1993), Assistant Director, Financial Aid, A.A., Cape Cod Community College: B.S., M.Ed., Bridgewater State College
- Rheta Kaski (2006), Part-time, Workforce Coordinator, Project Forward, B.S., Bridgewater State College
- Joan Keiran (1998), ACCCESS, GED Learner Support Facilitator, Coordinator, SUCCESS Program, GED Chief Examiner, B.S., Bridgewater State College; M.Ed., Cambridge College
- **Susan Kline-Symington** (1981), Director, Admissions, B.S., M.Ed., Northeastern University
- Paul Knell (1976), Staff Associate, Facilities Management
- John Lebica (2004), Director, Facilities Management, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst
- **Teresa Martin** (2006), Executive Director, Cape Cod Technology Council, B.S., Boston University; Ed.M., Harvard University
- Greg M. Masterson (1978), Director, Wilkens Library, A.B., Earlham College; M.L.S., State University of New York at Geneseo
- Mardi Mauney (2001), CATESOL Counselor, B.A., Duke University; M.A., University of Rhode Island
- **Joanne McCarthy** (2000), Coordinator and Student Advisor, Project Forward, B.A., Regis College
- Amanda McClenahan (2003), Part-time, Tutor, Tutoring Center, B.S., Yale Uiversity; M.P.A., Columbia University
- Patricia McCulley (1997), Staff Assistant to the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs
- **Kathryn McEwen** (2001), Part-time, Tutor, Tutoring Center, B.A., Douglas College; Ed.M., Tufts University
- **Geraldine Medeiros** (1988), Special Programs Coordinator, Nursing, B.S., Boston College
- James Miller (2004), Hospitality Program Coordinator, B.S., M.B.A., University of New Hampshire
- Susan Miller (1991), Dean of Business, Health, and Social and Human Sciences, B.S.N., Niagara University College of Nursing, M.S.N., Boston College
- Richard K. Nastri (1978), Director, Advising and Counseling, B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.Ed., Springfield College; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts
- Clare Niven-Blowers (1990), Director, Assessment Center, A.S., Bunker Hill Community College; B.A., Tufts University; M.Ed., Cambridge College
- **Dixie K. Norris** (2005), Vice President of Administration and Finance, B.S., Juniata College; M.B.A., University of South Carolina
- Stephen Norris (2001), Weekend Event Administrator, Facilities Use
- **Thomas O'Connell** (1988), Part-time, Tutor/Advisor, Coaches & Mentors, B.A., Boston College; M.A., Boston University
- Mary Olenick (1991), Transfer Counselor, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College
- Coren Peacock (1997), Director, School-to-Careers, B.S., University of Massachusetts
- Roseanna Pena-Warfield (1988), Dean of Enrollment Management and Student Development, B.A., Lincoln University; M.Ed., University of Massachusetts
- Margaret Hand Perkins (1999), Director, Tech Prep Program, B.A., Mary Mount College; M.Ed., Boston College, Ed.D., Fordham University

- Dana C. Phelan (2004), Technical Director, Information Technology, Microsoft Certified, Clark University
- Joanna Piantes (1998), ACCCESS Program, B.S., M.S., Boston State College
- Richard G. Rand (1983), Part-time, Advisor, Advising and Counseling, B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.A.E., Castleton State College
- James Riordan (1994), Facility Use Coordinator, B.S., M.S., Eastern Illinois University
- **Francis Rose** (2003), Part-time, Multicultural Admission Recruiter Counselor, B.S., Boston University; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College
- John-Paul San Giovanni (2004), Director, Teaching and Learning Technologies, B. Ch.E., Manhattan College; M.S., Iowa State College; Ph.D., University of Florida Maria Sastre (2003), Part-time, Academic Advisor, B.A., City University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., Hofstra University
- Kathleen Schatzberg (1998), President, B.S. Ed., University of Nebraska; M.S.Ed., Ed.D., Hofstra University
- Eric Sheffer (2006), Developer, Information Technology, B.A., University of Albany Mary Sicchio (1992), Part-time, Special Collections Librarian, A.B., Boston State; M.L.S., Simmons College
- Deborah Silvan (1999), Project Coordinator, Tech Prep
- Philip J. Sisson (2006), Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs, B.A., M.A., Rhode Island College
- Kent Smedley (1998), Part-time, ACCCESS Technological Coordinator, B.A., University of New Hampshire
- Richard Sommers (1987), Learning Disabilities Specialist, B.A., Tufts University; M.A., DePaul University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina
- Marsha Sylvia (1989), Staff Assistant, Human Resources Office, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., Western New England College
- **Douglas Terry** (2006), Life Skills/Transfer Counselor, B.A., North Adams State College; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College
- Andrea Toran-Stout (1998), Part-time, ACCCESS Program Community Planner Karyn VanKirk (1998), Coordinator/Instructor, CATESOL/PACT Program, B.A., Roger Williams College
- **Donna Vatousiou** (1991), Staff Assistant, Payroll, Human Resources Office **Susan Whitcomb** (2000), Part-time, Director, College Bound Program, B.A., Middlebury College; M.P.H., Columbia University; M.S.W., Boston College
- Phyllis Whitney (1999), Director, ACCCESS Program and Hyannis Center, A.A., Los Angeles Valley College; B.J.Ed., Hebrew College; M.Ed., Worcester State College
- **Linda Willoughby** (2001), Part-time, Advisor, Advising and Counseling, B.S., M.Ed., Bridgewater State College
- Maurice Worth (2006), Part-time, Academic Advisor/Tutor, O'Neil Center, B.S., Boston University; M.Ed., Boston State College
- **Chester W. Yacek** (1979), Dean of Human Resources and Administration, B.S., California State University at San Jose
- David Ziemba (1993), Interim Dean of Learning Support Services and Advanced Studies, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.Ed., Harvard Graduate School of Education

# **Faculty**

- Patricia Allen (1999), English, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; A.B., Wellesley College; Ed.M., Harvard University
- Scott Anderson (2004), Art, B.A., Moray House College of Education, Scotland; M.F.A., Edinburgh College of Art, Scotland
- Claudine Barnes (2001), History, B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.A., University of Nebraska
- Michael Bejtlich (1993), Management, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.B.A., Graduate School of Management, Babson College
- George Bent (1990), Mathematics, B.S., Westfield State College; M.B.A., University of Maryland
- M. Kathleen Bent (1988), Business, B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Shippensburg University Delores Bird (1977), Communication, English, B.A., Boston University; M.A., University of Hartford; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts-Amherst
- Cheryl Schreiner-Brennan (2004), Nursing, B.S.N., Northeast Missouri State University; M.S.N., Hampton University
- Frances-Dee Burlin (1994), Psychology, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.Ed., Boston State College: Ph.D., Syracuse University
- Marie Canaves (1987), Art, B.F.A., Florida International University; M.A., Southern Methodist University
- Hemant Chikarmane (1999), Biology, B.S., M.S., University of Bombay, India; Ph.D., Tata Institute
- Kathleen Clarke (2004), Psychology, B.A., M.S.W., Boston University
- Mary Kay Cordill (1994), Sociology, B.A., M.A., University of Kansas
- **Elizabeth B. Davis**, R.N. (1987), Nursing, B.S.N., University of Massachusetts; M.S.N., Boston College
- Lore Loftfield DeBower (1972), French, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., Five College Cooperative at University of Massachusetts
- Nancy Dempsey (1979), Criminal Justice, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., University of Massachusetts; J.D., Suffolk Law School
- Robbin Dengler (2001), Mathematics, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.S., University of New Hampshire
- Christine Esperson (1996), Spanish, B.A., M.A., Inter American University
- Catherine M. Etter (1998), Biology, B.S., Providence College; A.L.M., Harvard University; Ph.D., Salve Regina University
- Lynda Farley-LaRocca (2006), Biology, B.S., Randolph-Macon College; M.S., Wake Forest University; Ph.D., Boston University
- **James L. Foster** (1977), Health and Fitness, B.A., University of Massachusetts; Ed.M., Boston University
- John French (1991), English, B.S., Seton Hall University; M.Ed., Cambridge College Denise Friedel (2004), Nursing, B.S.N., M.S.N., St. Louis University
- Virender Gautam (1992), Economics, B.A., Kurukshetra University; M.S., Haryana Agricultural University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University
- Dianne Gregory (1985), English, B.A., State University of New York at Albany; M.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston
- Gail A. Guarino (1995), Business, A.S., B.S., Boston University; M.Ed., Lesley College
- Joy L. Haagsma, R.N. (1984), Nursing, B.S., Grand Valley State College; M.S.N., University of Rhode Island
- Lisa Heller Boragine (2004), Communication, B.A., University of Vermont; M.A., Syracuse University

- James Kershner (2001), English, B.A., Marietta College; M.A., Pennsylvania State University
- Zara Kilmurray (2004), Criminal Justice, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., Bridgewater State College: J.D., Boston University School of Law
- Gail W. McCormick Knell (1984), Hotel Restaurant Management, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., M.S., University of Massachusetts
- Phyllis A. Lee (1983), Communication, English, B.A., University of Arizona; M.Ed., Northeastern University
- **Elaine Madden** (1985), Dental Hygiene, B.S., Northeastern University; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College
- Susan Maddigan, R.N. (1989), Nursing, B.S., Boston College; M.S., Boston University
- **Gail T. Maguire** (1995), Science, B.A., University of New Hampshire; M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- Sergio Marini (2004), Psychology, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The City University of New York Daniel J. McCullough, Jr. (1977), Philosophy, A.B., Providence College; M.A., Boston University
- Patricia M. McGraw (1976), English, B.A., University of Connecticut; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut
- Rita McGurk, R.N. (1996), Nursing, B.S.N., M.S.N., College Misericordia; Ph.D., Cornell University / Sabbatical Fall 2007
- Mary K. Moynihan (1979), Mathematics, B.S., Stonehill College; M.A., University of Maryland; M.S., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth
- **Barbara A. Murphy**, R.N. (1990), Nursing, B.S.N., Salve Regina College; M.S.N., Salem State College
- **Debra Murphy** (1997), Early Childhood Education, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.S., Wheelock College
- Michael Olendzenski (1990), English, B.A., M.A., McGill University; Ph.D., University of Florida
- Jacob Oni (2006), Social Sciences, B.S., Ondo State University; M.S., Obafemi Awolowo University-Nigeria; Ph.D., Australian National University
- **Theodore Panitz** (1976), Developmental Mathematics, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; Ed.D.,Boston University
- Sarah E. Polito (1982), English, B.A., M.A., Illinois State University
- Margaret Rich (1996), Chemistry, B.S., Washington College; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
- **Gayle Ridgway** (2005), Nursing, A.D., University of South Carolina; B.S., Medical College of Georgia; M.S., Medical College of Pennsylvania
- Sara D. Ringler (1994), Art, B.F.A., State University of New York at Buffalo; M.F.A., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth
- Jean Schwartz (2005), Nursing, B.S., M.S., Boston College
- Rolfe E. Scofield (1975), Chemistry, B.A., University of New Hampshire; Ph.D., University of Florida
- James B. Shaw, Jr. (1986), Physics, B.S., Lafayette College; M.S., Old Dominion University
- Nancy L. Shearer (1977), Dental Hygiene, A.S., B.S., University of Rhode Island; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College
- Jerry Skelley (2004), Music, A.S., Cape Cod Community College, B.Mus., M.Mus., Bowling Green State University
- Marcy J. T. Smith, R.N. (1975), Nursing, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., Stonehill College; M.S., New York Medical College

- Victor Smith (1998), Information Technology, B.A., M.B.A., University of Connecticut
- Juanita Sweet (2004), Accounting, A.A., A.S., Leeward Community College, B.B.A., University of Hawaii; M.B.A., Boston University
- Michael Strmiska (2006), History, B.A., Hampshire College; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Boston University
- Patrick M. Tatano (1995), Science, B.S., Fairfield University; M.S., University of Dayton
- Janet Towle (2004), Dental Hygiene, A.S., B.S., M.Ed., Northeastern University
  Aaron Wan (2004), Mathematics, B.A., M.A., Queens College; Ph.D., City University
  of New York
- Nancy J. Willets (1983), Communication, B.A., M.S., State University of New York at Cortland
- **Negash Yusuf** (1996), Mathematics, B.S., State University of New York/College at Old Westbury; M.S., Adelphi University
- Minxie Zhang (1994), Mathematics, B.S., Yanbran University, China; M.S., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

# **Adjunct Faculty**

The following adjunct faculty have taught at Cape Cod Community College during the Summer 2006, Fall 2006, and/or Spring 2007 sessions.

- Mary Agostinelli, Business, B.S.E., Princeton University; M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania
- Jenifer Álai, Chemistry, B.S., St. Lawrence University; M.S., University of Colorado-Boulder
- John Alberghini, Natural Sciences, B.S., Holy Cross College; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Sarasota
- **George Albert**, English, B.A., Boston College; M.A., Middlebury College; M. Div., Weston School of Theology
- Rebecca Alvin, Communication, Film, B.S., Emerson College; M.A., New School University
- **Barbara Amidon**, Psychology, B.A., Lake Erie College; M.A., Assumption College; Ph.D., Boston College
- Judith Askew, English, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.A.T., Boston College
- Louladey Assefa, Information Technology, B.S., State University of New York at Old Westbury; M.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook

### Robert Bailey, Art

Nicole Balthazar, Dental Hygiene, B.S., Providence College; D.M.D., Tufts University Edward Baker, Mathematics, B.S., M.Ed., Boston State College

Rachael Bancroft, English, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

Arthur Barry, Philosophy, A.B., M.Div., M.R.E., Mary Knoll College; M.A., Ph.D., Boston College

Robert Bates, Mathematics, B.S., Suffolk University; Ed.M., Harvard University; Ed.D., Boston University

Camille A. Beale, Information Technology, B.S., Boston University

Jeffrey Berger, Nursing, A.A., Northwestern Connecticut University; A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S.N., University of Massachusetts - Boston

Lynda Bergstrom, Health, Certified Medical Assistant, Fisher College

**Douglas Bill**, Natural Sciences, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., Bridgewater State College

**Eileen Birch**, Nursing, A.S., Qunisigamond Community College; B.S., M.A., Assumption College

Gail Bjornholm, Mathematics, B.S., M.S., Central Connecticut State University Edward Blomdahl, Mathematics, A.S.,Long Beach City College; B.A., California State College; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Heather Blume, Art, B.F.A., University of North Florida; M.F.A, Graduate School of Figurative Art

Kathleen Boland, Mathematics, B.S., Lesley College

Kathleen Bolton, Health, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; A.S., Fisher College Denise Bonenfant-Gaunya, Massage Therapy, B.S.N., University of Bridgeport; M.S.N., Yale University

**Bonnie Bonicontri**, English, Film, B.A., University of Maryland, M.A., Vermont College

Ann Borg, Nursing, B.S.N., University of Michigan

Michael Botvin, Accounting, B.S., M.B.A., University of Rhode Island

James Bowen, Art

Carol M. Bowers, History, B.A., Roger Williams University; M.Ed., Rhode Island College

Stephanie Brady, Environmental Technology, B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

Peggie Bretz, Nursing, B.S.N., California State University; M.S.N., University of California

**Denise Bridges**, Dental Hygiene, A.S., Cape Cod Community College **Marina Brock**, Environmental Technology, B.A., Simmons College

Elaine R. Brockway, Information Technology, B.S., Portsmouth Tech College Fredrick Bsharah, Information Technology, B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.S., University of California-Los Angeles

Dianne Burkart, Massage Therapy, B.S.N., Curry College

**Dorothy E. Burrill**, Business, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., Boston University; M.P.A., Harvard University

**Thomas Butler**, Mathematics, B.S., Massachusetts Maritime Academy; M.A.T.M., University of Detroit

**Richard L. Cahoon**, Psychology, B.A., Middlebury College; M.S., Ph.D., Tufts University

James Campbell, Chemistry, B.S., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy; M.S.T., Colby College

**Aaron Capron**, Massage Therapy, A.S., New Hampshire Technical Institute; B.S., Plymouth State College

Susan Carey, Art, A.A., Cape Cod Community College, B.A., Wellesley College Catherine Carhart, Criminal Justice, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., Northeastern University; M.A., Anna Maria College

Peter Carnes, Criminal Justice, A.S., Northshore Community College; B.A., Northeastern University; M.A., Anna Marie College

**Dianne E.S. Carpenter**, Music, B.M., University of Massachusetts-Lowell; M.S.M., Boston University; M.Div., Andover Newton Theological; Ph.D., Boston University **Jayne Cedeno**, Early Childhood Education, B.A., Wheaton College; M.Ed., Lesley

College

Frances Chapin, History, B.A., M.A., Farleigh Dickinson University Mark Chester. English. B.A., University of Arizona

Amy Clark, Biology, B.A., B.S., M.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst William F. Clark, Horticulture, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., M.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

Earl Clay, Accounting, A.A., Massasoit Community College; B.S., B.A., Southeastern Massachusetts University; M.B.A., Suffolk University

Glen Coffin, EMT/Paramedic, B.A., Nichols College

Ellen Coggeshall, English, B.A., Wheaton College, M.A., Keene State

Barbara Colocino, Medical Assisting, Professional

Maureen Connelly, English, B.A., Regis College; M.A., Boston College

Finbarr Corr, Psychology, M.S., Iona College, Ph.D., Columbia University Richard Corsini, Management, B.S., Nichols College

Jacqueline Corso, Human Services, B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Saint John's University Amy Costa, Environmental Technology, B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.S.,

Western Washington University; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island

Yvonne Coursey, Biology, A.B., Rollins College; M.S., University of Massachusetts -Dartmouth; Ph.D., University of South Florida

Mary Cronin, Early Childhood Education, B.A., St. John Fisher College; M.A., Wheelock College

Neil Cronin, Business, B.A., Iona College; M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University Elaine Crooks, Dental Hygiene, A.A., Massasoit Community College; A.S., Cape Cod Community College; M.P.A., Suffolk University Nancy Curci, Psychology, B.S., M.S., Worcester State

Marcia Dalton, English, B.A., Smith College; M.A.T., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Louisville

Mary Davidson, Biology, B.A., Regis College; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College Laurie Davis, English, B.M., Boston University; M.A., Goddard College

Beatrice DeLacy, Mathematics, B.A., M.A., Hunter College

Robert Delvecchio, Horticulture, A.S., University of Massachusetts-Stockbridge; B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

Louise DeSantis Deutsch, English, B.A., Marymount College; M.S., Georgetown University

**Deborah Dinco**, Construction Technology, B.F.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

Maggie Donahue, Early Childhood Education, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.S., Wheelock College

**Agustin Dorado**, Anthropology, A.A., New Mexico Junior College; B.A., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., Texas Tech University

Thomas Driscoll. American Sign Language. Professional

Ellen Duff, Massage Therapy, B.A., College of the Holy Cross; M.A., LaSalle University

Daissy Duffy, Spanish, B.L., Universidad La Gran Columbia; M.Ed., Cambridge College

**Kathleen Dunckel**, Environmental Technology, B.A., State University of New York at Plattsburgh; M.S., Alaska Pacific University

**John Dymecki,** Construction Technology, B.S., University of Hamburg, Germany; B.S., Drexel University

**Mark Ells**, Business, B.S., Norwich University, M.B.A., M.P.A., Western New England College

Ann Evans, Mathematics, B.A., Smith College; M.B.A., Babson College Colin Everett, History, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth; M.A., Providence College

**John Farley**, History, B.A., Worcester State College; M.A., Assumption College; ABD, Cambridge College

David Farrimond, Business, B.A., University of Illinois

Paul Fasano, Dental Hygiene, B.S., Boston College; D.D.S., New York University of Dentistry

Paula Fay, Mathematics, B.S. Bridgewater State College; M.B.A., M.Ed., Suffolk University

Ronald Fenn, Mathematics, B.A., Sacred Heart University; M.Ed., Cambridge College Anne Flash. Art. Professional

Mark Forest, Government, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston; M.P.A., SuffolkUniversity

Betty Fuller, Art, B.A., University of Maryland

**Kevin Galligan**, Environmental Technology, B.S., Northeastern University; M.B.A., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth

**Glenn Gaudraeau**, Biology, B.S., University of Massachuetts; M.S., Northeastern University; Ph.D., Boston University

Alfred Glover, Art, Professional

Frances Golden, Art, B.A., B.F.A., M.A., Wayne State University

**Joseph Golmanavich,** Information Technology, B.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Rosario Gomezdunn, English, B.A., M.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston Helen Goolishian, Psychology, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., Mount Holyoke College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Massachusetts

**Herbert Gumpright**, Dental Hygiene, B.S., University of Rhode Island; D.D.S., New York University-College of Dentistry

Susan Hall, Nursing, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S.N., University of Massachusetts-Boston

Lee Hamilton, Sociology, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., M.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston; Ph.D., Brandeis University

Elizabeth Hand, Nursing, B.S., Boston College

Catherine Harris, R.N., Nursing, Nursing Diploma, Malden Hospital School of Nursing, B.S.N., Emmanuel College; M.S.N., Anna Maria College

Patrice Hartnett, Psychology, B.S., Bucknell University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Lee Haselton, English, B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.A.T., University of Maine Kenneth Hayes, Construction Technology, A.E., Wentworth Institute; B.S., Northeastern University: M.Ed., Bridgewater State College

Michael Helfen, English, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.A., Lesley College

Helen Helfer, Sociology, B.S., Long Beach State University; M.S.W., Bryn Mawr College

Walter Henry, Construction Technology, B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute; M.B.A., Boston College

**Ann Hernon-Mooney,** Mathematics, B.A., College of Mount St. Vincent; M.S.T., Fordham University

Jeanne Heroux, Nursing, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., University of Massachusetts-Boston

Jane Heverdahl. Art. B.A., Luther College

Martha Holden, ESOL, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston

Robert Holle, Construction Technology, B.S., University of Iowa; M.S., Ohio State University

**Edwin Hoopes**, Environmental Technology, B.S., M.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

**Christine Huggins**, Dental Hygiene, A.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; B.S. Ed., Bridgewater State College

**Gina Hurley**, Psychology, B.A., State University of New York at Genesco; M.Ed., University of Massachusetts-Boston

Suzanne Hutchinson, Dance, B.A., Rhode Island College

Raymond Jack, Environmental Technology, A.S., Quincy College
Paul Jacobson, Economics, Mathematics, B.S., Massachusetts In

Paul Jacobson, Economics, Mathematics, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Christine Jacques, English, A.A. Cape Cod Community College; B.A., Bridgewater State College; M.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston

**Barbara Jones**, Early Childhood Education, B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.S., Wheelock College

Virginia Just, Art, Professional, Certificate, Vesper George School of Art

Ann Kane, Psychology, B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Cornell University; D.Ed., Temple University

Patricia Keating, Horticulture, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

Elizabeth Kelly, Music, B.A., M.A., Syracuse University

Ron Keough, Chemistry, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston

Joan Kenney, Mathematics, B.A., Regis College; M.Ed., Harvard University

Walter Klar, Education, B.S., American International College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Andrew Knox, Theater, Professional

**Laurel Kornhiser**, English, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., Boston University; M.A., Boston College

**Colleen Kramer**, Paralegal, A.A., Lansing Community College; B.A., Michigan State; M.A., University of Washington; J.D., New England School of Law

MaryAnn Kulpa, Nursing, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth; M.S., University of Florida

Paul LaBouliere, Accounting, B.S., Bryant College

Donald Lafler, Marketing, B.S., Miami University

**Arnaud Lambert**, Anthropology/Sociology, B.A., University of Rhode Island; M.A., University of Iowa

Wayne Lapinski, Massage Therapy, Professional

**Doreen Lawrence**, Business, A.A., University of Hawaii; B.A., M.B.A., Anna Maria College

Richard Lawrence, Environmental Technology, A.A., Brevard Community College; B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Lesley University

Elisabeth Lehr, History, B.S., M.A., Southern Illinois University

**Christina LeBlanc**, Information Technology, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston; M.A., Southeastern University

Philippe Leieune. Art. Professional

Rosemary Lesinski, Nursing, M.S., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth Jennifer LeStat, Massage Therapy, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Egila Lex, German, B.A., Luzerner Tochtergymnasium, Switzerland; M.A., Ph.D., University of Zurich. Switzerland

**Polly Lincoln**, English, A.A., Broward Community College; B.A., M.A., Florida Atlantic University

Joan Loncich, English, B.A., Emmanuel College, M.Ed., Bridgewater State College Mary Lowrance, English, B.A., Hobart and William Smith Colleges; M.A., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth

Susan Lyman, Art, B.A., M.A., University of Michigan

Judith Lyons, Nursing, B.S.N., Southeastern Massachusetts University

Malcom MacGregor, Environmental Technology, Ph.D., University of Connecticut Sally Mahoney, Biology, B.S., St. Norbert College; D.V.M., University of Wisconsin Charles Mambula, Business, B.S., Manchester College; M.B.A., University of Jos, Nigeria; Ph.D., University of Wales

**Beth Manhardt**, Psychology, B.A., Westfield State College; M.S.W., Boston College **David Manwaring**. Information Technology. Professional

Anne Marquardt, Phlebotomy, B.S., Colby-Sawyer College

Mary Marsden, Dental Hygiene, B.A., Elmira College; A.D., North Idaho College; B.S.N., Gonzaga University; M.S.W., University of Rochester

Marie Marshall, Nursing, B.S., Boston College; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts-Amherst: Ed.D., Boston College

Lawrence Marsland, Theater, B.F.A., Boston University

**Kate Martin**, Freshman Seminar, B.A., Northeastern University; M.A., Boston University

Lawrence Maser, Information Technology

Charles Mastrangelo, History, A.A., Massasoit Community College; B.A. Bridgewater State College; M.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston

Henry McClintock, English, B.A., Monmouth College; M.A., Curry College

Patti McCormick, Mathematics, B.S., Brooklyn College

**Paul McCormick**, Hotel Restaurant Management, A.S., Cape Cod Community College, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

John McDonough, English, B.A., Lawrence College; M.A., University College, Ireland

Erica McGowan-Phu, English, B.A., Stonehill College, M.A., Rhode Island College Geraldine McGrann, Nursing, B.S.N., Boston College; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College

Sheila McGuinness, English, B.A., Wesleyan University; M.F.A., University of Montana

Victoria McKee, English, B.A., Brandeis University; M.A., University of Birmingham, U.K.

Patricia Jo McKey, Theater, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst Dean Melanson, Fire Science, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., Providence College

**Tomas Menard**, Information Technology, B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.Ed., Lesley College

Elizabeth Miller, Information Technology, A.B., Mount Holyoke College; M.S.C., Boston College

James Miller, Hotel Restaurant Management, B.S., M.B.A., University of New Hampshire

**Michael Miller**, Criminal Justice, B.A., Niagara University; M.A., Northeastern University

Timothy Miller, Film, B.A., University of Michigan

**Jeanne Morello**, Nursing, Nursing Diploma, Massachusetts General Hospital; B.S., M.S., Boston College

**Debora Morgan**, Information Technology, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.B.A., Northeastern University

Lisa Morris, Nursing, B.A., Boston College; M.S., Lesley College Alan Mulak, Environmental Technology, Professional

Michael Neath, Horticulture, Certificate, Ratcliffe Hicks School of Agriculture Ralph Negron, History, B.A., University of Maryland; M.A.T, The Citadel Justin Neviackas, Biology, B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., Boston University Gil Newton, Environmental Technology, B.S., Florida State University Clare Niven-Blowers, Sociology, A.S., Bunker Hill Community College; B.A., Tufts University; M.Ed., Cambridge College

Mary O'Connor, English, B.S., Fitchburg State College; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College

**Thomas O'Connell**, English, B.A., Boston College; M.A., Boston University **Lisa O'Halloran**, Mathematics, B.A., M.Ed., Boston College

Virginia O'Halloran, Nursing, B.S., M.S., Hunter College

Robert O'Leary, History, B.S.F.A., Georgetown University; M.A.T., University of Massachusetts; M.P.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Tufts University

Marcia O'Neill, Information Technology, B.S., Bridgewater State College

W. James O'Neill, Criminal Justice, A.B., University of Notre Dame; J.D., Boston College Law School

**Edmund O'Rourke**, Mathematics, A.B., Providence College, M.A.T., M.Ed., Bridgewater State College

Michael Otto, Culinary Arts, A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University

Ronald Palma, Information Technology, B.A., Montclair State College; M.B.A., University of Hawaii

Patricia Panitz, English, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Simmons College
Diana Parker, Environmental Technology, B.S., University of Maine-Orono
Carol Paul, Biology, B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.A.T., Brown University,
Rhode Island College: Ed.D., Boston University

Lisa Pearson, Nursing, B.S.N., Curry College

Susan Penner, English, A.B., Indiana Wesleyan University; M.A., Bridgewater State College

**Edward Pesce**, Environmental Technology, B.S., Norwich University; M.S., Cambridge College

James Peters, Art, B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.F.A., Maryland Institute College of Art

Pauline Philie, Health Sciences, M.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.S.N., St. Anselm College

**John Piccirilli**, Mathematics, B.S., Bridgewater State College; M.Ed., Boston University; M.S.T., University of New Hampshire

Randall Powers, Sociology, B.S., Bridgewater State College; M.A.T., Ed.D., Harvard University

Patrick Preston, Government, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston; M.A., Northeastern University

**Elizabeth Rapoza**, Theater, B.A., Worcester State College; M.A. Emerson College **Mitchell Relin**, Psychology, B.A., University of Cincinnati; M.S., New Mexico Highlands University

Nora Richards, Early Childhood Education, B.S.Ed., M.S., Wheelock College Bruce Riley, English, University of Vermont; M.A., St. Michael's College Marcel Ringawa, Government, B.A., University of Bridgeport; M.A., New York University; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; Ph.D., University of New York at Stony Brook

Virginia Riordan, Massage Therapy, B.S., Suffolk University

Douglas Ritter, Art, B.F.A., Philadelphia College of Art; M.F.A., University of Maryland

Jules Rosenberg, Dental Hygiene, B.A., Yeshiva University; D.D.S., New York University-Dental School

**Joseph Ryan**, Construction Technology, B.A., University of Connecticut; M.A.T., Bridgewater State College

Charles Sabatt, Real Estate, B.A., Union College; J.D., Boston College Law School Mary Beth Saint George, Phlebotomy, Phlebotomy Certification

Marion Santos, Information Technology, B.S., Framingham State College

Brian Sateriale, English, B.A., M.A., Salem State College

Donna Sawchuk, Dental Hygiene, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Donna Scaglione, English, B.S., Emerson College

Jennifer Schoonover, Dance, B.A., Muhlenberg College

Candace Schulenburg, Psychology, B.A., Lawrence University; M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., Boston University

Laura Seabury, Nursing, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth

James Sears, Mathematics, Computer Science, B.S., Lowell Technological Institute; M.S., Lowell University

Gary P. Seeley, Sociology, B.A., Morris Harvey College; M.Ed., Boston University Deborah Sementa, Business, A.S., Manchester Community College; B.S., Central Connecticut State University; M.B.A., Suffolk University

Matthew Sheehan, Biology, B.S., Worcester State College; D.C., New York Chiropractic College

Margaret Shields, Art, B.F.A., Massachusetts College of Art; M.A., University College, Dublin

Deanna Silvi. Mathematics. B.S., M.Ed., Boston University

**David Simser**, Horticulture, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.S., University of Wisconsin

Elizabeth Śmith, English, B.A., Brown University; M.A., Yale University; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

Peter Smith, Dental Hygiene, B.S., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy; D.D.S., West Virginia University School of Dentistry

W. Brooks Smith, Sociology, B.A., California State College; M.Crim., University of California; M.Ed., Ed.D., Boston University

Robin Smith-Johnson, English, B.A., Wheaton College; M.A., Bowling Green State University

Lee Somerville, Dental Hygiene, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., Northeastern University; M.S., Boston University School of Graduate Dentistry Luise Speakman, Nursing, B.A., Wagner College; M.A., New York University;

Ph.D., University of Colorado at Denver **Frank Spaulding**, Geography, B.S., Bridgewater State College; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio

Peter Spier. Art. B.A.. Brandeis University

State University

Brenda Stafford, Dental Hygiene, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Barbara Sternberg, Psychology, B.A., Bennington College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Karen Straight, Social Sciences, B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

Sharon Stout, Psychology, B.S. Ed., M.Ed., Georgia Southern University; GAGS; Fitchburg State College

**Mary Sullivan**, Mathematics, B.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.S., Kansas State College

Susan Sullivan, Dental Hygiene, A.A., B.S., University of Rhode Island Michael Sweeney, Nursing, B.A., B.S., Curry College; M.A., Bridgewater State College

Marsha Sylvia, Information Technology, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., Western New England College

**John Szucs**, Criminal Justice, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., Western New England College; M.P.A., Suffolk University

Sarah Tabor, English, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.Ed., Harvard Graduate School of Education

**Ginger Thauer,** Early Childhood Education, B.A., Aquinas College; M.S., Wheelock College

Mary Ellen Thompson, Portuguese, B.A., California State, M.A., School for International Training

Susan Tibbetts, Information Technology, B.S., Eastern Illinois University Vicky Tomayko, Art, B.F.A., Wayne State University, M.F.A., Western Michigan University

Matthew Tooker, Nursing, A.S., Suffolk County Community College; A.S., Cuyahoga Community College; B.S., Graceland College; M.S.N., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth

**Thomas Trainor**, English, A.B., Regis College; M.A., Montclair State College; Ph.D., New York University

Robert Tucker, Fire Science, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; M.B.A., Western New England College

Michael Tulman, Accounting, B.S., Babson College

**Kathleen Tyrer-Vasell**, Psychology, B.S., Nathaniel Hawthorne College; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College

Mirrless Underwood, Psychology, A.A., Vermont College; B.A., Clark University; M.A., Assumption College; Ph.D., The Union Institute

Karyn VanKirk, English, B.A., Roger Williams College

Edward Vitale, Theater

Valorie Voner, Massage Therapy, B.A., University of Massachusetts

Nancy Walker, Psychology, B.A., Kent State University; M.A., University of Hawaii; Ed.D., Boston University

Kathleen Walsh, Accounting, B.S., Framingham State College; M.B.S., University of New York-Buffalo

**Jay Warden**, Psychology, B.A., University of California-Santa Barbara; M.A., Antioch University; Ph.D., Boston University

James Warren, Art, Professional

**Kathleen Warren**, Nursing, B.S.N., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth **Mary Jane Watson**, Medical Assisting, B.S., Boston University; M.S., Simmons College

Barbara Weakland, Nursing, B.S., Lesley University; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College

Nathan Weeks, Environmental Technology, B.S., M.Eng., Cornell University Keith Welch, Information Technology, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, M.S., Rensselear Polytechnic Institute

**Elizabeth Werner**, Massage Therapy, A.S., Lasell College; B.A., Connecticut College; M.Ed., University of Massachusetts-Boston

Jolette Westbrook, Paralegal Studies, B.S., Russel Sage College; J.D., Northeastern School of Law

Katy Whittingham, English, B.S., William Smith; M.F.A., Emerson College Gwenn Dyson Wildman, Nursing, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S.N., M.A., University of Massachusetts-Boston

Carol Williams, Hotel Restaurant Management, A.A., Cape Cod Community College Meredith Williams, Psychology, B.A., University of Colorado; M.Ed., Cambridge College

- **Erin Withington**, Criminal Justice, A.S., Mass Bay Community College; B.S., Suffolk University; M.S., Anna Maria College
- Michelle Wolfson, Psychology, B.A., Glassboro State College; M.S., California State University; Ph.D., Boston College
- Jo Ellen Yale, Psychology, B.A., Alfred University; M.Ed., Springfield College; Ph.D., Ohio University
- **Regina Yaroch**, Communication, A.A., Arundel Community College; B.S. M.S., Portland State University
- Michael Young, Fire Science, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., Bridgewater State College

 David Ziemba, Information Technology, Mathematics, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.Ed., Harvard Graduate School of Education
 Lora Ziemba, Life Fitness, B.A., Northeastern University; M.Ed., Lesley College
 Lisa Zinsius, Communication, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., M.A., Bridgewater State College

## **Emeriti**

Mary E. Anderson, Professor of Nursing

Paulette C. Babner, Professor of English

William J. Babner. Professor of English

Roupen Baker, Jr., Professor of Psychology

W. Randolph Bartlett, Jr., Professor of History

Camille Beale, Professor of Office Technology

Bruce W. Bell, Dean, Math, Natural Sciences & Academic Research

Richard Bernardin. Professor of Computer Information Systems

Peter F. Birkel, Jr., Dean of Continuing Education and Community Services

Brenda J. Boleyn, Professor of Biological Sciences

Michael N. Botvin, Professor of Accounting

Suzanne M. Box, Professor of Dental Hygiene

Shirley M. Jaros Bramante, Professor of Nursing

Allan R. Broadhurst, Professor of Communication

Gordon M. Browne, Jr., Professor of English

Betty-Jane Burkhardt, Staff Associate to the President

Dorothy Burrill, Counselor

Richard L. Cahoon, Professor of Psychology

Xenia Christiansen, Professor of Nursing

Admont G. Clark. Professor of English

Roger F. Cole, Professor of Accounting

Shirley P. Conley, Professor of Office Technology

Linda Courteau, Associate Director of Information Technology

Larry L. DeBower, Professor of Spanish

Louise A. DeSantis-Deutsch, Professor of English

Francis X. Doherty, Counselor

Agustin Dorado, Dean, Learning Support Services

James E. Downey, Professor of Biological Sciences

Marjorie R. Fallows, Professor of Sociology and Anthropology

Gretchen K. Farnham, Staff Associate, Study Abroad, Project Forward

Barbara S. Fitzpatrick, Professor of Health and Physical Education

Gary Getchell, Professor of Mathematics

Helen W. Goolishian, Professor of Psychology

James F. Hall, President

Lee E. Haselton, Professor of English

Donald S. Heines, Professor of English

Velma F. Hoyer, Professor of Office Technology

Eben L. Johnson, Professor of Biological Sciences

Robert K. Johnson, Professor of Hotel Restaurant Management

George Kahler, Professor of Biological Sciences

Mary P. Khoury, Professor of Nursing

Robert W. Kidd, Professor of Music

Esther F. Landry, Director of Health Services

Leo A. Lortie, Professor of Sociology

Dale Lumsden. Professor of Communication

David P. MacAdam, Professor of Mathematics

Susan Maddigan, Professor of Nursing

Dennis Martin, Professor of English

Robert A. McDonald, Professor of Art

Barry McPhee, Professor of English

Vodray A. Mills, Counselor

Joseph F. Moran, Jr., Professor of Biological Sciences

John R. Mulcahy, Jr., Professor of Sociology and Anthropology

Mariorie M. Mullin. Professor of Nursing

Helen M. O'Connor. Director of Developmental Education

William Pierce. Professor of Mathematics

Richard G. Rand. Associate Dean. Workforce Education and Community Outreach

John L. Roche, Professor of Psychology

Edward S. Ruete, Professor of Computer Information Systems

Gary P. Seeley. Professor of Criminal Justice

Harold Smith Jr.. Professor of Economics

W. Brooks Smith, Jr., Professor of Criminal Justice

Jean L. Souther. Professor of Management

Luise Speakman, Professor of Nursing

David B. Still, Professor of English

Richard J. Sullivan, Dean of Student Services

Barbara P. Swaebe, Professor of Retail Management

Barbara A. Swardstrom, Professor of Biological Sciences

Nancy Walker. Professor of Psychology

Donald Witkoski, Professor of Hotel Restaurant Management

Robert L. Young. Professor of Mathematics

William D. Young, Dean of Academic Affairs

# **Support Staff Personnel**

**Eleanor Adams**, Part-time, Secretary, Project Forward, B.S., Boston State **Jonathan Avis**, Computer Lab Assistant, Information Systems, A.S., Mt. Wachusett Community College

Tiffanie Beaumont, Secretary, Business Department

Cynthia Bottomley, Registration Office, A.A., Cape Cod Community College Shenel Braham. Part-time. Assessment Center

**Karen Brennan**, Administrative Assistant to the Director of Facilities Management, B.A., Bridgewater State College

Mary Burke, Assistant, DTA Welfare to Work Project, B.A., University of Massachusetts-Amherst; M.P.H., Boston University

Carol Call, Part-time, Secretary, Academy for Lifelong Learning, A.A., Cape Cod Community College

**Carol Canty**, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Academic Research and Advanced Studies, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., Bridgewater State College

Sandra Cashen, Part-time, Secretary, Advising and Counseling Office Lea Cavill, Part-time, Technical Assistant, Library

Janis Chandler, Part-time, Secretary, Department of Arts and Communication Mary Jane Conery. Part-time, Switchboard Operator

**Kathleen Cunningham**, Part-time, Secretary, Advising & Counseling Center, B.A., Fairfield University

Susan DeFulgentiis, Administrative Assistant, Dental Hygiene Office Nancy Deshaies, Registrar's Office, B.A., Merrimack College Kathleen M. Doucette, Administrative Assistant, President's Office Ellen Dubliere, Part-time, Secretary, Hyannis Center, B.A., Brooklyn College Jill Dupuis, Bookkeeper, Business Office

**Gail Eagan**, Part-time, Program Assistant, Advising and Counseling Center, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Abigail Eldridge-Nickerson, Technical Specialist, Information Technology, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Catherine Fraser, Administrative Assistant, Distance Learning, B.A., North Adams State College; Paralegal Certificate, Cape Cod Community College; J.D., Southern New England School of Law

Kathleen Fulginiti, Part-time, Adaptive Technology Specialist, O'Neill Center

**Skye Green**, Administrative Assistant, Registrar's Office, A.A., Cape Cod Community College

Faith Hakala, Part-time, Switchboard Operator
 Alicia Hamdi, Part-time, Secretary, Hyannis Center
 Jeanne M. Harrigan, Secretary to the Director of Admissions, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Patricia Harrington, Part-time, Registration Office

**Denise Hedderig**, Part-time, Laboratory Technician, Environmental Technology, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Barbara Hilferty, Part-time, Library Assistant, B.S., Connecticut College; M.L.S., University of Rhode Island: M.Ed., Fitchburg State College

Marilyn Hoeft, Administrative Assistant, Admissions Office

June Holt, Part-time, Secretary, Development Office

**Nancy Hooks**, Part-time, Secretary, Office of Student Development, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Liu T. Huynh, Library Assistant, A. A. Cape Cod Community College

Cassie Jackson, Part-time, Financial Aid Office

**AnneMarie Johnson**, Accountant, Business Office, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Jean Johnson, Administrative Assistant, CNA Program

Robyn Keefe, EMT, Administrative Assistant, Health Services, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Andrew Knox, Technical Specialist, Arts Center

Mindy Lamothe, Instructional Media Specialist, B.A., Westfield State College Marybeth Lavenberg, Publications Coordinator, College Communications, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.A., Western New England College Jean LeBaron, Administrative Assistant, Human Resources Office

**Carmen LeBron**, Part-time, Secretary, Hyannis Center, A.S., Northeastern University

Anna Lodovico, Part-time Secretary, Evening Nursing

Maribeth Malloy, Accountant, B.S., Siena College

Joan Marland, Administrative Assistant, Financial Aid Office, A.A., Cape Cod Community College

Theresa R. Maxwell, Accountant, Business Office, A.A., Cape Cod Community College

Lisa Metcalf, Part-time, Assistant, Assessment Center, A.S., Cape Cod Community College; B.S., Suffolk University

Mary Ann Mulhern, Part-time, Secretary, Advising and Counseling Office Virginia Mullaly, Part-time, Registration Office

Kendra Murphy, Assistant Technical Specialist, Tilden Arts Center

Shirley Natoli, Part-time, Coordinator, Office of Advanced Studies Lori Nelson, Administrative Assistant, Enrollment Management and Student Development, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Konuralp Oz, Technical Specialist, Information Technology, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Cindy Pavlos, Secretary, Department of Language & Literature

Margaret Pena-Santana, Part-time, Receptionist, Hyannis Center, A.S., Roxbury

Community College

Joy Peters, Administrative Assistant, Library, Certificate, A.A., Cape Cod Community College

Patricia Phelan, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Language and Literature, Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Life Fitness, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

Susan Phelan, Part-time, Library Assistant, B.A., B.S., University of Connecticut Dorothy Picard, Secretary, Information Technology, Certificate, Cape Cod Community College

**Brooke Poloskey**, Part-time, Evening Transition Services Coordinator, A.A., Cape Cod Community College

Caren Pray, Administrative Assistant, Registration Office, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

**Cheryl Rambert**, Accountant, Business Office, A.A., Cape Cod Community College **Eileen Kearns Redfield**, Library Assistant, A.A., Cape Cod Community College; B.S. Simmons College

**Susan Ridenour**, Administrative Assistant, ACCCESS Program, B.A., Temple University

Robert Robida, Lab Technician, A.A., Bristol Community College; B.S., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth

Jamiela Rooney, Part-time, Secretary, Assessment Center

Martina Ross, Switchboard Operator

Martha L. Rygh, Administrative Assistant, Library, A.S., Cape Cod Community College

**Colleen St. Pierre**, Part-time, Assistant, Facilities Use, A.A., Northern Essex Community College

Susan Salyh, Program Assistant, Advising and Counseling Center

Loretta L. Santangelo. Coordinator. Life Fitness Center

**Gerald L. Schmeer, Jr.**, Technical Specialist, Information Technology, A.A., Cape Cod Community College

Patricia Scialdone, Program Assistant, Coaches & Mentors

Maureen Shannon, Administrative Assistant, Financial Aid Office, A.A., Cape Cod Community College

Felicia Shea, Part-time, Evening Circulation Assistant, Library

Neucimari Smedley, Secretary, Hyannis Center

Felipe Souza, Part-time, Front Office, Hyannis Center

Michelle Spinney, Part-time, Circulation Assistant, Library

Maryann Stacey, Media Library Assistant, A.S., Cape Cod Community College Jadene Felina Stevens, Part-time Assistant, Distance Learning, B.A., Norwich College

Janice Strait. Part-time. Registration Office

**Kerry Sullivan**, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Business, Health, and Social and Human Sciences, A.A., Cape Cod Community College

Mary Sullivan, Secretarial Support, Tutoring Center

Patricia M. Taylor, Accountant, Business Office

**Cynthia Tobojka**, Part-time, Technical Services Assistant, Library, B.A., Rhode Island College; M.L.S., University of Rhode Island

**Donna Wallace**, Part-time, Box Office Assistant, A.A., Cape Cod Community College **Henrietta Wasserman**, Part-time, Hyannis Center, B.S., University of Bridgeport **Wendy Welninski**, Part-time, Secretary, Hyannis Center

Diane West, Administrative Assistant to the Associate Dean of Learning Support Services, B.A., University of San Diego

**Donna Whiting**, Part-time, Receptionist, Admissions Office, B.A., Salem State College; M.Ed., Cambridge College

**Gretchen C. Widegren**, Graphics Technician, College Communications, A.S., Greenfield Community College; B.S., Fitchburg State College

Karen Williams, Part-time, Technical Assistant, Dental Hygiene Department

Steven Zazzera, System Analyst, Information Technology

# **Facilities Management Personnel**

**Curt Benttinen** Murat T. Booker **Bruce Calisti** Alan Conlon Eric Devine Brian Doane John Folev Manual Gonsalves, Part-time Paul Henriksen John Krivak John Lagarde, Part-time Janice Lengas. Copy Center Robert E. Mason Lani Miller Lawrence Perry, Public Safety Charles A. Peters Kerry Rose Philip John Rvan. Public Safety John Shea Phillip Spencer

## **Health Services Personnel**

James L. Crider, Ph.D., Counselor Michael H. Dallaire, R.N., Director Kim Fagnant, R.N. EMT Robyn Keefe, EMT, Administrative Assistant Teresa Lawler, R.N.B.S. Judith Wass, R.N.B.S. Gary Williams, M.D., Physician Consultant

# **Program Advisory Committees**

### **BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Michael Bejtlich, Professor, Cape Cod Community College Thomas Benton, Associate Broker, Century 21 - Cobb - Nowak Kathleen Brandonloni, Seth Pearson Financial Planning Doug Crabtree, Crabtree and Associates Virender Gautam, Professor, Cape Cod Community College Alan Giles, Cape.com
Kenneth Komenda, Harbor House Inn
Donald Lafler, Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College Jemma Lambert, Town of Barnstable Susan Miller, Dean, Cape Cod Community College Gene Schroeder, Hyannis Harbor Hotel
Juanita Sweet, Professor, Cape Cod Community College

### CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

James Baker, Shepley Wood Products
Leo Bedard, Upper Cape Cod Vocational Regional Technical High School
Skip Carleton, Mid Cape Home Center
Mary Jane Curran, Cape Cod Community College
John Dymecki, Architect/Engineer
Bill Foster, Civil Engineer
Larry Gordon, Architect
Lee McGraw, Home Builders and Remodelers
Kenneth Hayes, Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College
Deborah Silvan, Cape Cod Community College
Paul Smith, Cape Cod Regional Technical High School
Walter Henry

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

Peter Carnes, Chief, Yarmouth Police Department James Cummings, Sheriff David Cusolito, Chief, Falmouth Police Department John DeGutis Nancy Dempsey, Professor, Cape Cod Community College W. James O'Neill, Judge, Barnstable District Court James Plath, Sergeant, Massachusetts State Police Jeffrey Roy, Chief, Orleans Police Department

Nancy Blanchard, Officer, Barnstable Police Department

William Burke, Sergeant, Massachusetts State Police

### **DENTAL HYGIENE**

Nicole Balthazar, D.M.D.
Steven Berglund, D.M.D.
Anthony Borgia, D.D.S.
Denise L. Bridges, C.D.A., R.D.H., M.H.A.
Raymond J. Hill, Jr., D.M.D
Elaine Hopkins Madden, R.D.H., Coordinator, Dental Hygiene Program,
Cape Cod Community College
Maureen McAdams, Student
Jennifer Miller, Student
Janet Poschmann. Hygenist

Donna Powers, C.D.A. Dan Sullivan, R.D.H. Ronald Tracy, D.M.D.

### **DIAGNOTIC TECHNOLOGY**

Arthur Bickford, M.D., Bickford Health Associates
Cheryl Cannon, C-Lab
Rosemary Dillon, R.N., Coordinator, Allied Health, Cape Cod Community College
Robert Franey, Franey Medical Labs
Denise Freidel, Professor, Cape Cod Community College
Catherine Harris, Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College
Barry Lewinsky, Quest Diagnostics, Inc.
Anne Marquandt, Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College
Pauline Philie, R.N., Cape Cod Hospital

### **EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

Dorothy Carver, Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College Jayne Cedeno, Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College Margaret Donahue, Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College Linda Lafrate Barbara Jones, Barnstable High School Debra Murphy, Program Coordinator, Cape Cod Community College Barbara Prindle-Eaton, Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College Adelaide M. Queeney, Stepping Stones Nora Richards, Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College

### **ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY**

Demetrius Atsalis. State Representative Dave Bennett, Bennett & O'Reilly, Inc. Robert Cannon, USCG Air Station Cape Cod Mary Jane Curran, Cape Cod Community College Mark Ells. Town of Barnstable Rose Forbes. AFCEE Ray Jack, Town of Falmouth John LaFreniere. Aquapoint Malcolm MacGregor, Massachusetts Maritime Academy Gil Newton, Sandwich High School Al Nickerson, Environmental Chemical Corporation Robert O'Leary, State Senator Ed Pesce. Pesce Engineering and Associates Sue Rohrback. Assistant to Senator O'Learv Bob Shea, Town of Falmouth William Vaughan. Nauset Environmental Services Nate Weeks. Environmental Engineer. Stearns & Wheeler Tom Wineman, Clean Energy Design

### **FIRE SCIENCE**

Anthony P. Caputo, Pyrotech Consultant, Inc.
Steven Edwards, Orleans Fire Department
John Farrington, Chief, Centerville-Osterville Fire Department
Thomas Hana, M.D., Falmouth Hospital
John Jardine. Cape & Islands EMS

Robert Johnson. Firefighter. Harwich Fire Department Joseph V. Maruca, Chief. West Barnstable Fire Department Dean Melanson, Deputy Chief, Hyannis Fire Department Leonard Nelson, Director, Cape and Islands Emergency Medical Services Dennis Newman, Chief, Sandwich Fire Department Dana Palmer, Firefighter, Bourne Fire Department Barry Pina. Firefighter and E.M.T., Hyannis Fire Department Ralph Reis, Lieutenant, Sandwich Fire Department Lisa Stubbs. Lieutenant. Eastham Fire Department Robert Tucker, Captain, Dennis Fire Department

HORTICULTURE

William F. Clark, Director, Cape Cod Cooperative Extension Robert Delvecchio, Cape Cod Regional Technical High School J. Timothy Friary. Operator. Cape Organic Farm Charles Genatassio, Tree Warden, Town of Barnstable Jeanie Gillis. Horticulturist. Heritage Plantation Dan Holmes. Jon Holmes Landscaping Robert Maffei, Maffei Landscape Contractors Stephen Mann. Superintendent. Captain's Golf Course Michael P. Neath, M. P. Neath Landscaping Company

Michael Young, Lieutenant, Plymouth Fire Department

HOSPITALITY Domenic Bachand, Chef Instructor, Cape Cod Regional Technical High School William Catania. The Hospitality Group James Cook. Four Points Sheraton Nelson Cook. Lighthouse Inn Robert Gold, Gold's Cape Cod Deli Robert Johnson, Professor Emeritus, Cape Cod Community College Robert Kershaw. Sam Diego's Gail Knell, Professor, Cape Cod Community College Paul McCormick. The Ebb Tide Restaurant Donald McKeag, Crane Brook Restaurant & Tea Room James Miller, Program Coordinator, Cape Cod Community College Mark Novato. Weguessett Inn Clare O'Connor, Cape Cod Chamber of Commerce Earnest Palazzala. Sea Crest Resort Paul Smith, Culinary Arts, Cape Cod Regional Technical High School Donald Witkoski, Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College

### **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

William Zammer. Cape Cod Restaurants. Inc.

John Zartarian, The Paddock Restaurant

Gina Devlin, Systems Administrator, Coca Cola Bottling Co. of Cape Cod Philip Dupont, Retired, Chief Information Officer, American Automobile Association **Daniel Gallagher.** Executive Director. Information Technology. Cape Cod Community College Lynn Grant, Director, Data Processing, Town of Falmouth Gail Guarino, Professor, Cape Cod Community College Teresa Martin, Cape Cod Technology Council

Patricia McCormick, Technical Support Analyst, Cape Cod Five Cents Savings Bank

Lori Ann Melia. Computer Performance BethAnn Orr. Barnstable High School Abdul Sattar, Bridgewater State College Lory Stewart. Dennis-Yarmouth Regional School District

### **MASSAGE THERAPY**

John Cartwright. Esq. Rosemary Dillon, R.N., Director of Allied Health and Gerontology, Cape Cod Community College Rosemary Driscoll. R.N. Diana Falla Keith Fluker, L.M.T. Jeanne Jackson, R.N., Comprehensive Health Coordinator, Falmouth Hospital Robert Lehr. Ph.D.

Robert Majewski, Mid-Cape Racquet and Health Club Herbert Mathewson, M.D., Medical Director, Cape Cod Hospital Susan Miller, Dean, Cape Cod Community College Jamie Nash. D.C., Network Chiropractic Richard Rand. Dean Emeritus. Cape Cod Community College

### MEDICAL ASSISTANT

Kathleen Bolton, Cape Cod Community College Kim Clark. The Cardiovascular Specialists Rosemary Dillon, R.N., Director of Allied Health and Gerontology. Cape Cod Community College Gail Guarino, Professor, Cape Cod Community College Julie Karcsinsky. Cape Cod Healthcare Paul Marz. M.D.. Bass River Pediatrics Geri Medeiros, R.N., Adjunct Faculty, Cape Cod Community College Susan Miller, Dean, Cape Cod Community College Gail Negron. Cape Cod Healthcare Wendy O'Keefe, Cape Cod Community College

# NURSE AIDE / HOME HEALTH AIDE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Leslie Smith. Ackland Sports Medicine Barit White, R.N., Bass River Pediatrics

Cheryl Brennan, Director, Falmouth Hospital Maureen Clancy. Gentiva Health Services Rosemary Dillon, R.N., Director of Allied Health and Gerontology, Cape Cod Community College Kristina Dower, Job Training and Employment Corporation Emmanuel Feddura, Cape Heritage Nursing Home Pat Feeley. Visiting Nurse Association of Cape Cod

Dianna Kennedy, R.N., Cape Cod Healthcare, Inc. Mary Lees. Retired. Director of Nursing Ann-Marie Peckham, R.N., Visiting Nurse Association Wendy Rose. Home Health Aide Maureen Russell. Home Instead

### NURSING

Cheryl Brennan, Professor, Cape Cod Community College Karen Carafoli, Jordan Hospital Eleanor Claus Graham, R.N.
Kathleen Frame Barbara Hocking
Dianna Kennedy, Cape Cod Healthcare
Cynthia Lehtinen, JML Care Center
Karen Lopriore, Student
Barbara Murphy, Professor, Cape Cod Community College
Jean Oakley, R.N., Gosnold
Ann-Marie Peckham, Visiting Nurse Association of Cape Cod
Marcy Smith, Professor of Nursing, Cape Cod Community College
David Spoor, Tobey Hospital

# **Advisory Committees**

### CREATIVE ECONOMY

Scott Anderson, West Barnstable Dan Drav. Barnstable Lisa Hergenrother, Centerville Lois Hirschberg, Marstons Mills Elizabeth Ives Hunter. Dennis Michael Magyar, East Sandwich Christine McCarthy. Provincetown John Miller, Mashpee Clare O'Connor, Centerville Hunter O'Hanian. Provincetown Jerome Karter, Yarmouthport Tara Rendon. Boston Sara Ringler, West Barnstable Alix Ritchie, Provincetown Kathleen Schatzberg, West Barnstable Maggie Van Sciver, Centerville James Wolf, Cotuit

### **DIVERSITY ADVISORY**

Claudine Barnes, West Barnstable
Kathleen Clarke, West Barnstable
Debra Dagwan, Hyannis
Diane DaCruz-Pocknett, Hyannis
Maria Enochty, North Eastham
Jacqueline Fields, Sandwich
Rosario Gomez-Dunn, Mashpee
Jim Gould, Cotuit
Norma Holder-Hall, West Hyannisport
Larry Mahan, Provincetown
Pancheta Peterson, South Wellfleet
Francis Rose, West Barnstable
Roseanna Pena-Warfield, West Barnstable
Kathleen Schatzberg, West Barnstable (ex officio)
Diane Wilcox, South Yarmouth

### PERKINS ADVISORY (GRANT)

Peter Allard, Unit Supervisor, Mass. Rehabilitation Commission
David Augustinho, Executive Director, Workforce Investment Board
Thomas Benton, Sales Manager, MacKenzie Brothers Corp.
Mary Claffey, Director of Information Technology, Steamship Authority
Carol Dubay, Director, Coaches & Mentors, Cape Cod Community College
Margaret Hand-Perkins, Director, Tech Prep, Cape Cod Community College
Jeanne Heroux, R.N., Cape Cod Hospital
Janet Kraskouskas, Guidance Counselor, Mashpee High School
Patricia McPartland, Executive Director, SEMA AHEC
Susan Miller, Dean, Cape Cod Community College

### SENIOR ADVISORY

David Augustinho, Workforce Investment Board
Ken Borden, Cape Cod Times
Elyse DeGroot, Barnstable Council on Aging
Margaret L. Earhart, Long Term Care Specialist
Phyllis J. Fleming
B. L. Hathaway, Lower-Outer Cape Community Coalition
Harvey S. Irlen, Academy for Lifelong Learning
Sergio Marini, Instructor, Cape Cod Community College
Fred Miller
Linda B. Miller
Susan Miller, Dean, Cape Cod Community College
Betty Pease, Elder Services of Cape Cod & Islands
Kathleen Schatzberg, President, Cape Cod Community College
Peter R. Scheffer, Sr., Computers For Seniors
Pat Wild, Chairperson

# Cape Cod Community College Educational Foundation, Inc.



The Cape Cod Community College Educational Foundation is a private non-profit organization supporting the mission of Cape Cod Community College, its students, its faculty and staff, and the Community by raising and managing funds, encouraging endowments, and supporting the College's objectives.

The volunteer board of directors encourages participation and donations from area residents, businesses, and service organizations. These efforts support student scholarships, faculty program enhancement grants, library resources, new campus technology, renovation projects, and other priorities outside the College's general operating fund.

For more information, to volunteer, or to make a donation, contact the Foundation at 1-508-375-4015 or ndubois@capecod.edu.

Learn more about the Foundation and a variety of flexible giving options at www.cccfoundation.org.

### Directors

Rosiane B. de Oliveira Doane

Frank D. Fantasia

Susan Fernald\*

Laura Flanders

Donald Heines

Gail Meyers Lavin

Charles A. Marshall\*

Thomas J. McNulty, Jr.

John W. Miller

Michael J. Miller

Barbara A. Niggel

Wendy Northcross\*

Adelaide M. Queeney

Richard G. Rand

Kathleen Schatzberg

Marcy J.T. Smith\*

Larry K. Squire

Margaret Van Sciver

John H. Wheeler, Jr.

Allen J. White

David B. Willard

Ann M. Williams

Burton I. Wolfman

### Emeritus Members

Ruth Burrough

Dennis H. Cambal

James F. Hall

Richard A. Kraus

Milton L. Penn

### Staff

Natalie DuBois, *Executive Director* Gerry Desautels, *Development Associate* 

\*CCCC Alumna

# **Glossary of Academic Terms**

**A.A.** - **Associate in Arts** - An undergraduate degree of at least 60 credits or more awarded upon successful completion of a program of study in liberal arts and sciences that prepares students to transfer to a baccalaureate institution.

**A.S.** - **Associate in Science** - An undergraduate degree of at least 60 credits awarded upon successful completion of a program of study in an applied subject area, such as computers, electronics, or health, that prepares students to enter the work force.

**Academic Advisor** - College staff member responsible for providing guidance in course and/or program-related issues.

**Academic Term** (semester) - Fall, spring, and summer weeks when classes are in session. The fall and spring semesters are approximately fifteen weeks long. The summer semester is seven weeks long.

**Academic Year** - Fall, spring, and summer semesters are generally from early September to mid August.

**Add a Course** - To enroll in additional courses after registration is complete. It may be accomplished only during the schedule adjustment period as specified on the academic calendar and processed through the Registrar's Office.

**Adjunct Faculty** - Members of the College staff who teach on a part-time basis.

**Administration** - College staff members responsible for management and supervision.

Alumni - Graduates, in the plural.

**Articulation Agreement** - A formal agreement between Cape Cod Community College and a four-year college or university which eases the transfer to that institution.

**Audit** - To take a course under an agreement which does not result in a final grade of A, B, C, etc. Generally involves regular attendance and participation, but limits graded activities, such as exams. Requires full payment of tuition.

**Certificate Program** - An academic program of study in a specific field intended for occupational training, upgrading or retraining, generally 30 credits or less in duration. A certificate is awarded upon successful completion of the program.

Commencement - Graduation.

**Concentration** - Required course of study in the A.S. programs. Recommended course of study in A.A. programs.

**Credit Course** - An academic course numbered 100 or above in the College catalog which may be applied toward completion of a degree or certificate (see Developmental Course).

**Credit Hour** - A standard measure of the amount of instructional time required to successfully complete a course. For example, ENL101, English Composition I, is a 3 credit hour course, which means that it will meet for 3 hours each week for one semester.

**Curriculum** - Set of courses focused in a particular field, i.e., accounting, criminal justice, and early childhood education.

**Dean** - Member of administrative staff responsible for supervision and management of a particular division of the College.

**Degree Program** - At Cape Cod Community College, an associate in arts or associate in science program of study requiring 60 credits or more for completion.

**Developmental Course** - A basic skill development course, generally numbered below 100 in the College catalog, that carries college credit but does not count toward the requirements for graduation.

**Drop** - To cancel registration in a course. It may be accomplished only during the schedule adjustment period as specified on the academic calendar and processed through the Registrar's Office.

**Elective** - A course requirement in a program of study that may be fulfilled with a variety of courses in the designated discipline area numbered above 100.

**Faculty** - Members of the College staff who teach.

**Fees** - Charges to students by the College for specific services.

**Financial Aid** - Funding provided to students from various sources to assist in defraying expenses to attend the College.

Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) -

A standardized application including detailed financial data that is required to determine eligibility for all financial aid programs. **Full-Time** (Student) - Students registered for 12 or more credits in the fall or spring semester.

**GED** - General Educational Development (high school equivalency diploma).

**General Education Requirements** - A common core of courses that all students are required to take which provide for the acquisition of the core skills and knowledge of a literate citizenry.

**GPA** (Cumulative GPA) - Grade point average used to compute student academic standing.

**Matriculation** - Formal application to and acceptance in a degree or certificate program.

Mid-Term - The point midway through an academic term.

**Part-Time** (Student) - Student enrolled for 11 credits or fewer in the fall or spring semester.

**Prerequisite** - Skill or course required for entry into a course or program of study. Prerequisites may be satisfied by achieving appropriate Basic Skills Assessment Scores.

**Program** - Refer to A.S. Associate in Science, page 65.

Transcript - Permanent record of student academic grades.

**Tuition** - Charges to a student by the College for registration in credit courses.

**Withdrawal from the College** - The formal process of notifying the College of the decision to discontinue attending all classes. Available through the Counseling Office.

**Withdrawal from a Course** - The formal process of notifying the College of the decision to discontinue attendance in a course. Available through the Registrar's Office.

# **Course Index**

ACC106 ACC110 ACC111 ACC112 ACC201 ACC202	Money Matters, 118 Personal and Small Business Tax, 118 Accounting I with Computer Applications, 118 Accounting II with Computer Applications, 118 Financial Accounting, 118 Managerial Accounting, 118	ASL100 ASL101 ASL102 ASL201 ASL204	Introduction to Deaf History and American Deaf Culture, 113 American Sign Language I, 113 American Sign Language III, 113 American Sign Language III, 113 Fingerspelling and American Sign Language Number Systems, 113
ACC221 ACC222 ACC261	Intermediate Accounting I, 118 Intermediate Accounting II, 118 Accounting Cooperative Work Experience, 118	AST101 AST201	Fundamentals of Astronomy, 117 Current Topics is Astronomy, 117
ACC263 ANT107	VITA Practicum, 119  Introduction to Anthropology, 113	BIN121 BIN122 BIN123	Principles of Property and Liability Insurance, 150 Personal Insurance, 150 Commercial Insurance, 150
ANT108	World Archaeology, 113		,
ANT211	Comparative Cultures, 113	BIO101 BIO102	Concepts in Biology I, 117 Concepts in Biology II, 117
ART100	Drawing I, 113	BIO105	Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology, 117
ART101 ART102	Design I, 114 Studio Art I, 114	BIO107 BIO108	Human Anatomy and Physiology I, 118 Human Anatomy and Physiology II, 118
ART102 ART103	Painting I, 114	BIO108	Special Laboratory in the Life Sciences, 151
ART104	Watercolor I, 114	BIO201	Microbiology, 118
ART105	Visual Fundamentals, 114		
ART106	Sculpture I, 114	BIT103	Medical Terminology, 149
ART107	Life Drawing, 114	BIT111	Introduction to Information Technology, 147
ART125	History of Art I, 114	BIT113	Microcomputer Hardware, 147
ART126	History of Art II, 114	BIT115	Operating Systems, 147
ART130	You Can Design, 114	BIT130	Introduction to Substantive Law, 157
ART132 ART133	History of Modern Art: Realism to Surrealism, 114	BIT131 BIT133	Family Law, 157 Legal Research and Writing, 157
ART 133 ART 135	History of Contemporary Art: 1945 to the Present, 115 Textile/Fiber Arts I, 115	BIT134	Real Estate, Mortgages and Landlord-Tenant Law, 157
ART200	Drawing II, 115	BIT135	Civil Litigation, 157
ART201	Design II, 115	BIT136	Estate Planning, Will, Trust and Probate Procedures, 157
ART202	Studio Art II, 115	BIT137	Contracts, Business Organizations and Transactions, 157
ART204	Watercolor II, 115	BIT175	Visual Basic Programming, 149
ART205	Illustration I, 115	BIT187	Networking Essentials, 147
ART206	Illustration II, 115	BIT202	Standard Office Procedures, 149
ART207	Graphic Design I, 115	BIT203	Medical Office Procedures, 149
ART208	Graphic Design II, 115	BIT207	Medical Coding and Billing, 149
ART209	Printmaking Techniques, 115	BIT220	Internet Multimedia Development, 150
ART210	Graphic Production & Layout I, 115	BIT221 BIT235	Web Site Development Practicum, 150
ART211 ART212	Graphic Production & Layout II, 116 Art Gallery Management and Display, 116	BIT235	Network Managment for Windows, 148 Window Server Administration, 148
ART212 ART213	Myths, Legends, and Symbols in Art, 116	BIT238	Internship in Paralegal Studies, 157
ART214	Digital Imaging I, 116	BIT250	Database Design & Development, 146
ART215	Digital Imaging II, 116	BIT253	Advanced Topics in Database with SQL, 146
ART225	Book Arts and Paper Making, 116	BIT260	Information Technology Field Project, 147
ART226	Advanced Printmaking, 116	BIT261	Information Technology Cooperative Work Experience, 147
ART228	Advanced Painting, 116	BIT263	Information Technology Cooperative Work Experience -
ART235	Textile/Fiber Arts II, 116	DITCES	Certificate Option, 147
ART246	History of Woman Artists: Middle Ages-Modern Era, 117	BIT270	Systems Analysis, 147
ART248	Mosaics, 117	BIT277	Visual Basic for Database Development, 149
ART250 ART252	Advanced Projects in the Visual Arts, 117 International Landscape Watercolor, 150	BIT283 BIT285	Client and Server-side Web Scripting, 150 Advanced Topics in Web Development, 150
AIN 1 202	international Eanuscape Watercolor, 130	טוובטט	Advanced Topics III Web Development, 100

BUS100	Introduction to Business, 119	CRJ101	Substantive Criminal Law, 124
BUS103	Supervision, 119	CRJ101	Procedural Criminal Law, 124
BUS107	Human Resource Management, 119	CRJ105	Criminology, Theory and Practice, 124
BUS114	Introduction to e-Commerce, 120	CRJ116	Introduction to Corrections, 124
BUS120		CRJ110	
	Business Law I, 119		Contemporary Policing, 124
BUS121	Business Law II, 119	CRJ130	Criminal Evidence, 124
BUS201	Business Finance, 120	CRJ135	Terrorism, 124
BUS214	Management, 120	CRJ206	Principles of Investigation I, 124
BUS225	International Business: A European Experience, 150	CRJ207	Principles of Investigation II, 124
BUS261	Management Cooperative Work Experience, 120	CRJ210	Ethical Issues in Criminal Justice, 124
		CRJ220	Crisis Intervention for Criminal Justice Professionals, 124
CHM101	General Chemistry I, 120	CRJ221	Juvenile Justice, 124
CHM102	General Chemistry II, 121	CRJ240	Selected Issues in Criminal Justice, 125
CHM106	Survey of Chemistry, 121	CRJ261	Criminal Justice Cooperative Work Experience, 125
CHM109	Chemistry for the Health Sciences I, 121		
CHM110	Chemistry for the Health Sciences II, 121	CSC110	Computer Programming I: JAVA, 122
CHM201	Organic Chemistry I, 121	CSC120	Computer Programming I: C++, 122
CHM202	Organic Chemistry II, 121	CSC130	Computer Programming II: JAVA, 122
		CSC210	System Software and Assembly Language Programming, 123
CNA113	Advanced Rehabilitation Nursing Assistant, 156	CSC230	Data Structures, 123
CNA114	Effective Strategies for Working with Alzheimer's Patients, 156		
CNA117	Tri-Level Nursing Assistant/Home Health Aide, 156	CUL100	Introduction to Culinary Arts, 144
CNA138	Rehabilitation/Restorative Aide, 156	CUL120	Culinary Arts Labs, 144
01171100	Tronasmanori, reocciano 7 nao, 100	CUL180	Baking I, 144
COM100	Voice and Diction, 121	CUL210	Dining Room Operations and Services, 145
COM103	Oral Communication, 121	CUL220	Culinary Arts Lab II, 145
COM105	Survey of Mass Communication, 121	COLZZO	Cullidity Arts Lab II, 145
COM103	Radio Broadcasting, 121	CXP020	Career and Personal Exploration: Strategies for Success, 138
COM113	The American Film, 134	CXP020	
COM201		CAPUZI	Career and Personal Exploration: Strategies for Success II, 138
	Interpersonal Communication, 121	DAN100	Dance for the Aster Cinger 160
COM202	Small Group Communication, 122		Dance for the Actor-Singer, 162
COM203	Public Speaking, 122	DAN120	Modern Dance I, 162
COM204	Persuasive Communication, 122	DAN125	Stage Movement, 163
COM205	Oral Interpretation/Readers Theater, 122	DAN129	Choreography and Performance, 163
COM206	Communication in Current Settings, 122	DAN221	Modern Dance II, 163
COM207	Argumentation and Debate, 122	5=11464	0 17 1 107
COM220	Introduction to Film, 134	DEN101	Oral Tissues I, 125
COM212	Scriptwriting for Television, 162	DEN102	Oral Tissues II, 125
COM222	International Cinema, 134	DEN103	Principles of Oral Radiology, 125
COM223	Women Film Directors, 134	DEN105	Community Dental Health, 125
COM224	Documentary Film, 134	DEN121	Dental Hygiene I, 125
COM231	Advanced Radio Production, 122	DEN123	Dental Hygiene II, 125
COM262	Mass Communication Cooperative Work Experience, 122	DEN126	Clinical Dental Hygiene I, 125
		DEN128	Clinical Dental Hygiene II, 125
CON100	Quantitative Skills for Construction, 123	DEN205	Oral Pathology, 126
CON101	Blueprint Reading: Construction Trades, 123	DEN209	Dental Materials, 126
CON105	Materials of Construction, 123	DEN211	Periodontics, 126
CON110	Construction Technology, 123	DEN230	Dental Hygiene III, 126
CON115	Construction Estimating and Practice, 123	DEN232	Dental Hygiene IV, 126
CON120	Understanding and Working with the Massachusetts State Building	DEN236	Clinical Dental Hygiene III, 126
_	Code, 123	DEN237	Pain Management in Dental Hygiene Practice, 126
CON125	Architectural Drafting and Construction Drawing, 123	DEN238	Clinical Dental Hygiene IV, 126
CON130	Computer Aided Drafting I, 123		,
CON135	Computer Aided Drafting II, 124	DTC101	Phlebotomy, 140
CON225	Architectural Computer Aided Drafting I, 124	DTC102	EKG Technician, 140
			· · · ·

ECE100 ECE105 ECE110 ECE115 ECE200 ECE201 ECE202 ECE205 ECE211	Introduction to Early Childhood Education, 127 Introduction to Young Children with Special Needs, 128 Child Growth and Development, 128 Literacy and the Young Child, 128 Teaching Infants and Toddlers, 128 Preschool Curriculum Planning, 128 Advanced Curriculum Development: Creative Experiences for ECE, 128 Caring for the School Age Child, 128 Curriculum Strategies for Teaching Math and Science to Young Children, 128	ENL204 ENL205 ENL206 ENL207 ENL208 ENL209 ENL213 ENL210 ENL216 ENL218	English Literature from the Romantic Age to the Present, 152 American Literature to 1890, 152 American Literature since 1890, 152 Shakespeare, 152 The Modern Novel, 152 Creative Writing, 131 Poetry Writing, 131 Exploring Modern Poetry, 152 Advanced Writing: Research and Argument, 131 The Arthurian Legend, 152
ECE221	Classroom Management: Skills and Strategies for EC Teachers, 128	ENL228	Women Writers, 152
ECE230 ECE242 ECE290	Practicum in Early Childhood Education, 128 Selected Topics in Early Childhood Education, 128 Administration of Early Childhood Programs, 129	ENL290 ENL291	Selected Topics in Literature, 152 Selected Topics in Writing, 131
ECE291	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Education, 129	ENT108	Introduction to Entrepreneurship, 119
		ENT109	Business Plan Preparation, 119
ECO117	Principles of Macroeconomics, 129	ENT110	Entrepreneurial Finance, 119
ECO118 ECO119	Principles of Microeconomics, 129 Investments, 129	ENT261	Entrepreneurial Cooperative Work Experience, 119
ECO120	Economics of Aging, 129	ENV101	Survey of Environmental Technology, 132
ECO155 ECO157	Emerging Market Economies, 129	ENV105 ENV110	Quantitative Methods for Environmental Analysis, 132
ECO137	Global Economics, 129	ENV115	Occupational Health and Safety, 132 Environmental Chemistry, 132
EDU101	Foundations of Education, 129	ENV117	Introduction to Marine Mammal Biology and Traditional Seamanship in the Gulf of Maine - <i>WhaleSail</i> , 132
EMS101	Emergency Medical Technician: EMT, 140	ENV118	Introduction to Environmental Science, 132
EMS105	Basic Public Safety Telecommunicator, 140	ENV122	The Process of Environmental Management and Decision Making, 132
EMS201	Advanced Pre-Hospital Training Program: Paramedic I, 140	ENV125	Coastal Ecology, 132
EMS202	Advanced Pre-Hospital Training Program: Paramedic II, 140	ENV131	Physical Oceanography and Coastal Structures, 132
EMS205	Advanced Public Safety Telecommunicator, 140	ENV135	Coastal Zone Management Laws and Regulations, 132
ENII 040	December (on Oallana Decellana 407	ENV140	Introduction to Water: Concepts and Technologies, 132
ENL010	Preparation for College Reading, 127	ENV142	Industrial Wastewater Treatment, 133
ENL020 ENL050	College Reading and Study Skills, 127	ENV145 ENV146	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operation, 133
ENL080	Foundations in Writing, 127 Developing Vocabulary, 127	ENV152	Water Supply, 133 Air Pollution Issues, 133
ENL081	Better Spelling, 127	ENV152	Occupational Health and Safety through Hazardous
ENL082	Study Skills, 127	2111100	Waste Management, 133
ENL083	Basic Grammar Review, 127	ENV160	Introductory Concepts in Geographic Information Systems, 133
ENL101	English Composition I, 130	ENV163	Geographic Information Systems (GIS) I, 133
ENL102	English Composition II, 130	ENV164	Geographic Information Systems (GIS) II, 133
ENL106	Language in Society, 130	ENV170	Renewable Energy Sources, 133
ENL108	Critical Reading and Thinking, 130	ENV171	Energy Efficiency and Conservation Methods, 134
ENL120	Introduction to Children's Literature, 151	ENV172	Commercial Energy Audits, 134
ENL131	Technical Writing, 130	ENV173	Introduction to Solar Energy, 134
ENL135 ENL147	The Short Story and Human Values, 151	ENV177 ENV201	Introduction to Wind, 134
ENL147 ENL150	Cod Tales: Writing About Cape Cod, 130	ENV201 ENV260	Environmental Instrumentation, 134 Environmental Technolgy Internship/Cooperative Work Experience, 134
ENL161	World Mythologies, 151 Journalism I, 130		
ENL163 ENL175	Journalism II, 130 History of the English Language, 130	ESC101 ESC105	Introduction to Earth Science, 129 Fundamentals of Oceanography, 129
ENL200	Cape Cod Literature, 151		
ENL201 ENL202	World Literature I, 152	ESL010	English as a Second Language I, 131
ENL202 ENL203	World Literature II, 152 English Literature through the Eighteenth Century, 152	ESL102 ESL201	English as a Second Language II: Intermediate, 131 English as a Second Language III: Advanced, 131
L: 1LZ00	English Eloratore through the Eighteenth Contary, 102	LOLZ01	English as a social Early days III. Maralloca, 101

ETU100 ETU101 ETU110	Peer Tutorial Practicum (Language & Literature), 131 Reading Tutorial Practicum, 131 English Language Learners: Methods and Strategies for the Classroom, 131	GIT101 GIT102 GIT105 GIT108 GIT109	Typing I, 148 Computer Keyboarding, 148 Office Communication Systems, 148 Windows Operating System, 148 Introduction to Electronic Worksheets, 148
FIT105 FIT115 FIT117 FIT130	Decision Making in Health, 139 Fitness and Sports Nutrition, 139 Personal Fitness, 139 Standard First Aid and Basic Life Support (Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation), 139	GIT110 GIT120 GIT125 GIT131 GIT150	Microcomputer Applications Software, 146 Word Processing Concepts and Applications, 148 Spreadsheet Applications for Business, 148 Electronic File and Disk Management, 148 Database Applications, 146
FIT132 FIT133 FIT142 FIT164 FIT167	Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care, 139 Lifeguard Training (LGT), 139 Survey of Lifetime Activities, 139 Pilates Mat I, 139 Kripalu/Hatha Yoga I, 140	GIT180 GIT183 GIT184 GIT220	Introduction to the Internet, 147 Web Site Design and Scripting, 149 Web Authoring and Graphic Tools, 149 Advanced Word Processing Applications, 149
FIT 167 FIT 168 FIT 170 FRN 100	Kripalu/Hatha Yoga II, 140 Kripalu/Hatha Yoga II, 140 Adventure Concepts, 140 Conversational French, 136	GOV101 GOV102 GOV110 GOV111	Comparative Politics, 159 International Relations, 159 The American Presidency, 159 American Government, 159
FRN101 FRN102	Elementary French I, 136 Elementary French II, 136	GOV241	Selected Topics in Government, 159
FRN121 FRN122 FRN201	Travel and Study in France for French Language Students, 136 Immersion Study in French Language/Civilization, 136 Intermediate French I, 136	HEA112 HEA120 HEA125	Advanced Skills for Nursing Assistants, 141 Stress Management for Optimal Health, 141 Current Issues in Women's Health, 141
FRN202 FRN301 FRN302	Intermediate French II, 136 Advanced French I, 136 Advanced French II, 136	HEA128 HEA145 HEA151	Pediatrics and Parenting, 141 Medical Interpreter, 141 Mentor Training Level I, 141
FRN303 FRN304	Advanced French I, 137 Advanced French II, 137	HEA152 HEA153 HEA200	Mentor Training Level II, 141 Mentor Training Level III, 141 Pharmacology, 141
FSC100 FSC101 FSC102	Introduction to Fire Protection, 135 Fundamentals of Fire Prevention, 135 Fire Protection Systems and Equipment, 135	HEA201 HIS103	Nutrition, 141 U.S. History to 1865, 142
FSC103 FSC104 FSC105	Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy, 135  Building Construction for the Fire Service, 135  Hazardous Materials, 135	HIS104 HIS108 HIS112	U.S. History since 1865, 142 The U.S. since 1945, 142 U.S. Maritime History to World War I, 142
FSC107 FSC108	Hydraulics for the Fire Service, 135 Fire Investigation and Evidence, 135	HIS115 HIS117 HIS119	Women in United States History, 142 The Civil War, 142
FSC109 FSC110 FSC114	Fire Department Management and Planning, 135 Fire Codes and Ordinances, 135 Fire Company Management, 135	HIS120 HIS126	World History I, 142 World History II, 142 Contemporary China, 151
FSC115 FSC120 FSC130	Introduction to Technical Rescue, 135 Introduction to Incident Management, 136 Shipboard Firefighting, 136	HIS140 HIS150 HIS157	Chinese Culture, 143 Vietnam: America's Longest War, 143 History of Western Civilization: Antiquity-1715, 143
FSC200 FSM101	Special Topics in Fire Science, 136 Freshman Seminar, 138	HIS158 HIS202 HIS206	History of Western Civilization: 1715-Present, 143 The United States as a World Power, 143 Ancient History, 143
GEO101 GEO104	American Geography, 139 Geography: Culture and Environment, 139	HIS207 HIS211 HIS228	Medieval History, 143 U.S. at War, 143 Women in European History, 143
GER100 GER101	Conversational German, 137 Elementary German I, 137	HIS241 HIS258	Selected Topics in History, 143 African-American History, 143
GER102 GER201 GER202	Elementary German II, 137 Intermediate German I, 137 Intermediate German II, 137	HON200	Honors Colloquium, 143

HOR101	Plant and Soil Science, 144	MKT200	Principles of Sales and Promotions, 120
HOR102	Entomology and Plant Diseases, 144	MKT261	Marketing Work Cooperative, 120
		WINTZUT	Marketing Work Gooperative, 120
HOR103	Woody Plant Identification and Culture, 144		
HOR104	Turf Management, 144	MTC101	Massage Therapy I, 152
HOR105	Equipment Maintenance and Operation, 144	MTC105	Introduction to Shiatsu, 153
HOR106	Horticulture Practicum, 144	MTC110	Pathology for Massage Therapy, 153
HOR107	Floral Design, 144	MTC115	Kinesiology for Massage Therapy, 153
HOR201	Herbaceous Plant Identification and Culture, 144	MTC120	Self-Care for Healthcare Professionals, 153
HOR202	Landscape Design and Construction, 144	MTC135	Introduction to Complementary Healing Practices, 153
		MTC201	Massage Therapy II, 153
HRM111	Foodparting Conitation 145	MTC205	
	Foodservice Sanitation, 145		Massage Therapy Clinical Practicum, 153
HRM112	Foodservice Nutrition, 145	MTC225	Massage Therapy Professional Ethics and Practice Management, 153
HRM130	Food and Beverage Management, 145		
HRM140	Introduction to Hospitality Management, 145	MTU200	Peer Tutorial Practicum (Math/Science), 155
HRM205	Hospitality Accounting, 145	0200	. co. raterial rational (many colorios), rec
		MI 10400	Marcia Appropriation 455
HRM208	Hospitality Law, 145	MUS100	Music Appreciation, 155
HRM215	Lodging Operations, 145	MUS101	Elementary Music Theory, 155
HRM230	Hospitality Marketing, 145	MUS102	Music History I, 155
HRM250	Special Events and Operations Management, 146	MUS103	Music History II, 155
HRM262			Observe 4.55
HKIVIZ0Z	Hospitality Cooperative Work Experience, 146	MUS110	Chorus, 155
		MUS111	Chamber Choir, 155
HUM102	Humanities: Perception Through the Arts, 146	MUS112	Collegium Musicum, 155
	•	MUS115	Jazz Ensemble, 155
HUS103	Alcoholism Counseling I, 146	MUS120	
			Applied Music, 155
HUS105	Alcohol and Alcohol Abuse, 146	MUS121	Advanced Applied Music, 155
HUS140	Perspectives on Substance Abuse, 146	MUS142	Advanced Music Theory, 155
ITL100	Conversational Italian, 137	NUR100	Pharmacology Calculations, 156
	och order in manari, re-	NUR107	Fundamentals of Nursing, 156
NAA C4 04	Fundamentals of Madical Assisting 440		
MAC101	Fundamentals of Medical Assisting, 142	NUR108	Nursing Across the Life Span, 156
MAC201	Medical Assisting Clinical Procedures, 142	NUR132	LPN in Transition, 156
MAC202	Medical Assisting Clinical Practicum, 142	NUR201	Physical and Mental Health I, 156
	,	NUR202	Physical and Mental Health II, 157
MAT010	Fundamental Arithmetic, 126	NUR203	Foundations of the Profession, 157
		NUNZUS	roundations of the Froiession, 137
MAT020	Prealgebra, 126		
MAT030	Elementary Algebra, 127	PHI105	Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Political Thought, 157
MAT040	Intermediate Algebra, 127	PHI120	Ethics of Health Care, 158
MAT110	Algebra for Precalculus, 153	PHI125	Contemporary Ethical Problems, 158
MAT140	Survey of Mathematics, 154	PHI130	
			Introduction to Philosophy, 158
MAT150	Elementary Statistics, 154	PHI131	Logic, 158
MAT160	Mathematics for Business and Management, 154	PHI140	History of Western Philosophy I, 158
MAT171	Precalculus Mathematics I, 154	PHI141	History of Western Philosophy II, 158
MAT180	Business Calculus I, 154	PHI160	Three Great Thinkers, 158
MAT185	Business Calculus II, 154	PHI201	Existentialism, 158
MAT190	Precalculus Mathematics II, 154	PHI210	Ethics, 158
MAT240	Calculus I, 154	PHI241	Selected Topics in Philosophy, 158
MAT245	Linear Algebra, 155		
MAT250	Calculus II, 154	PHY101	Physics I, 158
MAT260	Calculus III, 154	PHY102	
			Physics II, 158
MAT270	Differential Equations, 154	PHY106	Survey of Physics, 159
		PHY199	Special Laboratory in the Physical Sciences, 151
MKT100	Marketing, 120	PHY211	University Physics I, 159
MKT103	Advertising, 120	PHY212	University Physics II, 159
MKT106	Consumer Behavior, 120	1111212	Onivoloity i hydiod II, 100
MKT112	Customer Service: Concepts and Applications, 120		

PRT100 PRT125	Conversational Brazilian Portuguese I, 137 Conversational Brazilian Portuguese II, 137
PSY101 PSY110 PSY201 PSY202 PSY203 PSY204 PSY207 PSY208 PSY212 PSY216 PSY218 PSY219 PSY231 PSY231 PSY233 PSY235 PSY241	General Psychology, 159 Parenting: Family Communications and Problem Solving, 159 Child Psychology, 159 Adolescent Psychology, 160 Educational Psychology, 160 Psychology of Personality, 160 Abnormal Psychology, 160 Principles of Counseling and Crisis Intervention, 160 Human Sexuality, 160 Social Science Research Methods, 160 Psychology of Death and Dying, 160 Psychology of Women, 160 Psychology of Aging, 160 Developmental Psychology: The Life Span, 160 Cognitive Psychology, 160 Selected Topics in Psychology, 161
REL122 REL123 REL224	Concepts of Western Religion, 161 Concepts of Eastern Religion, 161 Roots of Islam, 161
RES181 RES182 RES290 RES291	Principles of Real Estate (Salesperson), 161 Principles of Real Estate II (Brokers), 161 Real Estate Appraising I - Residential, 161 Real Estate Appraising II - Commercial, 161
SOC106 SOC205 SOC208 SOC210 SOC215 SOC216 SOC220 SOC225 SOC229 SOC225 SOC232 SOC235 SOC241	Principles of Sociology, 161 Juvenile Delinquency, 161 Race, Gender, and Class in the United States, 161 Marriage and Family: Sociology of Family Interaction and Organization, 161 Social Problems, 161 Sociology of Education, 162 Sociology of Health and Health Care, 162 Social Science Research Methods, 162 Introduction to Social Welfare, 162 Sociology of Aging, 162 The Sociology of Gender: Roles of Men and Women in Global Perspective, 162 Selected Topics in Sociology, 162
SPN100 SPN101 SPN102 SPN103 SPN126 SPN128 SPN201 SPN202 SPN301 SPN302	Conversational Spanish, 137 Elementary Spanish I, 137 Elementary Spanish II, 138 Elementary Spanish II for Health Professionals, 138 Travel and Study in a Spanish Speaking Country, 138 Onsite Hispanophone Culture, 138 Intermediate Spanish I, 138 Intermediate Spanish II, 138 Advanced Spanish I, 138 Advanced Spanish II, 138

THR101	Introduction to Theater, 163
THR102	Page to Stage: Planning Play Productions, 163
THR103	Acting I, 163
THR113	Rehearsal and Performance, 163
THR114	Creative Dramatics, 163
THR117	Introduction to Theater Design, 163
THR119	Stagecraft, 163
THR203	Acting II, 163
THR204	Advanced Scene Study Studio, 164
THR205	Directing for Theater, 164
THR206	Acting the Song, 164
THR207	Acting on Camera, 164

# **General Index**

Absence Due to Religious Beliefs, 32 **Business Administration Program** Academic Advising and Counseling Center. 19 Accounting Concentration, 66 Academic Calendar, 4 Hotel Restaurant Management Concentration, 67 Academic Distinctions, 30 Management Concentration, 68 Academic and Student Affairs Division, 34 Marketing Concentration, 69 Academic Information, 22 Business Courses, 118 Academic Standards, 30 Accounting, 118 Academic Standing, 30 Entrepreneurship, 119 Academic Support Services, 19 General, 119 Academic Terms, Glossary of, 199 Management, 119 Academy for Lifelong Learning, 178 Marketing, 120 ACCCESS, 178 Business Information Center, 178 Accounting Concentration, 66 Business Transfer Concentration, 36 Accounting Courses, 118 Campus Directory, 6 Accreditation, 5 Campus Safety Disclosure, 32 Adjunct Faculty, 186 Cape Cod Center for Graduate Education, 172, 178 Administrative and Professional Staff, 183 Cape Cod College Bound Program, 178 Admissions, 10 Career Planning and Placement, 20 Admissions Policy, 10 Certificate Programs, 89 Advanced Studies, 172 Challenge of Courses for Credit, 22 Advanced Placement Credit, CLEP. 22 Chemistry Courses, 120 ADVANTAGE Program, 19 Child Care Center, 22 Advisory Committees, 197 CLEP and Advanced Placement Credit. 22 Affirmative Action, 5 Coaches & Mentors, 20 After School Tutoring Program, 178 College in Brief, 8 Algebra Courses, 126 College Level Exam Program, CLEP, 22 Allied Health Certificates, 90 Commonwealth Transfer Compact, 165 Diagnostic Technician, 90 Communication Concentration, 37 Massage Therapy, 91 Communication Courses, 121 Medical Assisting, 92 Community Leadership Institute, 179 Paramedic, 93 Community Resources, 178 Tri-level Nursing Assistant / Home Health Aide, 93 Computer Science Concentration, 38 American Sign Language Courses, 113 Computer Science Courses, 122 Anthropology Courses, 113 Confidentiality of Student Records, 32 Anthropology/Sociology Concentration, 62 Construction Technology Certificate, 94 Application Procedures (Financial Aid), 15 Construction Technology Courses, 123 Art Courses, 113 CORI/SORI.11 Articulation Agreements, 165 Cotton Center for Real Estate Studies. 179 Assessment Center, 20 Course Descriptions, 113 Associate Degree Policy, Second, 26 Course Index, 200 Associate in Arts. 35 Criminal Justice Courses, 124 Associate in Arts Degree Requirements, 25 Criminal Justice Program, 70 Associate in Science, 65 Criminal Offender Record Information and Sex Offender Registry Information, 11 Associate in Science Degree Requirements, 26 Culinary Arts Certificate, 105 Astronomy Courses, 117 Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA), 31 Audit. 22 Customer Service Certificate, 95 Bachelor's Degree Partnerships, 172 Dance Courses, 162 Basic Skills Assessment, 13 Dance/Theater Concentration, 63 Bachelor and Master Degrees, 172 Dean's List. 30 Biology Courses, 117 Degree Requirements, 25 Board of Higher Education, 182 Dental Hygiene Courses, 125 Board of Trustees - Cape Cod Community College, 182 Dental Hygiene Program, 71

Desktop Publishing Certificate, 108	Fire Science Courses, 135
Developmental Education, 23	Fire Science Program-Emergency Medical Services Option, 77
Developmental Education Courses, 126	Fire Science Program-Fire Science Option, 76
Diagnostic Technician Certificate, 90	Fitness and Health Courses, 139
Diploma Plus, 12	Foreign Language, 136
Directories of Information, 182	French Courses, 136
Directory Information, Student, 33	Fresh Start Option, 31
Disability Services, O'Neill Center for, 21	Freshman Seminar Courses, 138
Disclosure of Cost and Price to Students, 18	Front Office Procedures Certificate, 105
Distance Learning, 23	General Education Requirements, Courses Which Satisfy, 26
Division of Academic Research and Advanced Studies, 34	Geography Courses, 139
Division of Arts and Sciences, 34	German Courses, 137
Division of Business, Health, Human Services and Social Sciences, 34	Global Studies Concentration, 46
Division of Enrollment Management and Student Development, 34	Glossary of Academic Terms, 199
Division of Learning Support Services, 34	Graduate Education, Cape Cod Center for, 178
Dual Enrollment Program, 12	Graduation Honors, 30
Early Childhood Education Certificates, 96	Graphic Design Concentration, 47
Early Childhood Education Courses, 127	Health and Fitness Courses, 139
Early Childhood Education Program - Career Option, 74	Health Education/Exercise Science/Recreation Concentration, 48
Early Childhood Education Transfer Compact Concentration, 40	Health Services, 194
Earth Science Course, 129	Health Sciences Concentration, 49
Economics Courses, 129	Health Science Courses, 140
Education Concentration, 41	High School Students Taking College Courses, Dual Enrollment, 12
Education Courses, 129	History of the College, 9
Education Licensure Requirements, 39	History Courses, 142
Educational Foundation, Cape Cod Community College, 198	History Concentration, 50
Educational Partnerships, 173	Home Health Aide Certificate Tri-level Nursing Assistant, 93
Elementary Education Transfer Compact Concentration, 42	Honors Course, 143
Eligibilty Requirements (Financial Aid), 15	Honors Courses and Options, 23
Eligibilty Requirements for Admission, 10	Horticulture Certificates, 102
Emeriti, 192	Horticulture, 102
English Courses, 130	Landscape Construction Technician, 103
English for Speakers of Other Languages, 131, 179	Landscape Maintenance Technician, 103
English Literature Concentration, 43	Horticulture Technician, 104
English Writing/Rhetoric Concentration, 44	Horticulture Courses, 144
Environmental Studies Concentration, 45	Hotel Restaurant Certificates, 105
Environmental Technology Certificates, 97	Culinary Arts, 105
Coastal Zone Management, 97	Front Office Procedures, 105
Environmental Site Assessment, 98	Hotel Restaurant Management Concentration, 67
Geographic Information Systems (GIS), 99	Hotel Restaurant Management Concentration, 67
Wastewater Management, 100	Human Services Concentration, 51
Water Supply, 100	Human Services Concentration, 31
Environmental Technology Courses, 132	Humanities Course, 146
Environmental Technology Codrises, 132 Environmental Technology Program, 75	Hyannis Center, 179
Executive Officers, 182	Immigration and Naturalization, 32
Facilities Management Personnel, 194	Immunization Requirements for College Students, 32
Facilities Use, 179	
	Independent Study, 24
Faculty, 185	Information Technology Courses, 146
Faculty, Adjunct, 186	Database, 146 General, 146
Film Courses, 134 Financial Aid, 14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
·	Networking, 147
Fire Officer Development Certificate, 101	Office Technology, 148

Software Development, 149

Web Design, 149

Information Technology Certificates, 106

Administration Assistant Certificate-General Office Administration, 106 Administration Assistant Certificate-Medical Office Administration, 106

Application Specialist Certificate, 107 Database Design Certificate, 107

Desktop Publishing Certificate, 108

PC Service Technology Certificate, 109

Web Design Certificate, 109

Information Technology Program, 78

Administrative Assistant Concentration-General Track, 79

Administrative Assistant Concentration-Medical Track. 80

Application Specialist Concentration, 81

Database Development and Management Concentration, 82

Network Administration Concentration, 83 Software Development Concentration, 84

Web Site Design and Development Concentration, 85

Institutional Policy Statements, 32

Insurance Courses, 150

International Education Opportunities, 179

International Studies Courses, 150

Italian Courses, 137 Joint Admission, 165

Laboratory for Transfer Students, 151

Language Courses, 136

Law Enforcement Certificate, 110

Learning Communities, 24

Liberal Arts Concentration, 52

Library, Wilkens, 21

Literature Courses, 151

Management Concentration, 68

Management Courses, 119

Map, Campus, 7

Marketing Concentration, 69

Marketing Courses, 120

Massage Therapy Certificate, 91

Massage Therapy Courses, 152

Master's Degree Partnerships, 172

Mass Communication Concentration, 53

Math Learning Center, 19

Mathematics, Science and Pre-engineering Concentration, 61

Mathematics Courses, 153

Medical Assisting Certificate, 92

Message from the President, 2

Mission Statement, 8

Modern Language Concentration, 54

Music Concentration, 55

Music Courses, 155

Non-Discrimination Policy Statement, 5

Non-Refundable Deposit, 13

Nontraditional by Gender Careers, 21

Nursing Courses, 156

Nursing Program, 86

Office of Advanced Studies, 172

O'Neill Center for Disability Services, 21

Paralegal Certificate, 111 Paralegal Courses, 157

Paramedic Certificate, 93

Philosophy Concentration, 56

Philosophy Courses, 157

Physics Courses, 158

Political Science Courses, 159

Political Science Concentration, 57

Portuguese Courses, 137

Prerequisites, 25

Professional Staff. Administrative and, 183

Program Advisory Committees, 195

Programming for Computer Science Certificate, 112

Project Forward, 180

Provincetown Art Association and Museum School, 180

Psychology Concentration, 58

Psychology Courses, 159

Public Relations Concentration, 59

Real Estate Courses, 161

Religion Courses, 161

School-to-Careers Partnership, 180

Science, Mathematics, and Pre-engineering Concentration, 61

Science Transfer Credits. 13

Second Associate Degree Policy, 26

Sociology Courses, 161

Sociology/Anthropology Concentration, 62

Sources of Assistance, 14

Spanish Courses, 137

Speakers Bureau, 180

Student Directory Information, 33

Student Records, 32

Student Records, Confidentiality of, 32

Student Resources, 19

Student Right to Know Disclosure, 33

Student Status, 31

Support Staff, 193

Table of Contents. 3

Tech Prep Articulation Agreement, 12

Theater/Dance Concentration. 63 Theater and Dance Courses, 162

Three Easy Steps to Enroll in a Degree or Certificate Program, 10

Transfer Information, 165

Transfer to Cape Cod Community College, 12

Transfer to Other Colleges, 165

Tri-Level Nursing Assistant/Home Health Aide Certificate, 93

Tuition Advantage Program, 165

Tuition and Fees. 17

Tuition and Fees Policy, 17

Tuition Refund Policy, 18
Tuition Waivers, 17
Tutoring Center, 19
Veteran's Benefits and Services, 17
Visual Arts Concentration, 64
Voter Registration, 32
Wilkens Library, 21
Writing Resource Center, 19
Workforce Education Resource Center, 180
Zammer Hospitality Institute, 180

# **Notes**

# **Notes**

# **Notes**